JOHN KEHEW,

—AT HIS—

NAVIGATION STORE,

NO. 49 NORTH WATER STREET,

(Corner of William,)

NEW BEDFORD.

HAS FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

Nautical, Optical, and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all Parts of the World Visited by Whalemen,

as is required to make a complete

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

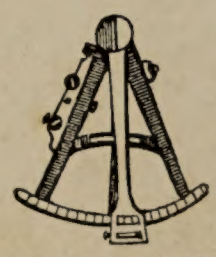
ALL INSTRUMENTS

—FOR—

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

MR. KEHEW.



Wh
J35
1862 L

Gauges Of Whale Oil Stowed In Ship James Of New Bedford Mass.

First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth
267	273	272	283	156
277	278	270	285	148
148	267	120	265	144
143	265	284	268	220
278	275	120	245	198
146	145	139	158	230
275	139	245	159	181
139	126	228	163 gall.	234
163	110	212		154
266	252	160	This Oil was	126
270	245	159	stowed down	45
159	252	143	September 17th	200
158	253	193	1863.	124
115	186	187	see page 84.	147
110	158	122		200
211	121	92	Sixth	130
106	153	193	270	106
153	111	115	290	101
152	109	109	104	75
170	182	186	100	105
114	159	176	207	98
179	159	110	211	28
252	106	3835 gall.	93	28
108	128		180	109
157	204	This Oil was	101	93
151	152	stowed down	190	3408 gall.
88	110	August 4th	158	
3755 gall.	3888 gall.	1863.	114	This Oil was
		see page 84.	114	stowed down
This Oil was	This Oil was		184	January 8th
stowed down	stowed down		2316 gall	1864.
December 16th	December 25th			see page 117.
1862.	1862		This Oil was	
see page 35.	see page 37.		stowed down	Seventh.
			January 20th	276
	There was an		1864.	216
	oledge left in the		see page 117.	202
	tank from the			220
	second stow down			94
	about 17 bar'ls.			142
	took out and put			87
	into cask.			266
	February 28th			133
	1863.			360
	see page 50.			1996 gall.
				This Oil was
				stowed down
				August 6th & 8th
				1864.
				see page 125.

Gauges Of Sperm Oil Stowed In Ship Janus Of New Bedford. Mass.

First

Head	Body
264	274
276	138
142	280
135	273
258	138
259	160
266	161
1600 gall.	158
	160
	1717 gall.

This Oil was stowed down October 10th. 1862. see page. 21.

Second

Head	Body
123	163
229	227
242	135
221	189
220	90
176	180
150	156
103	184
132	148
1596 gall.	134
	131
	138
	1875 gall.

This Oil was stowed down January 3d. 1863 see page. 39.

Third

Head	Body
273	132
275	134
265	263
139	262
952 gall.	160
	163
	159
	153
	1426 gall.

This Oil was stowed down April 21st. 1863. see page. 60.

Fourth

Head	Body
223	162
124	126
191	115
144	109
93	175
129	117
62	124
966 gall.	229
	191
	1348 gall.

This Oil was delivered to Bark Thomas Pope May 1st. 1863. see page. 62.

Fifth

Head	Body
266	245
269	162
125	159
125	132
125	247
125	250
266	245
282	299
1583 gall.	178
	165
	155
	155
	77
	2469 gall.

This Oil was stowed down May 21st. 1863. See page. 66.

Sixth

Head	Body
275	165
273	232
171	220
177	280
263	111
155	160
1254 gall.	165
	153
	111
	177
	1774 gall.

This Oil was stowed down June 13th. 1863. see page. 71.

Seventh

Head	Body
252	108
250	159
153	145
157	285
149	240
155	108
1116 gall.	82
	153
	112
	1392 gall.

This Oil was stowed down November 23d. 1863. see page. 107.

Eighth

Head	Body
232	97
106	108
95	195
433 gall.	105
	505 gall.

This Oil was stowed down. The Head Oil, April 15th. 1864. The Back Oil was sent ashore at Oahu with about 15 barrels more. see page. 134. The Oil sent ashore at Oahu, was returned on board again, at San Francisco. California. October 27th. 1864. see page 277.

Ninth

Head	Body
281	160
140	140
125	280
546 gall.	111
	104
	795 gall.

This Oil was stowed down February 22nd. 1865. see page. 191.

Tenth

Head	Body
263	116
272	268
111	162
646 gall.	132
	248
	150
	1071 gall.

This oil was stowed down April 3d. 1865 see page. 198.

Eleventh

Head	Body
222	270
241	95
280	260
205	236
171	265
228	110
129	100
103	255
97	220
157	109
222	75
255	230
230	109
95	160
107	170
28	108
28	100
2798 gall.	229
	177
	3295 gall.

This Oil was stowed down May 30th. 1865. See page. 207.

Twelfth

Head	Body
220	256
91	270
127	230
164	270
93	230
184	1256
214	
28	
28	This Oil was
28	stowed down
1177	June 29th. 1865

See page. 212.

Gauge of Sperm Oil Stowed In Ship James of New Bedford Mass.

Thirteenth		Fourteenth	
Head	Body	Head	Body
100	95	107	91
111	76	105	94
272	300	112	108
309	203	104	194
220	300	107	105
100	125	80	104
90	224	105	696 gall
111	97	720 gall	
109	1420 gall	This Oil was	
1422 gall		stowed down	
This Oil was		September 29th 1865.	
stowed down		see page 220.	
July 21st 1865.			
see page 217.			

Journal Of The Ship Janus Of New Bedford.
On A Whaling Voyage Commencing July 15th 1862.
Joseph H. Cornell Captain. John C. Silvester 1st Officer

Remarks Tuesday July 15th 1862.
Latter part light breeze from the S.SW. at 9.30 Am set the sails. then took the Anchor and began to work out of the Bay. bound on a Whaling voyage with a crew consisting of twenty six men all told. could not find any cat block

Remarks Wednesday July 16th.
Light breeze from the SW employed working out the Bay. smoky about 1 Pm carried away main top gallant yard it was done while tacking but how no one knows as the brace was cast off from the pin. also parted the tye to the fore topsail yard while eating supper. At 7 Pm tacked to the Westward the light boat bearing to the E. & E. about 3 miles off set in thick fog.
Middle part the Ship working to the SW smoky weather.
Latter part light SW wind heading S. S E. employed fitting the boats. thick and foggy weather saw a Schooner working Southward
Latt 40.. 39 North. Long 70.. 35 West.

Remarks Thursday July 17th.
Light SW wind with smoky weather the Ship steering S E. and E. S E. saw two merchantmen steering to the S. S W.
Middle part light SW wind steering E by S. smoky & hazy.
Latter part light wind from the Westward steering E by S. thick foggy. at 8 Am saw two schools of Blackfish. employed breaking out. and fitting another main top gallant yard.

Remarks Friday July 18th.
Light and fresh breezes the wind baffling from West to North steering E by S. took in light sails
Middle part light breezes from the North steering E by S.
Latter part fresh breezes baffling to the S E. with a heavy fog heading S E by E. the wind freshening.
Latt 40.. 00 N. Long 66.. 17 W.

Remarks Saturday July 19th.
Strong wind from the E. S E. heading S E by E. the weather quite clear. employed in Ships duty at 4.. 30 Pm we

Remarks On Board Ship James of New Bedford. Mass.

double reefed the topsails
Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breze from
E. by E. heading S. E by E. the wind Sleuy. set whale topsails
Lat'd 39.. 20 N. Long 65.. 08 W.

Remarks Sunday July 20th.
Fresh breze from E. by E. heading S E by E. At 1 Pm tacked
and headed North. started one pipe of fresh water sove mizzen
topsail bowlines, finished the main top gallant yard sent it aloft & bent the sail.
Middle part light breze and calm's heading S E by E.
Latter part light breze from the Southward heading Eastward fine weather.
Lat'd 40.. 00 N. Long 64.. 20 W.

Remarks Monday July 21st.
Fresh breze from South steering E. by E. and E by N. saw a
spout three times but saw no more of it. saw a merchantman steering Westward
Middle part light breze the wind baffling Eastward heading E. by E.
Latter part stiff breze from the East heading S E by E. having rainy
weather, the wind increasing double reefed the topsails saw a canboy pointed ssd.

Remarks Tuesday July 22nd.
Strong breze from the East baffling North with changeable
weather heading S. by E. and North had considerable rain. took
in the mainsail, hoisted the Starboard boats on the upper cranes
and set main spencer and spanker. at 6 Pm took in fid
and spanker. at 8 Pm wore round and headed to the S E.
Middle part A moderate gale from the N E.
heading E. S E. took in fore and mizzen topsails
Latter part the same, saw a schooner steering to the S W. opened one cask of bread.

Remarks Wednesday July 23d.
A moderate gale from the N E. baffling heading E. S E. and S E.
had some drizzling rain set the fid and fore and mizzen topsails.
Middle part Strong breze from the N E. baffling
Eastward at 2 Am wore round and headed N. by E.
Latter part strong breezes with Squalls from East heading N. by E.
set fore and main topsails whole. at 11 Am double reefed the
fore topsail. employed in ships duty.
Lat'd by Obs' 41.. 30 N. Long 61.. 38 W.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.S. 1862.

Remarks Thursday July 24th.
Strong breeze from the East baffling heading N.N.E. and N.E by N. under double reefed topsails, courses, fib and spanker, saw two sails.
Middle part changeable, the wind veered to E.S.E. heading N.E by E.
Latter part stiff breeze from the S.E. heading N.E by E. saw two sails steering Westward. employed in ships duty.
Latt 42.37 N. Long 61.14 W.

Remarks Friday July 25th.
Stiff breeze from the S.E. heading N.E by E. saw grampuses and one sail, at 7 Pm tacked to the Southward.
Middle part Fresh and light breezes from E.S.E. heading South.
Latter part strong breeze from E.S.E. heading South had considerable rain, the weather changeable at daylight double reefed the fore topsail, at 9 Am double reefed the main topsail The wind flawy at 11 Am it broke away the wind veering Southward
Latt 42.00 N. Long 60.41 W.

Remarks Saturday July 26th.
Fresh and light breezes from the South and S.S.W. at about 1 Pm wore round and steered E by S. saw 3 or 4 merchantmen steering Westward signalized one an English double topsail Brig, at 5.30 Pm lowered the boats for practice.
Middle part light breeze from South steering E by S.
Latter part light breeze from South with fogs rain and calms steering E by S. at 11 Am the wind baffling Eastward with plenty rain and fog heading North, saw 2 or 3 merchantmen bound Westward at 11.30 Am tacked and headed South.

Remarks Sunday July 27th.
Light breeze from the East baffling North with fog and rain had light air and calms, at 1 Pm light breeze from the North steering E by S. saw two merchantmen bound West. had some fog.
Middle part the wind veered to W. NW. with a light breeze and foggy weather steering E by S.
Latter part light breeze from West with fog weather sometimes quite clear then foggy again steering E by S. having very changeable weather and all sorts but not much good as it is such that we do not have a chance to look for whales
Latt 42.30 N Long 57.37 W.

Remarks On Board Ship Janus Of New Bedford

Remarks Monday July 28th.
Light breeze from the West and calm steering E by S. with foggy and clear weather at 4 Pm the wind veered to South with a light breeze steering E by S. at 5.30 Pm thick fog.

Middle part the wind veered to SW. with a fresh breeze the wind increasing steering E by S. at 3 Am took in some sail.

Latter part strong breeze from the West steering E by S. with foggy weather and a suzzed sea running. took in mainsail and set the main top gallant sail.

Lat'd 42.30 N. Long 57.40 W.

Remarks Tuesday July 29th.
Strong breeze from the W. SW. with quite clear weather steering E. S E. at 6.30 Pm saw Blackfish.

Middle part light breeze from W. SW. steering E. S E.

Latter part light breeze from W. SW. steering E. S E. employed breaking out for Sugar, Coffee, Rice, Teas, Dried Apples, Flour and Codfish, started one bbl of Beef and one bbl of Pork. saw a merchantman steering Westward.

Remarks Wednesday July 30th.
light breeze from the W. SW. steering E. S E. saw a white water once saw no more of it. at 3 Pm came in thick fog and light air from the Westward. at 4 Pm employed lashing some of the spare spars.

Middle part light air and calm saith a thick fog heading E. S E. saw Blackfish during the night.

Latter part light air and calm saith a thick fog started two cask of water employed lashing the cutting pendant shackels to the mainmast head, and putting battens on the new yards.

Remarks Thursday July 31st.
light air and calm employed in small yabs at 4 Pm employed lashing the anchors in a thick fog. at 6.30 Pm light air from the S E. at 7 Pm tacked to the Southward.

Middle part light air from E. S E. heading S by E.

Latter part light breeze from E. S E. heading South saw a Brig heading to the S E. quite clear weather employed lashing a spare topmast, and other small yabs.

Lat'd 41.49 N. Long 51.39 W.

Thos. Captain J. H. Cornell, A. D. 1862.

Remarks Friday August 1st.
Light breze from E.S.E. bafling Southward, at 4 Pm tacked and headed E by N. exchanged signals with an English Ship, steering about E. S. E.
Middle part light breze from S.S.E. heading Eastward
Latter part fresh breze from the South heading E.S.E. saw blunt nose grompuses, saw spouts two or three Times but saw no more of them. employed in ships duty. saw one sail heading Eastward.
Lat 42.58 S Long 48.55 W.

Remarks Saturday August 2nd.
Fresh breze from the South steering S.E and E.S.E. saw three sails merchantman the weather smoky and hazy., at 6 Pm had a few drops of rain.
Middle part light breze from S.S.W. steering E.S.E. had some rain
Latter part light breze from the W.S.W. steering E.S.E. with foggy weather saw one sail heading Eastward. had some light rain.

Remarks Sunday August 3d.
Light breze from the W.S.W. with fog steering E.S.E.
Middle part light breze from the W.S.W. steering E.S.E. foggy weather.
Latter part light breze from the W.S.W. steering E.S.E. foggy in the morning at 9 Am saw one sail working to the Westward.

Remarks Monday August 4th.
Light breze from the W.S.W. steering E.S.E. at 12.30 Pm boarded the Bark Elizabeth of Bristol England 29 days from Cardiff bound to New York loaded with coal. put letters on board of her Gore home direct. saw a grampus. had a light shower of rain
Middle part light breze from W.S.W. bafling South steering E.S.E.
Latter part stiff breze from the S.W. steering E.S.E. had some fog and light rain in the morning at 8 Am took in flying jib, fore and mizzen top gallant sails. saw a finback one sail in sight heading Westward
Lat 43.47 S. Long 47.11 W.

Remarks Tuesday August 5th.
Strong breze from the S.W. steering E.S.E. saw one ship steering Westward at 6 Pm had some light rain at 8 Pm double reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail. at 4 Pm took in main top gallant sail
Middle part fresh breze from the S.W. steering E.S.E. had some fog and light rain.

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford. Bays.

Latter part light breez from the S.W. steering S. S E. made some sail. had fog and light rain, sometimes quite clear weather.

Remarks Wednesday August 6th.
Light air and calm, employed in ships duty saw a grampas at 6 Pm lowered two boats to practice the green hands.

Middle part light air and calm.

Latter part light breez from the S.W heading S. S E. saw porpoise employed breaking out for lumber.

Latt 43.37 N. Long 37.33 W.

Remarks Thursday August 7th.
Light breez from the S. S E. heading Eastward saw an hermaphrodite Brig heading to the S W at 6 Pm saw white water, wore round & headed to the S W.

Middle part light breez from S. S E. heading to the S W. had considerable rain.

Latter part stiff breez from the S. S W. heading to the S E. employed breaking out for water, had some light drizzling rain.

Latt 42.44 N. Long 37.02 W.

Remarks Friday August 8th.
Fresh and Strong breezes from the S. S W. heading to the S E. had some drizzling rain with one or two squalls, saw a grampus breeching at Sunset the Ship under double reefed topsails, fok and foresail &c.

Middle part Great breez from the West, heading S. S W.

Latter part Great breez from the Westward steering S by W. set all sail, at 11 Am saw a Schooner heading to the S W.

Latt 42.34 N. Long 35.56 W.

Remarks Saturday August 9th.
Fresh breez from Westward steering East at 2 Pm steering South, exchanged signal with an American merchant Schooner, one Bark in sight working Westward

Middle part heading to the South.

Latter part Fresh breez from the S W. with smoky and hazy weather steering E. S E. employed in ship's duty.

Latt 41.45 N. Long 33.02 W.

Remarks Sunday August 10th.
Strong breez from the S W smoky and hazy steering to the S E. saw grampuses breeching took in some sail. at 5 Pm saw one sail. at sonset The Ship under double reefed main topsail close reefed mizzon topsail, F. S. Staysail foresail

and main spencer, George Barron was behind after being called twice and very insolent while set to work loosing and furling the mizzen top gallant sail at sunset when he came down I asked him if he meant his insolence to me, he said he did, for which, I struck him on the cheek when he caught hold of my arms, but he soon let go of them.

Middle part strong squalls S W wind heading S by E.

Latter part strong winds from the S.W. heading S by E. squalls and hazy at daylight set double reefed fore topsail and fil. saw grampuses breeching at 11 Am took in the fil.

Latt 41.09 N. Long 31.50 W.

Remarks Monday August 11th.

Strong winds from the S W and W.S.W. heading Southward with a rugged sea running saw one sail steering Eastward at 4.30 Pm wore round and headed to the S W.

Middle part strong winds from W.S.W. heading S W. had some rain.

Latter part strong winds from W.S.W. heading S W at 10 Am had a squall from the Westward with wind and rain, cleared up the fore and mizzen topsails and cleared down the main topsail at 11 Am set the topsails as they were reefed.

Latt 41.16 N. Long 32.21 W.

Remarks Tuesday August 12th.

Strong winds from the S W. with squalls heading W.S.W. under double reefed topsails, foresail and storm sails, had some rain, saw porpoises.

Middle part strong wind from the S W heading W. S W.

Latter part wind the same saw two sails steering Eastward set the fil

Latt 41.26 N. Long 33.12 W.

Remarks Wednesday August 13th.

Strong wind from the S W. heading W. S W. smoky weather saw a grampus started one bbl of beef and one bbl of pork.

Middle part strong wind from S. S W. heading West.

Latter part wind the same heading West set the mainsail at 10 Am took in the fil at 12 m took in the mainsail, employed in ships duty.

Latt 41.33 N.

Remarks Thursday August 14th.

A moderate gale from the S. S W. heading West with a heavy sea on, at 2 Pm took in sail to a close reefed main topsail and storm sails had some rain with squalls, at sunset more moderate.

Middle part the wind veered to the Westward heading N. W by W.

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford

Latter part strong breez from W.S.W. with squalls of wind and light driving rain and a rugged sea running, at 6 Am wore round and headed To the S.W. set close reefed fore topsail and mainsail.

Latt 40.56 N. Long 35.35 W.

Remarks Friday August 15th.

Stiff breeze from the W.S.W. heading To the S.W. set the fore at 4 Pm set whole fore and main topsail.

Middle part baffling winds from West To S.W heading S.W and W.S.W.

Latter part light air baffling heading Westward, set all sail, saw two sail steering Eastward, saw grompuses, employed fitting main topsail lifts & try works.

Latt 40.08 N. Long 35.40 W.

Remarks Saturday August 16th.

Light air baffling heading To the S.W. at 9 Pm light breze from W.S.W. tacked and headed To the S.W. one sail in sight heading Eastward

Middle part light air and calm.

Latter part light air baffling steering Westward employed breaking out fore water, saw porpoises, one sail in sight steering Eastward.

Latt 40.03 N Long 35.22 W.

Remarks Sunday August 17th.

Light air from the South baffling to the S.E. with calms saw porpoises.

Middle part light air from the South steering W by N.

Latter part light air from the South steering W.S.W. saw two Brig steering Eastward at 9 Am boarded one of them a Spanish Brig. Saw porpoises.

Latt 40.00 N. Long 37.27 W.

Remarks Monday August 18th.

Light breez from the S.W steering W.S.W. having fine weather.

Middle part light air from the S.W. baffling Westward heading To the N.W.

Latter part light breez from West, heading N.W.S.W. at 9 Am saw Sperm whales breeching, making white water and spouting To windward six or seven miles off supposed To be working To the S.W. saw a Merchantman steering Eastward.

Latt 40.08 N. Long 38.02 W.

Remarks Tuesday August 19th.

Light and fresh breez from West. the Ship working To windward smoky and hazy, saw a grumper breeching To leeward at 4 Pm the wind baffling To the North, at 8 Pm light breez from N.W & tacked and headed To the S.W.

Ship's Captain S. H. Cornell. A. S. 1862.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. the Ship laying with the main topsail aback heading to the Northward.
Latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward steering different courses from N.W to S.W. saw two Merchantmen one steering Eastward the other Westward

Lath 40.21 N Long 39.30 W.

Remarks Wednesday August 20th.
Fresh breeze from the S.E. heading S.S.W. and S by W. saw a Bark supposed a whaler heading to the Eastward no t'gs gallant sails set. had some light drizzling rain. at sunset furled the mainsail light sails and double reefed the topsails.

Middle part fresh breeze from the Southward heading to the Westward.
Latter part fresh breeze from the South at daylight wore round and headed to the E.S.E. at 5 A.M. saw a Whaling Bark heading Westward supposed to be the George or Bark Millwood by the signal. we saw smoky weather, made some sail at 11 A.M. took in flying jib, & main t'gs gallant sail.

Lath. Long

Remarks Thursday August 21st.
Fresh breezes with squalls and light drizzling rain. the wind baffling to the Westward, at 3 A.M. wore round and headed to the S.W. took in some sail, saw a white water, saw porpoises, at sunset the Ship heading S.S.W.

Middle part strong breeze from the Westward. the Bark on both tacks during the night. with the mainsail hauled up.
Latter part strong breeze from West heading S.S.W. two sails in sight. at 12 Meridian wore round and headed to the S.E. the wind baffling to the Northward, had a few squalls and some rain.

Lath 40.16 N. Long 38.58 W.

Remarks Friday August 22nd.
Strong wind from the S.S.W. heading to the S.E. at 1 P.M. spoke the Bark Thomas Winslow of New Bedford Captain Budworth 25 days out clean. has seen whales once. gamed with her until 4 P.M. at sunset wore round and headed West took in the fore topsail, rigged.

Middle the same the Ship under double reefed topsails, courses, and fib.
Latter part fresh breeze from the Northward baffling. the Ship on both tacks. made sail in the morning. passed an hermaphrodite Brig a whaler heading Westward saw 2 or 3 more sails.

Lath 40.16 N. Long 39.54 W.

Remarks Saturday August 23d.
Light breeze from the Northward baffling and a ragged sea on the Ship steering different courses, saw a white water a long distance off. also

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford. Mass.

saw several sails two of them Schooners, at sunset furled the light sails.

Middle part strong breze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. with the main topsail aback, at 1 Pm double reefed the topsails.

Latter part a moderate gale from the S. S.W. heading S.E. saw three or four sails, took in fore and mainsail, at 11.30 Pm close reefed the fore topsail and wore round heading Westward.

Latt 40.. 37 S. Long 39.. 30 W.

Remarks Sunday August 24th.

Fresh gale from the North heading Westward at 4 Pm close reefed the main topsail and furled the mizzen topsail.

Middle part moderating heading W. S W.

Latter part light breze from the North baffling Eastward.. at 5 Pm. made sail and wore round heading E by S.

Latt 40.. 51 S. Long 39.. 13 W.

Remarks Monday August 25th.

Light breze from the Northward heading Eastward saw three sails supposed Whalers, at sunset furled the mainsail.

Middle part fresh breze baffling Westward heading Northward.

Latter part wind the same steering North at 8 Pm spake the Bark Roscius of New Bedford Captain Hunnewell 10½ months out with 180 bbls of Sperm oil, saw a number breeching, saw porpoises and grampuses.

Latt 41.. 38 S. Long 39.. 12 W.

Remarks Tuesday August 26th.

Fresh breze from the West steering S by E. saw hawlines to the topsails &c. and main top gallant sail at sunset had a few light drizzling showers, shortened sail.

Middle part light breze from the S E. heading E. S E.

Latter part light breze from the S E. heading to the S E. employed hauling taut the flying jib martingale, flying jib, jib and fore top gallant stays, saw porpoises, saw a Merchant Bark steering Westward.

Latt 41.. 10 S. Long 38.. 39 W.

Remarks Wednesday August 27th.

Light breze from the North heading Eastward, saw three Whalers to windward heading Westward exchanged signals with two of the Whalers but could not make them out they being Too far off, at sunset furled the light sails and mainsail, then tucked and headed Westward.

Middle part the wind veered to W. S W. heading South.

Latter part fresh breze from W. S W. heading South, saw

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1862.

several sails Whalmen and Merchantman, broke out water and hoops.

Latt 40.56 N. Long 37.40 W.

Remarks Thursday August 28th.

Strong breze from W.SW. heading South, at 4 PM. double reefed the topsails and ware round, and headed to the NW. at 5.30 PM spoke the Bark Gypsey of New Bedford Captain Robinson three months out with 20 bbls sperm at sunset close reefed the topsails and furled the foresail.

Middle part strong winds with squalls and rain heading to the N.W. furled fore and mizzen topsails.

Latter part strong breze from North, at daylight ware round and headed W.NW. with a rugged sea on, made some sail the Bark Gypsey in sight to windward

Latt 40.33 N. Long 38.04 W.

Remarks Friday August 29th.

Fresh breze from the North, the Ship on both tacks, at 1 PM, saw spouts off the weather bow, saw no more of them. at sunset flashed and headed W.SW. under double reefed topsails, courses, fib, and Spanker.

Middle part light breze veering Eastward heading Northward.

Latter part light breze from E.SE. veering Southward steering N by W. saw porpoises several sail in sight. employed breaking and provisions started one bbl of Beef and one bbl of Pork. broke out Hams, Butter, & Records.

Latt 40.45 N. Long 38.29 W.

Remarks Saturday August 30th.

Light breze from South steering North, at sunset took in some sail.

Middle part fresh breze from the South steering North.

Latter part stiff breze from the South steering North. Started a pipe of old Bread that was partly full. saw several sails, at noon spoke the Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford Captain Wm in Childs 15 months and 22 days out with 550 bbls of Sperm and 130 bbls Blackfish oil.

Latt 42.04 N. Long 39.36 W.

Remarks Sunday August 31st.

Stiff breze from S.SW heading West gaining with the Benjamin Tucker at sunset shortened sail

Middle part fresh breze from the SW heading S.S.E.

Latter part light breze from the SW. steering E.SE. saw Blackfish, cowfish and porpoises also a number of schools of small jumping fish. considerable many albecore around the Ship. come from along side the Benjamin Tucker. several sails in sight.

Latt 41.34 N. Long 38.15 W.

Remarks On Board Ship James A Kew Bedford, Mass.

Remarks Monday September 1st.
Light breeze from the SW steering E. & E. saw two Whalman. at 6 Pm
wore round and headed W. by W.
Middle part fresh breeze from the SW. baffling to the SE.
heading Northward had some rain. at 4 Am saw a vessel bailing.
Latter part in the morning strong breeze from the SE. at 5 Am double reefed
the topsails, wore round and headed N. by W. saw two sails one bording.
George Baron refused to wash some blood off of the fife and disobeyed my
orders, he was the cause of the blood being there, I sent him out there to wash
it off, he bore a little water on it, then left it, and came in, saying that he
would not wash it off. I then called the captain and told him about it
the captain spoke to him and he said that he would go out to work there
for him, but hesitated in going for me, he was insulting, therefore the captain
struck him with a rope's end lightly, which he deserved, he went out and
finished the job. and is to remain on deck all day for one week.
Lat 42.20 N. Long 39.02 W.

Remarks Tuesday September 2nd.
Fresh breeze from the Eastward steering S W. at 12.30 Pm spoke
the Ship James Arnold of New Bedford Captain Bartlett 2 months
and 20 days out with 50 bbls of Sperm oil at 4 Pm steering to the Southward
at sunset double reefed the topsails, furled fife and courses heading S. S E.
Middle part the wind veered Southward the Ship on both tacks during the night
Latter part light breeze from S. S E. heading East saw several Whalemen
cruising, employed making netts for anions and overhauling the mizzen
topsail halyard blocks, put new straps on to them.
Lat 42.05 N. Long 38.27 W.

Remarks Wednesday September 3d.
Light breeze from the South heading Eastward, several sails in sight at sunset
shortened sail to double reefed topsails and furled the mainsail.
Middle part the same the Ship on both tacks during the night.
Latter part light breeze from the South heading S W by W. saw three sails
at 9.30 Am spoke the Ship Content of New Bedford Captain Norton
15 months out with 2000 Sperm and 250 Whale, at 8.20 Am the Ship steering S W.
Lat 42.23 N Long 38.51 W.

Remarks Thursday September 4th.
Light breeze from the South steering N W. at 3 Pm light to the wind
heading S W by W. at 5 Pm wore round, at 6 Pm spoke the Ship

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1862.

Contest Captain Benton. joined with her. at sunset double reefed the topsails, furled light sails and mainsail.

Middle part fresh breze from the South heading E.S.E.

Latter part strong breze from the South heading W.S.W. saw several sails, at noon took in main t'gallant sail, tacked ship and headed E.S.E. started one cask molasses.

Latt 42.07 N. Long 39.10 W.

Remarks Friday September 5th.

S.E. breze from the South heading E.S.E. saw grampus's breeching, and several sails in sight at sunset took in some sail at 8 Pm spoke the Ship James Arnold of New Bedford having taken a 20 bbl whale Wednesday afternoon

Middle part fresh breze from the South heading W.S.W.

Latter part fresh breze from the South baffling Westward heading N.W.b.W. saw several sails, had some thick weather in the morning with fog squalls & light rain

Latt 42.00 N. Long 39.40 W.

Remarks Saturday September 6th.

Fresh breze from the S.W heading to the N.W. saw porpoises and two sails, at sunset shortened sail and wore round steering E.S.E.

Middle part fresh breze from the S.W. steering E.S.E. at 2 Pm heading Southward with the main topsail aback.

Latter part fresh breze from the S.W steering East employed starting fresh water. saw Two sails, saw a grampus and a sunfish.

Latt 42.20 N. Long 38.36 W.

Remarks Sunday September 7th.

Fresh breze from W.S.W. steering different courses from S.E to South, saw a grampus breeching at sunset Two sails in sight.

Middle part wind the same the Ship on both tacks during the night.

Latter part fresh breze from the W.S.W. heading to the South in the morning saw Blackfish lowered one boat without success at 6 Pm lowered for sperm whales which proved to be grampuses without success. saw several Whale's.

Latt 41.53 N. Long 37.56 W.

Remarks Monday September 8th.

Light breze from W.S.W. baffling Westward steering S.E. saw porpoises. had some rain at 5 Pm, at sunset furled the courses wind West heading S.S.W.

Middle part light wind had considerable rain.

Latter part in the morning calm weather at 6 Pm light air from the North heading West. at 8 Pm saw Blackfish quite still

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford, Mass.

Lowered three boats for them, struck five, drawed from two and saved three, two or three sails in sight.

Latt 42.20 S. Long 38.30 W.

Remarks Tuesday September 9th.

Light breez from the East steering West considerable swell on from the North at 4 Pm hauled to the Southward, saw more Black fish scattered about several sails in sight, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breez from the S E, heading to the N E.

Latter part fresh breez from the S E. at 6 Pm tacked and headed S. S W. saw two or three sails, employed mincing black fish blubber.

Latt 42.07 S. Long 38.46 W.

Remarks Wednesday September 10th.

Light breez from the S E steering S by E. saw several sails and a turtle at sunset shortened sail and commenced to boil.

Middle part fresh breez from the S E. heading to the S E. laying with the main topsail aback at midnight finished boiling the three black fish making two barrels of oil.

Latter part Strong breez from the S. S E. steering S E. smoky weather saw two sails, at noon double reefed the topsails, heading Eastward.

Latt 43.07 S. Long 38.30 W.

Remarks Thursday September 11th.

Strong wind from the S. S E. heading East at sunset furled the fore and mizzen topsails, wore round and headed to the S W.

Middle part strong wind from the Southward heading Westward

Latter part A moderate gale from the S. S W. heading Westward at 11 Pm more moderate set close reefed fore topsail and fish, at noon wore round and headed to the S E.

Latt 43.15 S. Long 38.55 W.

Remarks Friday September 12th.

Strong breez from the S. S W. moderating heading to the S E. set foresail smoky weather and ragged ocean at sunset furled the mainsail & topsails double reefed.

Middle part fresh breez from the S. S W. heading to the S E.

Latter part light breez from the S W heading to the S E. set all sail in the morning, employed breaking out Bbls. Tank, Tcas and Bbls, saw a white water to windward at 9.30 Pm had a squall from the Northward with a fresh breez and rain, at 11 Pm had more rain.

Latt 43.11 S. Long 38.16 W.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell, A. D. 1862.

Remarks Saturday September 13th.
Light breeze from the Southward heading E.S.E. employed in Ships duty, smoky weather
Middle part light breeze from the South baffling the Ship on both tacks.
Latter part calm. sent down the main topsail for repairs, at 10 Hrs light air from the Eastward heading South.
Lath 43.20 S. Long 38.02 W.

Remarks Sunday September 14th.
Light air from the E.S.E. heading South, finished and bent the main topsail.
Middle part light air from the Southward heading to the S.E.
Latter part light breeze from S.S.W. heading S.E. saw a Finback.
Lath 42.47 S. Long 37.36 W.

Remarks Monday September 15th.
Light breeze from S.S.W. heading S.E. had some light sprinkling rain & clear weather.
Middle part fresh breeze from the S.S.W. heading S.E.
Latter part stiff breeze from the S.W. heading S.S.E. saw a merchant Bark steering Eastward, also a Whaling Bark under easy sail bailing, employed heaving out water, at 10 Hrs tacked and headed W by S.
Lath 42.18 S. Long 36.23 W.

Remarks Tuesday September 16th.
Strong breeze from the S.W. heading S.S.E. W by S. at 1 Hr double reefed the topsails, had a few squalls & light drizzling rain at 5 Hr saw a carcass. at sunset tacked and headed To the S.S.E.
Middle part strong breeze from the S.W. heading S.S.E.
Latter part strong breeze from the S.W. at 3 Hrs tacked and headed W by S. smoky and rugged weather.
Lath 42.07 S. Long 36.50 W.

Remarks Wednesday September 17th.
A moderate gale from the S.W. heading W by S. smoky and thick weather at 1 Hr took in the fore, mainsail, close reefed mizzen topsail, & set main spencer.
Middle part strong breeze from S.W. the Ship on both tacks.
Latter part squalls the wind baffling to the S.W. had considerable light rain squalls the Ship heading Westward at 10 Hrs mark calm, saw one sail and porpoises.
Lath 42.04 S. Long 36.39 W.

Remarks Thursday September 18th
Light air and calm heard holes in the heads of the lower masts, put salt in and a bag of salt on each one of them, sound the head of the foremast, split latten in the cap at sunset shortened sail light air from South heading to S.W.

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford, Mass.

Middle part light air from the Southward heading Westward.
Latter part squally in the morning and strong winds from from the
N. N.W. heading South. put a lashing round the head of the foremast
and fore topmast under the cap. at noon furled the fore sail.

Latt 41.41 S. Long 36.12 W.

Remarks Friday September 19th.
A moderate gale with strong squalls of wind and light rain at 1 Pm
the wind veered To the S.W. in a squall of considerable wind and headed
W.S.W. close reefed the main topsail at 3 Pm. Strong gale put the
boats on the upper cranes and put the hatch barrs on, furled the foresail
at sunset wore round and headed N.N.E.

Middle part Strong gale with squalls of wind from the
W.N.W. heading N.N.E. under close reefed main topsail, fore topmast
staysail, fore and main spencer, had a little rain.
Latter part A whole gale from the S.W heading N.N.E. with squalls
of wind, at 7.30 Pm goose winged the main topsail, found the
boat rope parted at the grummet hole where the larboard bandline
makes fast, employed repairing the boat rope and sail.

Latt 41.48 S. Long 35.36 W.

Remarks Saturday September 20th.
A whole gale from the S.W with squalls of wind heading N.N.E.
wore new wheel ropes, the Ship laying To under storm sails.
Middle part the same with a heavy sea on heading N.N.E.
Latter part a whole gale from the S.W. The Ship hove too on the larboard tack.

Latt 41.50 S. Long 35.10 W.

Remarks Sunday September 21st.
A whole gale from the S.W. The Ship lying too on the larboard tack.
Middle part moderating the wind from the S.W. heading
to the N.N.E. at 12 M wore round and headed W by S.
Latter part baffling winds from the Westward heading Southward
set whole topsail, fore and courses, one sail in sight heading To the
Northward, at 4 Pm tacked and headed Northward, had a few squalls of light rain.

Latt 41.25 S. Long 35.03 W.

Remarks Monday September 22nd
Fresh and light breezes baffling from West To the S.W. heading Northward
had one squall with considerable wind and rain also several light rain
squalls sometimes almost a calm. at sunset furled the courses

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1862.

Middle part strong breze from the Southward bafling to the Eastward heading South and S.E. The wind increasing, took in the fore and mizen topsails, and close reefed the main topsail, some swell on. Latter part stiff breze from the East heading S.S.E. under whole topsails courses and fils, saw porpoises, At noon the wind light.

Latt 41.20 S. Long 34.59 W.

Remarks Sunday September 23d.

Light breze from the East bafling to the S.E. heading to the S.E. at sunset took in fore top gallant sail and flying fils, courses hauled up, the wind light heading E.S.E.

Middle part the wind veered to the S.W steering S.E. Latter part strong wind from the S.W steering S.E. saw five sails steering Eastward, one a whaler.

Latt 40.30 S. Long 33.12 W.

Remarks Wednesday September 24th.

A Fresh gale from the S.W steering S.E and S.S.E. saw puncher breeching, at sunset The Ship under double reefed fore and main topsails and foresail steering S.S.E.

Middle part squally with a strong breze from the S.W steering S.S.E. Latter part squally weather The wind from the S.W. at daylight saw Flores and Corvo close Foo at 6 Am saw a wreck at 9.30 Am. The Captain went ashore at Santa Cruz, Flores to trade saw the ship Europa Bark George and Bark Gazzette, Britton, Sylvia, and Lewis master with 180, 190, 240 bbls of sperm oil all headed S.E for Fayal saw one whaler S.E and on at Lagens Trading hauled up 75 fathoms of cable and was to anchor the Ship if the Privateer Alabama Captain Semmes came in sight she has taken several Whalers as prizes, The Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford Captain Childs, The Commodore of Edgartown Captain Osborn. The Alert of New London Captain Church. The Schooner Altamaha of Virginia Captain Gray. The Bark Ocean Rover of Mattapoisett Captain Clark, the Schooner Courser and Schooner Weather-Gage of Provincetown have been taken and burnt by the Alabama The crews of these vessels have been landed on the Island Flores. The captains of these vessels depart Captain Semmes going out on the cruising ground to look for more whalers as he has possession of their charts and now knows where to go for them.

Remarks On Board Ship James of New Bedford Mass.

Remarks Thursday September 25th.
Strong breze from the NW with squalls standing off and on at Santa Cruz, Flores, received on board 63 bags Potatoes 1 basket of Onions, 1 basket of Eggs, 1 basket of Apples and 18 Pumpkins. sent ashore two barrels of Black Sperm oil gauging 29 and 30 gallons each 5 boxes of soap and 2 bags of bread at 4 Pm nearly calm, at sunset The captain came on board and stood Southward set all sail, at dark steering S.SW. Saw Porpoises. Middle part squalls with strong breze from the NW steering S.SW. Latter part strong breze from the NW steering S.SW. had a few squalls, in the morning saw a merchant Bark steering Eastward, started three casks fresh water into the butt and stowed the cable below again.

Lath 37.25 N. Long 31.08 W.

Remarks Friday September 26th.
Strong breze from the NW steering S.SW employed overhauling lumber. at 4.30 Pm saw one sail heading to the westward.
Middle part The same.
Latter part strong breze from the WSW, Saw in the morning and bassling westward steering S.SW. at 10 Am. Light breze from the Westward for a few minutes, saw a white water and a piece of Squid had a few light squalls with little rain.

Lath 34.39 N. Long 30.35 W.

Remarks Saturday September 27th.
Light breze from the Northward steering S.SW employed breaking out for Stops, started one bbl of Beef and one bbl of Pork.
Middle part Light breze from the NW steering S.SW.
Latter part The same, saw porpoises.

Lath 32.50 N. Long 30.29 W.

Remarks Sunday September 28th.
Light breze from the Northward bassling heading SW and S.SW. saw the lower part of an vessels lower mast also saw 2 or 3 lumpfoots.
Middle part strong breze from the West steering S.SW.
Latter part in the morning squalls with rain, the wind bassling to the SW. at 7 Am fresh breze from the West steering S.SW.

Lath 30.40 N. Long 29.53 W.

Remarks Monday September 29th.
Fresh breze from the West steering S.SW.
Middle part The same. Latter part in the

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. N. B. 1862.

morning rainy with a light breez from the West steering S.S.W.

Latt 28.45 N. Long 29.36 W.

Remarks Tuesday September 30th.

Light breze from the Northward steering S.S.W. at 1 Pm saw a Sperm Whale going to the S.W quite moderate lowered for him struck him with the first iron but soon drawed from him. The whale went to Leaward The boats in chase when another whale came up with the one that had been struck and a boat went on and fastened. The other boats soon got fast and we saved him at 5.30 Pm took him alongside the Ship Janus, and shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breze from Eastward. part of the cutting gear. &c.

Latter part strong breze from the Eastward at daylight were round then hooked on to the whale and began to cut him in, got the head off and fore mast in when the fluke chain parted.

Remarks Wednesday October 1st.

Strong breze from the Eastward heading Southward finished the body

Middle part strong breze from the Eastward heading to the S.S.E employed clearing away the fore cutting up blubber and boiling.

Latter part stiff breze from the Eastward heading to the S.E. employed boiling and cutting in the Spanker.

Remarks Thursday October 2nd.

Stiff breze from the Eastward heading To the S.E. employed boiling body and bailing the case overboard.

Middle part fresh breze from the Eastward heading to the S.E. with the case hanging in the fore tackles alongside. boiling

Latter part fresh breze from the Eastward at 8 Am came round and headed to the S.E. finished cutting fluke off of the case and let it go.

Latt 27.58 N. Long 30.48 W.

Remarks Friday October 3d.

Light breze from the E.S.E. heading to the S.E. finished boiling the body and commenced boiling the head.

Middle part light breze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. had two showers of rain about 11 Pm employed boiling.

Latter part light breze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. employed cutting up spunk and boiling.

Latt 28.20 N. Long 30.48 W.

Remarks On Board Ship Hanna Of New Bedford Mass.

Remarks Saturday October 4th.

Fresh breez from the S.E. heading E.S.E. employed boiling.

Middle part the same with a light breez finished boiling.

Latter part light breez from the E.S.E. heading to the S.E. at 8 PM backed and headed to the Southward employed breaking out at the fore and main hatchways and one hogshead Sold bread and stowed 2 cask fresh water.

Latt 28.39 N. Long 30.39 W.

Remarks Sunday October 5th.

Light breez from the E.S.E. heading Southward employed stowing off the hatchways and driving Wedges at 9 PM backed to the S.E.

Middle part light breez from the E.S.E. heading to the S.E.

Latter part fresh breez from the E.S.E. at 6 AM backed and headed Southward.

Latt 26.24 N. Long 30.20 W.

Remarks Monday October 6th.

Stiff breez from the E.S.E. steering S.b.W. at sunset the breez increasing.

Middle part strong breezes from the E.S.E. steering S.b.W.

Latter part stiff breezes from the E.S.E. steering S.b.W. employed taking the Leath out of the yaw. at 12 m saw a Wreck twice but saw no more of it.

Latt 25.42 N. Long 29.57 W.

Remarks Tuesday October 7th.

Fresh breezes from the E.S.E. steering S.b.W.½W.

Middle part fresh trades veering to the East steering S.b.W.½W.

Latter part The same steering S.b.W.½W with all sail set.

Latt 23.26 N. Long 30.05 W.

Remarks Wednesday October 8th.

Fresh trades veering to the East steering S.b.W. started all the body oil into the tank. saw one sail steering To The N.W.

Middle part the same.

Latter part fresh breez from the East bassling to the S.E. steering S.b.W. employed coopering bread and flour in between decks abaft the main hatchway.

Latt 20.55 N. Long 29.22 W.

Remarks Thursday October 9th.

Fresh breez from the E.S.E. steering S.b.W. started one bbl of beef and one bbl of pork. at 3.30 PM saw Blackfish going to windward. lowered one boat but did not see them from the boat

Middle part light breez from the E.S.E. steering S.b.W.

Latter part light breez from the E.S.E. steering S.b.W.

Captain Joseph C. Worrell A. D. 1862.

employed breaking out at the main hatchway and stowing down oil on the Starboard side in the lower hold.

Lat'd 19.12 S.

Remarks Friday October 10th.

Fresh breze from the E.S.E. steering S by W. cooperd some bread and flour, and finished stowing the oil, stowed down by the gauge 106.06 gals. The casks 16 in number and had one cask ullage 6 gal with about one barrel and a half in it

Middle part fresh breze from the Eastward steering S by W.

Latter part fresh breze from the Eastward steering South employed breaking out of the main hatchway Starboard side for flour and bread to cooper it.

Lat'd 16.54 S. Long 29.22 W.

Remarks Saturday October 11th.

Light breze from the Eastward steering South, finished coopering bread and flour from the main hatchway and stowed it the hatches saw Black fish did not lower.

Middle part light breze from the Eastward steering S by E.

Latter part fresh breze from the S.E. steering S by E. employed breaking out at the fore hatchway for bread and flour to cooper. finished coopering bread and flour.

Lat'd 14.46 S. Long 28.33 W.

Remarks Sunday October 12th.

Fresh breze from the S.E. steering S by E.

Middle part light breze from the S.E steering S by E.

Latter part light breze from the Eastward bafling steering S by E. saw porpoises.

Lat'd 12.50 S. Long 27.39 W.

Remarks Monday October 13th.

Light breze from the Eastward bafling steering S by E.

Middle part light breze from the Eastward steering S by E.

Latter part light breze from the E.S.E. steering South saw a merchant Bark in the morning heading to the Northward.

Lat'd 10.50 S. Long 26.52 W.

Remarks Tuesday October 14th.

Light breze from the E.S.E. steering South employed taring the new lights and boot topes saw several white water at a time but saw no more of them.

Middle part fresh breze from the Eastward steering South.

Latter part fresh breze from the Eastward steering South. saw two sails heading North and South at 12 m had a squall with a fresh breze and considerable rain

Lat'd 8.40 S. Long 26.31 W.

Remarks On Board Ship Janus Of New Bedford Mass.

Remarks Wednesday October 15th.
Light breze from the S.E. steering S by W. had some light rain. saw several sails.
Middle part light breze from the Eastward steering S by W.
Latter part fresh breze from the Eastward steering S by W. saw one sail heading Southward employed making spun yarn and a harness cask.
Latt 7.10 N. Long 26.17 W.

Remarks Thursday October 16th.
Squally weather from the Eastward with wind and rain clewed down the light sails at 2 Pm cleared away steering S by W ½ W. at sunset had another squall saw another sail.
Middle part squally had a light breze from the S.E. heading S.S.W. and S by S.
Latter part squally and rainy weather heading Southward at 11 Am nearly calm, saw one sail.
Latt 6.38 S. Long 26.28 W.

Remarks Friday October 17th.
light air and calm at 4 Pm light air from the S.S.W. heading To the S.E.
Middle part light air baffling the Ship working Southward.
Latter part in the morning had some light rain 2 or 3 sail in sight at 8 Am light breze from the Northward baffling steering S by W ½ W.
No Observations

Remarks Saturday October 18th.
Light breze from the Northward baffling Eastward, at 2 Pm had considerable rain with a light breze from the Eastward steering S by W ½ W.
Middle part baffling winds with squalls of wind and rain.
Latter part light air from the S.W. saw 4 porpoises. Three sails in sight at 10 Pm nearly calm, at 11.30 Pm had a squall with wind and rain from Eastward steering S by W ½ W.
No Observations

Remarks Sunday October 19th.
Light baffling breze and rainy weather the Ship working Southward, a merchant Bark in sight about 4 or 5 miles off working Southward.
Middle part baffling wind from S.S.W. to S.S.E. the Ship on both tacks during the night.
Latter part light breze from the Southward baffling had some rain The Ship working Southward four sails in sight three of them bound South exchanged signals with one an American Ship.
Latt 4.50 guess work Long 24.45 W.

Remarks Monday October 20th.
Fresh breze from the South baffling heading S.W. and S.W. by W.

Captain Joseph H. Carnell A.D. 1862.

Three sail in sight bound South at sunset exchanged signals with the same American Ship have been sailing together only about one mile apart for the last two hours She was about one mile to windward of us.

Middle part light breez from the Southward heading SW. & W.
Latter part fresh breez from E.S.E. heading SW. saw several sail bound North and South. saw grampus's.

Latt 3.25 S. Long 26.10 W.

Remarks Tuesday October 21st.

Fresh breez from the E.S.E. heading SW. at 2 Pm had a squall of rain.

Middle part fresh breez from E.S.E. heading SW all sail set.
Latter part Stiff breez from E.S.E. heading SW. had two showers of rain. wind blew took in Fore and mizzen T.G. gallantsails but soon set them again employed breaking out provision found a barrel of pickles nearly all spoiled, opened a cask of Meal, started one bbl of Beef and one bbl of Pork. saw 1 sail

Latt 1.27 S. Long 27.46 W.

Remarks Wednesday October 22nd.

Fresh breez from the E.S.E. little baffling South heading to the SW.

Middle part fresh breez from E.S.E. heading SW.
Latter part Strong breez from E.S.E steering SW. had a few squalls of wind and light rain. took in Spanker, Fore and Mizzen T.G. gallant sails.

Latt 00.48 South. Long 29.46 West.

Remarks Thursday October 23d.

Fresh breez from the E.S.E. steering SW. at 4 Pm steering SW by S.

Middle part fresh breez from the E.S.E. blowy. steering SW by S.
Latter part Strong breez from the E.S.E. steering SW by S. had a squall in the morning at 6.30 Am took in Fore and Mizzen T.G. gallant sails the wind freshening, saw one sail to windward heading to the SW.

Latt 3.20 South Long 31.16 W.

Remarks Friday October 24th.

Strong breez from the E.S.E. steering SW by S.

Middle part strong breez from the E.S.E. steering SW by S.
Latter part strong breez from the E.S.E with squalls but not much rain steering SW employed picking over potatoes.

Latt 6.07 S. Long 33.10 W.

Remarks Saturday October 25th.

Fresh breez from the E.S.E. steering SW by S. at 5 Pm saw one sail.

Middle part light breez from the E.S.E. steering to the SW.

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford Mass.

Latter part light breze from the E.S.E. steering N.W. one sail in sight. at 4.30 Am saw the land, saw one catamaran off shore fishing.

Latt 7.52 S Long 34.40 W.

Remarks Sunday October 26th.

Light breze from the E.S.E. steering To the S.W. towards Pernambuco. at 4 Pm hauled up 45 fathoms of cable bent it to the Larboard anchor and put the anchor in the shoe. saw several vessels at anchor inside and one outside. At sunset took in fore and mizzen top gallant sails, hauled up the courses and hauled aback the main topsail, heading to the Southward, the light bearing West 13 Leagues.

Middle part light breze from the Eastward The Ship standing off and on at the Town of Pernambuco.

Latter part light breze from the East at 7.30 Am The captain started for the shore, sounded in 9 fathoms of water The Ship off and on.

Remarks Monday October 27th.

Light breze from the East The Ship standing off and on at Pernambuco at 3 Pm the captain came on board with 2 bags of Oranges 1 bag sweet potatoes and headed the Ship off on the Southern tack at sunset tacked

Middle part Light Breze from E.S.E. The Ship standing off and on at Pernambuco

Latter part wind the same, in the morning saw an English steamer lying at anchor off the lighthouse outside the harbour a mail steamer. at 8 Am the Captain went on shore.

Remarks Tuesday October 28th.

Light breze from the E.S.E. at 4.30 Pm The captain came on board with a few Oranges and a few sweet potatoes set all sail and headed the Ship to the Southward. The mail steamer ahead bound to South.

Middle part light breze from E.S.E. heading Southward.

Latter part light breze from the East steering South, employed steering from anchor and put the cable below, saw a Brig heading Northward.

Latt 10.15 S. Long 34.42 W.

Remarks Wednesday October 29th.

Light breze from the East steering S by W.

Middle part light breze from the East steering S by W.

Latter part fresh breze from the E.S.E. steering S by W. employed Tarring the head Rigging Forward came up with all

Captain Joseph H. Cornell, A. D. 1862.

the ship attached to the flying fish boom and fitted the hook of the boom to the bowsprit cap, saw an hermaphrodite Brig to windward steering Northward.

Latt 13.07 S. Long 34.36 W.

Remarks Thursday October 30th.

Fresh breze from the E.S.E. steering S by W. employed hauling taut some of the headstays, and staying the flying fishboom.

Middle part light breze from the E.S.E. Steering S by W.

Latter part light breze from the E.S.E. Steering S by W. saw grampus breeching.

Latt 14.47 S. Long 35.06 W.

Remarks Friday October 31st.

Light breze from the E.S.E. steering S by W. saw a grumper breeching.

Middle part light breze from the E.S.E. steering S by W.

Latter part light breze from the E.S.E. steering S by W. employed hauling taut the main topmast head stay.

Latt 16.58 S. Long 35.27 W.

Remarks Saturday November 1st.

Light breze from the E.S.E. steering S.SW. at sunset took in top gallant sails and hauled up the courses, saw porpoises

Middle part light breze from the E.S.E. steering S.SW.

Latter part light breze from the E.S.E. steering S.SW. employed making new lanyards for the main topmast backstays crowned them saw a large Ship, heading to the SW.

Latt 18.35 S. Long 35.52 W.

Remarks Sunday November 2nd.

Light breze from the E.S.E. steering S.SW. rove the new lanyards and hauled taut the backstays also t.g. gallant and royal backstays saw grampuses breeching, at sunset took in light sails and more sound.

Middle part light breze from the E.S.E. heading SW.

Latter part fresh breze from the E.S.E. steering different courses from West to SW. saw a sail steering Southward, saw a grumper.

Latt 19.12. S. Long 37.12 W.

Remarks Monday November 3d.

Strong breze from the E.S.E steering different courses from SW to South took in fore t.g. gallant sail and close reefed the main topsail, and furled the fore at sunset steering South.

Middle part strong breze from E.S.E. steering South.

Latter part strong breze from the South with some rain

Remarks On Board Ship Janus U.S. Bom. Bidford Mag.

and thick weather steering South with a variety of sea or saw pigpaises, Started one bbl of Beef and one bbl of Pork.

Latt 22.08 S. Long 36.51 W.

Remarks Tuesday November 4th.

Fresh breze from the North had some rain steering South. Smoky hazy.

Middle part Fresh breze from the North, steering South during weather.

Latter part light breze from the North steering South had some light rain. at noon calm and cloudy weather.

Latt Long

Remarks Wednesday November 5th.

Light air and calm. Two sails in sight.

Middle part light breze from the S.E heading S.S.W. had some rain

Latter part light breze from the E.S.E. steering South The weather thick and hazy at noon foggy with light drizzling rain and all sail set.

Latt Long

Remarks Thursday November 6th.

Fresh breze from the E.S.E. steering South, at 4 Pm thick weather with heavy rain, at sunset no rain steering South all sail set.

Middle part Fresh breze from the East steering South had rain

Latter part light breze from the North Steering South employed treating at the after hatchway for batter and bains, opened a small cask of beef filled up two bbl with it, and put what was left in the harness cask, saw one sail in the morning.

Latt Long.

Remarks Friday November 7th.

Fresh breze from the S.S.E. steering South at 4 Pm steering S.S.E. cloudy weather with fine rain drizzling, at sunset all sail set.

Middle part Fresh breze from the North steering S.S.E. had some rain.

Latter part Fresh breze from the N.N.W. steering S.S.E. had plenty of rain, at noon the wind veered to N.N.W and cleared away some.

Latt 29.22 S. Long 35.22 W.

Remarks Saturday November 8th.

Fresh breze from the N.W. steering S.S.E. having foggy drizzling rain, and thick weather and cloudy, at 5 Pm fresh breze from the Westward steering S.E, at sunset set the flying jib.

Middle part Fresh breze from the Westward

Inclining to the South, heading to the S.E.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1862.

Latter part strong breze from the S.S.E. heading Eastward had some rain and Boy squalls. at 6 Pm took in Jib and reefed top gallant sails.

Lat 30.00 S. Long 32.09 W.

Remarks Sunday November 9th

Fresh breze from the S.E heading Eastward at 5 Pm tacked and headed To the S.S.W.

Middle part light breze from the S.E. heading S.S.W.

Latter part light breze from the S.E. heading S.S.W. with considerable swell on from the Southward. saw porpoises.

Lat 30.44 S. Long 33.21 W.

Remarks Mondas November 10th

Fresh breze from the S.E. heading Eastward heading to the Southward at Noon took a strong breze from S.E. by S. with all said to.

Middle part strong wind from the East heading S.S.E. at 9 Pm double reefed the topsails, furled mainsail and fore, the wind increasing, had some rain.

Latter part A moderate gale from the E.S.E. heading South, had some driving rain and thick weather. the Ship under double reefed fore and main topsail and foresail &c.

Lat Long

Remarks Tuesday November 11th

First part A strong gale from the S.E. the Ship heading To the S.W. took in the in topsail, foresail and close reefed the main topsail. set the fore Spencer.

Middle part the gale moderated at 1 Pm wore round the wind from S.S.E. heading East. set double reefed topsails and foresail.

Latter part light breze from the S.S.E. heading Eastward a heavy swell on all said in the morning saw porpoises put fresh cupping on the end of main topsail.

Lat 32.32 S. Long 33.17 W.

Remarks Wednesday November 12th.

Light air from the Southward heading to the S.E. saw porpoises.

Middle part light breze from the S.W. Steering S.E.

Latter part light air from the S.W. with calm Steering S.E. went the main topsail To repair it.

Lat 33.03 S. Long 32.30 W.

Remarks Thursday November 13th

Light air from the S.S.W. Steering S. finished repairing the main topsail and bent it again.

Middle part light breze from the S.S.W. Steering S.E.

Latter part light breze from the S.S.W. Steering S.E. all sail set.

Remarks on board Ship James of New Bedford, Mass.

intent the fore topsail to repair it, sent the fore topsail saw a finback in the morning.

Lat 34.01 S. Long 30.49 W.

Remarks Friday November 14th.

Fresh breze from the S.SW. steering S.E. finished repairing the fore topsail and bent it again. saw porpoises caught one.

Middle part Fresh breze from the N.NW. steering S.E.

Latter part Strong breze from the S.SW. steering S.E. caught a porpoise unbent the sail repaired it and bent it again and unbent the foresail.

Lat 35.48 S. Long 28.01 W.

Remarks Saturday November 15th.

Strong breze from the N.NW. steering S.E and E.S.E. smoky and hazy saw a large quantity of finbacks. finished repairing the foresail and bent it again. at sunset steering E.S.E. with all sail set water green

Middle part strong breze from the N.NW steering E.S.E.

Latter part strong breze from the North steering E.S.E. had some rain in the morning smoky weather saw some finbacks

Lat 36.42 S. Long 23.59 W.

Remarks Sunday November 16th.

Fresh breze from the S.W backing Southward steering E by S. at sunset light breze from the South heading E by S.

Middle part light breze from the S.E. heading E by S and E.S.E.

Latter part with fair backing with the wind heading to the N.E. smoky weather. at 11 Am with fair from the Northward steering E.S.E. saw a few finbacks

Lat 36.30 S. Long 23.13 W.

Remarks Monday November 17th.

with fair from the Northward steering E.S.E. at 2 Pm light breze from the Northward with a swell the ship steering E.S.E. saw finbacks.

Middle part light breze from the Eastward steering E.S.E.

Latter part Fresh breze from the N.W. steering E.S.E. saw finbacks and one sail in sight. at 10 Am spoke the Louisa of New Bedford Captain Stetson 16th months out with 350 bbl's of Sperm oil and 200 bbls of Whale oil.

Lat 36.36 S. Long 20.48 W.

Remarks Tuesday November 18th.

Fresh breze from the NW. heading N.N.E. gaming with the Bark Louisa, at sunset shortened sail. got two fish from her, let her have by [illegible]

Captain Joseph H. Connell. H. S. 1862.

Middle part fresh breze from the S.S.W. heading to the S.E.
Latter part strong breze from the S.S.W. at daylight made sail and steered
East. saw a Sinback. The Port Louisa in sight in the morning.

Latt _____ Long _____

Remarks Wednesday November 19th.
Strong breze from the S.S.W. steering E by S. at sunset had a little rain.
Middle part Strong wind from the S.W steering E by S. at 3 Am doubled reefed
the topsails, furled fib, mainsail and mizzen topsail.
Latter part Gale of wind from the S.W at 6 Am furled the fore topsail
and foresail, then brought the Ship To the wind on The Starboard tack heading
N.N.E. at 8 Am close reefed the main topsail, at noon set the fore staysail.

Latt _____ Long _____

Remarks Thursday November 20th.
Blowing a gale from the S.W heading To the N.E. considerable sea on
at 4 Pm thick weather had some drizzling rain.
Middle part The wind veered To the W.S.W. moderating, the ship on Starboard tack,
Latter part strong wind from W.S.W. steering S.S.E. under double reefed topsails, fib,
and course at 11 Am set whole topsails, at noon set the light sails, saw porpuses.

Latt 45.35 S. Long 14.27 W.

Remarks Friday November 21st.
Light breze from the Westward steering S.S.E. with considerable swell on
Middle part light breze The wind veered To S.S.E. steering S.S.E.
Latter part in the morning strong breze from the South steering S.E. the
wind increasing. at 2 Am brought The Ship To the wind heading E.S.E.
under double reefed main topsail, foresail and fore topmast staysail.
Lowering thick changeable weather. at 4 Am close reefed the main topsail
furled the foresail and set The fore staysail, Started one bll of old beef.
one bll of new beef and one bll of Pork. saw porpoise in the morning.

Latt 36.25 S. by Obt Long 13.11 W.

Remarks Saturday November 22nd.
A Moderate gale from the S.W. with thick weather about 1 Pm tore round
and headed W.S.W. saw a merchant Ship steering To the S.E with a
main royal set. at sunset had some drizzling rain heading W.S.W.
Middle part The wind veered To W.S.W. moderating heading To the S.W.
Latter part fresh breze from the W.S.W. heading South. at 6 Am steering
To the S.E. at 6.30 Am saw a right whale working To windward
lowered without success. The whale going quick porpoises around him

Remarks on board Ship Jane of New Bedford, Mass.

employed cruising cut water saw finbacks and porpoises Thick weather.

Lat N Long

Remarks Sunday November 23d.

Light breze from the N. W. steering East, at 4 Pm light breze passed Dark steering E. S. E. Thick and wet weather with drizzling rain saw plenty finbacks, at sunset double reefed the Topsails furled the courses, more round and headed N. N. W. Thick and foggy weather.

Middle part light airs from the N. W. heading W. S. W. foggy, had some rain.

Latter part light breze from the N. W. bafling to the S. heading S. by E, at 6 h 30 m Pm saw the Island Tristan d' Acunah bearing S. W. by W. about 20 miles off. set in with fog and drizzling rain, saw finbacks and porpoises.

Lat N Long

Remarks Monday November 24th

Light bafling breze from all points of the compass with calms at 4 Pm light breze from the S. W. foggy with drizzling rain heading to the S. took in the light sails at sunset more clear saw the Island Tristan d' Acunah bearing West.

Middle part light breze from the W. S. W. bafling heading to the S.

Latter part fresh breze from the S. heading Southward at 6 Pm tacked and heard for the Island Tristan d' Acunah The Islands very steepe and inaccessable in sight. at 11 Am sent a boat in fishing at 11.30 Am The Captain went on shore at the settlement, the boat carried on shore 2 bags of Bread and 2 bags of flour quarter bags. To Trade.

Lat N Long

Remarks Tuesday November 25th.

Light airs bafling with calms the ship standing off and on at the settlement received on board one bullock dressed, Two bags, Two geese, and Two boat loads of milk, at sunset the boat returned with considerable many fish sent ashore by a Man boat one bbl of Pork 2 bbl of flour in bags, 1/2 bushel of salt two cedar boat boards, five white oak butts 4 1/2 gallons of Molasses and three hickory iron poles.

Middle part light breze from the S. S E. heading Eastward.

Latter part fresh breze from the S E. heading Eastward saw plenty finbacks, the Island Tristan d' Acunah in sight.

Lat N 35.58 S. Long 11.40 W.

Remarks Wednesday November 26th.

Fresh breze from the S. S E. heading Eastward saw killers going quick to leeward, at sunset furled the light sails and double reefed the topsails.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. H. S. 1862.

Middle part light breez from the S.SE. heading Eastward.
Latter part light breez from the S.SE. heading Eastward at 5.30 Am saw right whales breeching and spouting To windward of the Ship, at about 9 Am lowered for them but could not get alongside of them The breez being very light, at noon the breez freshened.

Latt _____ Long _____

Remarks Thursday November 27th.
Light breez from the S.SE employed chasing Whales at 1 Pm struck one, at 2.15 Pm took him alongside got dinner and put up the cutting gear at 4.20 Pm commenced to cut in the whale at 8.30 Pm finished cutting, near calm weather.

Middle part light breez from the Eastward heading to the North with the fore topsail aback, lashed up the cutting tackle and commenced to boil.
Latter part light breez from the North steering S.SE employed boiling and scraping the bone saw Two finbacks.

Latt 35.30 S. Long 10.33 W.

Remarks Friday November 28th.
Light breez from the North steering different courses from S.S.E. to E.S.E. employed boiling, saw finbacks.

Middle part fresh breez from the North heading W.S.W. boiling.
Latter part strong breez from the North with thick rainy weather put ship under short sail, employed boiling, saw finbacks at 8 Am wore round and headed E.S.E.

Latt _____ Long _____

Remarks Saturday November 29th.
Strong breez from the North heading E.S.E. employed boiling.

Middle part The same, at 2.30 Pm finished boiling.
Latter part strong breez from the North heading Eastward employed clearing up the deck and washing Sf. saw a finback.

Latt 34.58 S Long 8.20 W.

Remarks Sunday November 30th.
A moderate blow from the North steering South employed breaking out Slops and provisions, started a barrel of molasses into the Molasses cask, at sunset took in sail to a close reefed main Topsail, and brought the Ship to the wind heading E.S.E.

Middle part The same heading E.S.E. with Thick and wet weather.
Latter part strong wind from the North heading Eastward, Thick and wet weather, at the ship, double reefed fore Topsail, and Foresail, at 10 Am took in the fore.

Latt _____ Long _____

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford, Mass.

Remarks Monday December 1st ...
Strong breze from the North moderating steering different courses from West to S. SW. set the fore, whole main topsail, mainsail and main top gallant sail, saw one sail heading Eastward, at 4 PM thick and wet weather, at sunset took in sail to a close reefed main topsail, and brought the Ship To the wind heading E. S E.
Middle part The wind veered to South
Latter part squally in the morning, at daylight wore round and headed E. S E. set some sail, saw a finback, at 10 AM fresh breze from the South set whole topsails, main top gallant sail and flying fish, made a bone pen in the fore hold between decks.
Lat 35.. 50 S. Long 6.. 51 W.

Remarks Tuesday December 2nd ...
Light breze from the South heading E. S E. broke out three empty oil cask from between decks, started 7 cask of sealed oil containing about 78 barrels into the tank, and stowed off the blubber room.
Middle part light air and calm.
Latter part light air and calm, at 10 AM light breze from the S E steering E. S E.
Lat 35.. 33 S. Long 6.. 19 W.

Remarks Wednesday December 3d ...
Light breze from the S E. baffling North steering S E. saw two humpbacks, lowered for them without success, at sunset shortened sail steering S E.
Middle part light breze from the North steering S E.
Latter part light breze from the N W steering S E. foggy and misty part of the time, saw quite a number of finbacks.
Lat 36.. 26 S. Long 4.. 03 W.

Remarks Thursday December 4th ...
Light breze from the N W steering S E. saw humpbacks and finbacks. at sunset shortened sail, and hove To the wind with the main topsail aback heading W. S W.
Middle part fresh breze from the N W. at 8 PM braced full the main topsail. the Ship on both tacks during the night at midnight foggy.
Latter part fresh breze from the N W. with fog squalls in the morning. at 6 AM strong breze from the N W steering E. S E. misty, saw a number of finbacks.
Lat 36.. 48 S. Long 2.. 27 W.

Remarks Friday December 5th ...
Fresh breze from the N W steering E. S E. smoky and hazy weather, saw finback and porpises, saw one sail steering To the S E. at sunset shortened sail and hove

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1862.

to the wind, with the main topsail aback heading to the S. S E.
Middle part fresh breze from the S.W. heading to the S E.
Latter part fresh breze from the S. S W. steering East and E. S E. saw
finbacks. broke out and filled the butt with fresh water.
Latt 35.. 57 South. Long 0.. 21 West.

Remarks Saturday December 6th.
Fresh breze from the S. S W. steering E. S E. saw quite a number of finback's, at
sunset double reefed the fore and main topsails, hauled up the foresail, and furled the other sails.
Middle part light breze from S. S W. heading to the S E. with the main topsail aback
Latter part light breze from the North steering East and E. S. all sail set, saw plenty finback's.
Latt 35.. 00 South Long 1.. 19 East.

Remarks Sunday December 7th.
Light breze from the North steering to the S E. saw finback's
and porpoises, at sunset double reefed the fore and main topsail
hauled up the foresail and furled the other sail, the Ship steering to the S W.
Middle part fresh breze from the N. N W. steering S. S W.
Latter part strong breze from the N W steering S E by E. misty and hazy
saw several finback's, one merchantman in sight steering to the S E.
Latt Long

Remarks Monday December 8th.
Fresh breze from the N. N W steering E. S E. saw a few finbacks and porpoises.
Middle part the wind veered to South heading E. S E.
Latter part light air from the South heading E. S E. saw a number of
finback's at 5.. 30 saw two right whales making white water going quite quick
to the N W. lowered for them without success, light air and calms.
Latt 35.. 22 S Long 5.. 05 E.

Remarks Tuesday December 9th.
Light air from the North steering E. S E. at 4 Pm the boats all on board
at 6 Pm saw two more right whales close to the Ship, going to the W N W.
quick lowered without success at dusk the boats returned on board and
shortened sail a light breze from the North the Ship heading to the W. N W.
Middle part the same, at 2 Pm heard whales spouting close to the Ship
Latter part light and fresh breze from the N W N. steering E. S E.
at 6 Hm saw a right whale going quick to the W N W. lowered for
him without success at 7 Hm the boats came on board, saw
finback's and Sulphur bottoms.
Latt 35.. 16 S. Long 5.. 50 E.

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford Mass.

Remarks Wednesday December 10th.

Fresh breze from the N.NW. steering different courses from E.SE. to S.SW. at ½ 3 Pm lowered for a right whale that was quite still but could not get the boats alongside of him at sunset. The boats came on board and shortened sail the Ship heading to the NE. saw a merchantman.

Middle part. Fresh breze from the N.NW. the Ship on both tacks during the night.

Latter part wind the same saw a right whale going to the NE quick at 10 Am lowered for him without success, saw plenty finbacks in the morning.

Lat 34.55 S. Long 6.56 E.

Remarks Thursday December 11th.

Fresh breze from the N.NW. at 4 Pm lowered for a right whale cow and calf. without success, at 6 Pm saw a gam of right whales lowered for them and succeeded in captaining one at 8 Pm took him alongside the Ship James.

Middle part light breze employed securing cutting gear, &c.

Latter part light breze from the Westward at daylight Cloudy weather at 4.30 Am hooked on to the whale, wore round and began to cut him in, at 10 Am finished cutting, clear weather, set some sail, saw finbacks, started on all three boards all part.

Lat 35.06 S. Long 7.06 E.

Remarks Friday December 12th.

Light air from the Westward baffling to the North and NW. employed boiling saw plenty finbacks, at 3 Pm saw right whales to the windward did not lower for them it being almost a calm, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light air and calm, boiling had some drizzling rain in the morning.

Latter part light air baffling with calms, at 7 Pm saw two right whales going quick lowered for them without success employed boiling, one sail in sight a Whaler.

Lat 35.06 S. Long 7.06 E. 6.58

Remarks Saturday December 13th.

Light air baffling at 4 Pm light air from the Westward heading S.SW. saw humpbacks and finbacks, at sunset shortened sail, found the bridge frame to the mincing machine broke, fixed it with two pieces iron hoop.

Middle part light breze from the West the Ship on both tacks

Latter part light breze from the Westward steering different courses from South to S.W. employed boiling, saw finbacks one sail in sight, saw porpoises came to one.

Lat 35.06 S. Long 7.17 E.

Remarks Sunday December 14th

Light breze from the Westward heading to the S.W. at 1 Pm spoke the Bark Union of Sagharbor Captain Sudlow 13 months out with

Captain Joseph H. Cornell A.D. 1862

240 bll's of sperm oil, 20 bll's whale oil, at 4 Pm saw a right whale lowered without success finished boiling, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breze from the Northward heading to the W.S.W.

Latter part strong breze from the North heading to the W.N.W.

saw two sails and one or two finbacks.

Latt 35.02 S Long 6.54 E.

Remarks Monday December 15th.

A moderate blow from the North heading W.N.W. at sunset wore round and headed N.E.b.E. furled the foresail, had a Portuguese by the name of Antone Miguel in irons for refusing to come on deck when called the Captain had to haul him out of his berth after he had called him and when he ordered him aft, he partly refused to go, he pretended to be lame in the leg I told him to go to the captain for medicine but he did not go at dusk put him down in the run and gave him his bed to sleep on.

Middle part the wind moderated the Ship heading N.E.b.E.

Latter part light breze with considerable swell the wind veering Westward employed stowing down the oil, took Antone Miguel out of irons, at him to work

Latt 34.54 S. Long 7.12 E.

Remarks Tuesday December 16th.

Light breze from the Westward baffling South, at 4 Pm The wind South heading E.S.E. finished stowing stowed down by the gauge & the casks 150.30 sub bll's whale oil, there is about 10 bll's of oil left in the tank, caught a porpoise.

Middle part light breze from the South heading Eastward.

Latter part fresh breze from the S.E. at 6 Am wore round & headed Southward employed scraping bone, saw the Bark Union cutting a whale, saw a few finback's.

Latt 35.22 S. Long 7.17 E.

Remarks Wednesday December 17th.

Light breze from the E.S.E. heading South at 4 Pm wore round & headed S.E. saw porpoises caught one, saw finback's filled on bll with Mush.

Middle part light breze from E.S.E. the Ship on both tacks during the night.

Latter part light breze from the Eastward heading to the S.E. at 6 Am saw two right whales quite still lowered for them and succeeded in capturing one and came very near striking the other at 9.30 Am took the whale alongside and began to cut him in, at noon had his head, throat and lips in.

Latt 34.53 S

Long 7.36 E.

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford, Mass.

Remarks Thursday December 18th.
Light breze from E.S.E. heading S.E. at 2.30 Pm finished cutting and began to boil.
Middle part light breze bafling to the North heading Eastward,
Latter part light breze from the North heading to the N.W. The wind vering
Westward employed boiling, saw finbacks.

Latt 35.07 S. Long 7.51 E.

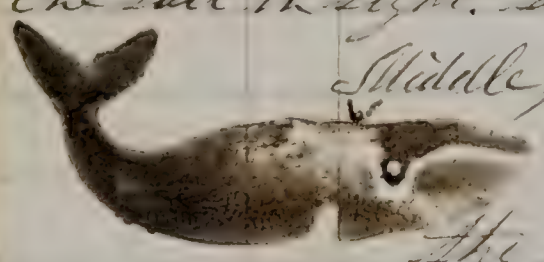
Remarks Friday December 19th.
Light breze from the N.W. heading Westward employed boiling saw
porpoises caught one, at 4 Pm saw two right whales to leaward working
to windward lowered for them without success the captain thinks that I
called them, at sunset shortened sail.
Middle part light air and calm at 3 Am finished boiling,
Latter part light air & calm heading Westward employed breaking out for shocks,

Latt 34.59 S. Long 8.03 E.

Remarks Saturday December 20th.
Light breze from the South steering W.N.W. saw finbacks and porpoises
at sunset hauled the light sails.
Middle part light breze from the South bafling Eastward steering W.N.W.
Latter part light breze from the Eastward steering W.N.W. at 4 Pm hauled
to the wind and headed to the S.E. employed drying bone, saw porpoises.

Latt 34.58 S. Long 7.10 E.

Remarks Sunday December 21st.
Light breze from the Eastward heading to the S.E. saw porpoise, caught one
one sail in sight. Started about 5 Cbls of the oil into the tank.



Middle part the same at 1 Am hauled aback the main topsail.
Latter part light breze from the S.E. bafling to
the North heading Eastward, one merchantman in sight.
at 5.30 Am saw a right whale to leaward working to the windward
lowered for him and succeeded in capturing him, at 7.15 Am took
him alongside at 9.30 Am hoisted on, at noon finished cutting.

Latt 35.07 S. Long 7.51 E.

Remarks Monday December 22nd.
Light breze from the North bafling Eastward heading East and N.N.E. saw
finbacks, at sunset double reefed the topsails, employed boiling.
Middle part light breze from N.N.E. the ship on both tacks,
Latter part light breze from the N. steering N.N.W. employed boiling.

Latt 35.00 S. Long 7.39 E.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1862.

Remarks Tuesday December 23d.
Light breze from the S.SW. heading to the SE. boiling, saw finbacks at sunset shortened sail, started 2 bbls of beef and one bbl of pork.
Middle part light breze from the South the Ship on both tacks during the night, at 11 PM finished boiling
Latter part fresh breze from the South heading E.SE. finished scraping the bone started one cask of fresh water into the butt. saw finbacks.
Latt 34.56 S. Long 8.12 E.

Remarks Wednesday December 24th.
Fresh breze from the South heading to the SW. saw finbacks, at sunset shortened sail.
Middle part the same.
Latter part light breze from the S.SE. heading to the SW. employed stowing down the oil saw finbacks, opened a cask of flour.
Latt 35.18 S. Long 7.58 E.

Remarks Thursday December 25th.
Light air from the S.SE. heading Eastward. saw 4 right whales going to the Westward got quick finished stowing, stowed down by the gauge of the cask 155.05 there is about 15 bbl's of whale oil in the tank and cooler.
Middle part light air and calm.
Latter part light breze from the WSW. steering different courses from E.SE. to S E. saw a number of finbacks, porpoises, and grampuses, employed drying bone.
Latt 35.07 S. Long 7.52 E.

Remarks Friday December 26th.
Light breze from the W.SW. steering E.SE. saw finbacks and porpoises.
Middle part light breze from the W.SW. steering E.SE.
at 3 AM hauled aback the main topsail.
Latter part light breze from W.SW. steering E.SE. hazy weather, employed breaking out between decks at 11 AM saw Sperm whales to leeward hauled to the wind and hauled the main topsail aback heading to the South. the whales working to windward.
Latt Long

Remarks Saturday December 27th.
Light breze from the W.SW. at 12.30 PM lowered for the whales without success about 3 PM it came in thick foggy and rainy had a foggy squall the wind veered to South. at 4.30 the boats returned on board, at 5 PM it cleared away saw more whales ahead lowered for them they were going to the SE. at sunset went alongside of one struck him with one iron but it came out again not fastened. at dusk the boats returned on board and shortened sail.

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford, Mass.
A. D. 1862.

Middle part fresh breze from the S.SW. hove round several times during the night.
Latter part fresh breze from the South at 6 Am steering N E. at 6.30 Am saw Sperm Whales making white water and spouting, ahead going quite quick to the North at 8.30 Am lowered for them.

Lat'd 34.45 Long 9.05 E.

Remarks Sunday December 28th.

Fresh breze from the South employed chasing the whales at noon struck one and saved him. The whales went a long distance under water. at 2 Pm took him alongside, employed setting up shears & getting ready for cutting.

Middle part strong breze from the South, laying by the whale.
Latter part light breze in the morning, moderating at 4 Am wore round and began to cut, hoisted the blubber on, considerable swell on put a chain around the whale's body to hold him to the Ship at 8 Am got the head off, at about noon finished cutting in the body.

Lat'd 34.54 S. Long

Remarks Monday December 29th.
Light air and calm employed cutting in the head. took the case in on deck, at sunset had the case bailed and ready for overboard.

Middle part strong breze from the Westward heading Northward.
Latter part strong breze from the Westward at 6 Am started the works boiling body saw one sail at 10 Am exchanged signals with her an English Steamer steering Eastward.

Lat'd 34.52 S. Long 8.49 E.

Remarks Tuesday December 30th.
Fresh breze from the Westward heading N NW employed boiling.
Middle part strong breze from the West heading N NW. boiling.
Latter part fresh breze from the West heading N. NW. with a heavy swell running, employed boiling.

Lat'd Long

Remarks Wednesday December 31st.
Fresh breze from the West the Ship on both tacks at sunset finished boiling the body and began to boil the head, the Ship heading N. NW.
Middle part the same with a heavy swell on.
Latter part fresh breze from the West heading N. NW employed boiling.

Lat'd 34.15 S. Long 8.18 E.

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford, Mass.
Captain Joseph H. Cornell, A. D. 1863.

Remarks Thursday January 1st.

Fresh breze from the West heading S. S W. with considerable swell on, employed boiling at 5 P.M. 30 Pm wore round and headed To the S.W. took in some sail.

Middle part the same finished boiling.

Latter part fresh breze from the West steering S by W. broke out butter and molasses.

Latt 34 47 S. Long 8 44 E.

Remarks Friday January 2nd.

Fresh breze from the N. N W. steering S by W. saw humpbacks and porpoises.

Middle part strong breze from the N. N W. heading To the S W.

Latter part strong breze from the S W. with squalls, at 8 Pm wore round and headed To the S. S E. employed stowing down the oil.

Latt. Long.

Remarks Saturday January 3d.

Strong breze from the S W. heading S. S E. at 7 Pm wore round and headed To the S W with the main topsail aback. finished stowing the oil stowed down by the gauges of the cask 110 bbls. 66 gls. of Sperm oil. concluding the wedge cask that was left from the last Sperm whale, not much in it.

Middle part the same.

Latter part strong breze from the S W. bailing with squalls the wind veering To the S W. heading Southward had some rain finished stowing off the bread, shooks, shook heads &c started one bbl of bag and one bbl of Junk. took in sail, saw a grampus breaching.

Latt. Long.

Remarks Sunday January 4th.

A moderate gale from the S W. heading S. S E. under close reefed main topsail and storm sails, employed skimming off Sat Sam oil, and clearing up the ship work.

Middle part wind the same, moderating.

Latter part strong breze from the S W. steering E. S E. saw porpoises.

Latt 35. 28 S. Long 11. 12 E.

Remarks Monday January 5th.

Light breze from the S W. steering E. S E. with a heavy swell saw porpoises caught one saw one sail steering To the N E. a Whaler. saw a grampus.

Middle part light breze at 9 Pm the captain boarded the Ship. Gayette of New Bedford captain North about 4 1/2 months out with 185 bbls. of Sperm oil and 30 bbls. of Whale oil.

Latter part light breze from the N. N W. steering S. S E. with a heavy swell &c. filled one cask with Sat Sam Oil gauging 91 gallons

Latt 35. 32 S. Long 11. 43 E.

Remarks On Board Ship James & Ann Bedford Thos S.

Remarks Tuesday January 6th.

Light breze from the N.N.W. steering To the S.E. at 5.30 Pm gaming with the Gazelle. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part Fresh breze from the N.W. steering South.

Latter part strong breze from the N.W. steering South, saw a finback, and porpoise the Gazelle in sight, Started the new bundle of iron hoops out of the cask?

Lat'd 36.55 S. Long 12.50 E.

Remarks Wednesday January 7th.

Strong breze from the N.W. steering South at 5.30 Pm brig't to the wind and headed S.W. by W. saw the Gazelle, also a finback, at sunset The Ship under short sail.

Middle part the same.

Latter part stiff breze from the Westward steering South and S.E. the Gazelle in sight, saw a finback, smoky and hazy.

Lat'd 37.25 S. Long 13.44 E.

Remarks Thursday January 8th.

Fresh breze from the S.W. steering S.S.E. saw porpoise, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breze heading To the S.W.

Latter part light airs & baffling, at 11 Pm light breze from the S.W. heading to the S.W. saw a jumper breching, painted The sling, fife and fife martin stay, and martingale stay's.

Lat'd 36.58 S. Long 13.27 E.

Remarks Friday January 9th.

Fresh breze from the W.S.W. heading S.W. at sunset took in the light sails, and tacked Then headed To the North.

Middle part strong breze from the West steering S.S.E. double reefed the topsails.

Latter part strong breze from the West steering S.S.E. Let double topsails.

Lat'd 35.44 S. Long 13.26 E.

Remarks Saturday January 10th.

Strong breze from The West steering N.N.E. with Sling fife and main top gallant sail set, at 6 Pm hauled by the wind heading N.N.W.

Middle part fresh breze from the West heading N.N.W.

Latter part stiff breze from the West heading N.N.W. with all sail set, at 11 Pm took in fore and mizen top gallant sails, opened a cask of Bread.

Lat'd 34.00 S. Long 11.55 E.

Remarks Sunday January 11th.

Strong breze from the W.S.W. heading to the S.W. at 4 Pm took in the main top gallant sail and sling fife, The wind blowing.

Middle part strong breze, the wind veered To S.W. steering W.S.W.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell A. D. 1863.

Latter part strong breze from the South steering N. SW. with considerable swell on, saw a small Turtle, and Two small sunfish.

Latt 33.38 S. Long 9.09 E.

Remarks Monday January 12th.

Stiff breze from the South steering N. SW. at sunset took in main top gallant sail, flying fish, and hauled the courses up.

Middle part light breze the wind vearing Eastward steering N. SW.

Latter part light air baffling with calms heading To The North, saw a grampus. made new cutting gaff.

Latt 33.47 S. Long 7.46 E.

Remarks Tuesday January 13th.

Light air from The SW steering SE. E. at sunset furled the light sails steering SSE. with a light breze from The SSW.

Middle part light breze from the South steering SSE.

Latter part light breze from the S.SE. steering different courses one sail in sight, at 9.30 Am boarded her, an English Brigantine The Monster Lass of Cape Town bound to Cape Town. saw Humpbacks

Latt 32.49 S. Long 7.30 E.

Remarks Wednesday January 14th.

Light breze from the SE. steering SE. at sunset furled the light sails and hauled the courses up, heading Eastward.

Middle part the same.

Latter part light air from the SE. heading saw porpoises, took the Starboard boat in on deck To stop the leak in her.

Latt 32.10 S. Long 5.07 E.

Remarks Thursday January 15th.

Light air from the SE. heading Eastward, put the Starboard boat out in the cranes, at sunset took in fore and mizzen top gallant sails.

Middle part light breze from the SE heading Eastward.

Latter part light breze from the E.SE. heading To the SE. employed painting the Starboard boat, and overhauling the windlass gear.

Latt 31.35 S. Long 3.29 E.

Remarks Friday January 16th.

Light breze from the S.SE. heading Eastward, saw grampuses, at sunset took in fore and mizzen top gallant sails.

Middle part light breze from the S.SE. heading Eastward at midnight hauled the main topsail aback.

Remarks On board Ship James & Wm Fales Mas.

Latter part Fresh breze from the S.E. heading E.S.E. take on provisions, & landed one bbl of Beef, one bbl of Pork, and some meal. saw a finback.

Lat 30.30 S. Long 9.26 E.

Remarks Saturday January 17th &c.

Fresh breze from the S.S.E. heading Eastward saw one sail, unrove the cutting tackles.

Middle part strong breze from the S.S.E. heading E by S.

Latter part the same employed washing the lower mast, saw two sails steering to the S.W.

Lat 29.42 S. Long 11.12 E.

Remarks Sunday January 18th &c.

Strong breze from the S.S.E. heading E by S. painted the iron work around the lower mast abaft white, at sunset double reefed the topsails.

Middle part strong breze from the South heading E.S.E.

Latter part strong breze from the South heading E.S.E. under close reefed topsails fit and coarse, smoky and hazy, saw finback and porpoise, saw three pieces of kelp.

Lat 28.59 S. Long 12.58 E.

Remarks Monday January 19th &c.

Strong breze from the South bearing to S.S.W. heading to the S.E. at 8 PM double reefed the topsails, at sunset wore round and headed W.S.W. under close reefed main topsail, foresail, fore topmast staysail, and main spencer.

Middle part the same.

Latter part strong breze from the South, at daylight wore round and headed to the S.E. under double reefed topsails, fit, and courses,

Lat 29.00 S. Long 13.31 E.

Remarks Tuesday January 20th &c.

Strong breze from the South heading to the S.E. smoky and dirty weather, passed the starboard fore topsail sheet saw a ramphus breaching, at sunset took in sail, wore round and headed to the W.S.W. under three close reefed topsails, foresail & fore topmast staysail

Middle part the same heading W.S.W. the breze moderating.

Latter part fresh breze from the South, at daylight wore round and headed S.E. Thick smoky weather, saw ramphuses, employed fitting the main royal mast rigging.

Lat 28.52 S. Long 14.09 E.

Remarks Wednesday January 21st &c.

Fresh breze from the South heading S.E. saw two humpbacks going to windward, at sunset wore round and headed to the W.S.W. under double reefed fore and main topsails. fit and courses,

Middle part light breze from South heading W.S.W.

Latter part light breze from the South heading W.S.W. at daylight set all sail,

Captain Joseph H. Cornell, A. S. 1863.

Employed overhauling the blocks, light and made a new pendant for the
main topsail yard. Saw a humpback

Lat'd 29.04 S. Long 13.32 E.

Remarks Thursday January 22nd.

Fresh breeze from the South heading W.S.W. saw humpbacks, at sunset double
reefed the topsails, and furled the mainsail, the breeze increasing.

Middle part strong breeze from the S.S.E. heading to the S.W. took in the fore.
Latter part strong breeze from the S.S.E. heading to the S.W. set fore and mainsail in the morning
At 11 AM the wind veered to South heading W.S.W., saw humpbacks.

Lat'd 29.56 S. Long 12.02 E.

Remarks Friday January 23d.

Strong breeze from the South heading W.S.W. employed overhauling the main top gallant
halyard blocks, saw porpoises, caught one, at sunset furled the fore and mainsail,

Middle part strong breeze from S.S.E. heading to the S.W.
Latter part strong breeze from the South steering S.S.E. & S. and down
the main topsail to mend it The wind slacken.

Lat'd 29.37 S. Long 11.25 E.

Remarks Saturday January 24th.

Strong breeze from the South steering S.E. & S. saw a humpback, saw a
Barkantine steering to the S.W. finished the main topsail and bent it again.
At sunset double reefed the topsails, furled the fore, and hauled up the foresail.

Middle part stiff breeze from South heading Eastward with the main topsail aback.
Latter part stiff breeze from the South steering S.E. & S. saw finbacks and
porpoises, sent down the fore top gallant sail to repair it.

Lat'd 27.47 S. Long 11.34 E.

Remarks Sunday January 25th.

Fresh breeze from the South steering S.E. & S. saw finbacks, finished the fore
top gallant sail and bent it, at sunset The Ship under double reefed fore and main topsails

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.S.W. steering S.E. & S. at 12 midnight,
hauled the Ship to the wind heading Eastward with the main topsail aback.
Latter part strong breeze from the S.S.W. steering S.E. under whole topsails and foresail.

Lat'd 25.35 S. Long 11.52 E.

Remarks Monday January 26th.

Strong breeze from the S.S.W. steering S.E. at sunset double reefed
the topsails, hauled up the foresail and kept to the wind heading
to the S.E, The wind increasing, with flaws saw a spout once
and a few pieces of kelp, The Captain troubled with pains about him.

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford, Mass.

Middle part strong wind and squalls from the S.S.W. heading to the S.S.
Latter part fresh breze from the S.S.W. moderating steering East and E.N.E.

Latt 24.20 S. Long 12.44 E.

Remarks Tuesday January 27th.

Fresh breze from the S.S.W. steering E.N.E. at 4 Pm strong breze, at almost double reefed the fore and main topsails, hauled, and clewed up foresail and mizzen topsail and steered North.

Middle part strong breze from the S.S.W. steering North
at 1 Am lost to the wind heading West with main topsail aback.
Latter part fresh breze from the S.S.W. steering N.E. by N. Took the lone up on deck to air it.

Latt 22.20 S. Long 12.32 E.

Remarks Wednesday January 28th.

Fresh breze from the S.S.W. steering N.E. by N. at shortened sail the same as last night and steered North.

Middle part light breze from the S.S.W. steering North saw
Black fish around the Ship struck one and drawed from him
at 11 Pm lost to the wind with the main topsail aback heading Westward.
Latter part light breze from the S.S.W. steering North calm in the morning employed washing the Ship inside with lye.

Latt 21.25 S. Long 12.13 E.

Remarks Thursday January 29th.

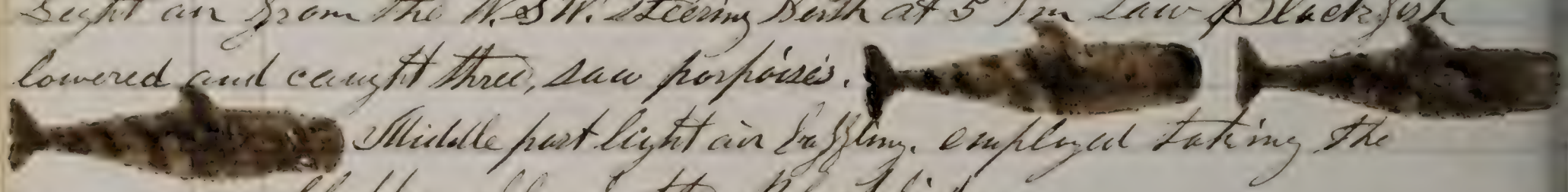
Light breze from the S.S.W. steering North employed washing the Ship outside at sunset shortened sail and steered N.W.

Middle part the same. caught a porpoise.
Latter part light baffling air with calms steering North, employed fitting a spare boat from off the bearers, and cleaning iron work outside. saw porpoises.

Latt 20.55 S. Long 11.35 E.

Remarks Friday January 30th.

Light air from the W.S.W. steering North at 5 Pm saw Black fish lowered and caught three, saw porpoises.



Middle part light air baffling. employed taking the blubber off of the Black fish.
Latter part light air from the North baffling Westward heading S.E. and North. saw grampuses and porpoises employed cleaning the iron work outside and painting it red passed through some tide rips. finished fitting the spare boat.

Latt 20.32 S. Long 11.29 E.

Captain Joseph H. Ewell. A. D. 1863.

Remarks Saturday January 31st.

Light air from the West heading S½W. started one bbl of Beef, and one bbl of Pork, at sunset started the try works boiling.

Middle part light air from the Eastward heading to the North with the main topsail aback part of the time at 12 M finished boiling the three fish making three bbls oil, caught a porpoise.

Latter part light air from the South heading North and NW employed painting the boats on the bearers white, saw grampuses.

Latt 19.50 S. Long 11.01 E.

Remarks Sunday Febuary 1st.

Light air from the South steering SW½W. at 4 PM wet the oil, saw a finback.

Middle part light breze from the South steering SW½W.

Latter part light breze from the South steering WSW½S. saw Blackfish going to the Westward, did not lower for them, saw a large Sunfish.

Latt 18.50 S. Long 10.28 E.

Remarks Monday Febuary 2nd.

Light breze from the South steering N.N.E. saw grampuses.

Middle part light breze from the South steering N.½E.

Latter part light air from the South steering N.E½N.

Latt 17.09 S. Long 10.36 E.

Remarks Tuesday Febuary 3rd.

Light breze from the S.SW. steering E.N.E.

Middle part light breze from the South steering E.N.E. and N.N.E.

Latter part light breze from the South steering East saw porpoises, at 9 PM saw the Coast of Africa bearing to the SE.

Latt 16.00 Long 11.15 E.

Remarks Wednesday Febuary 4th.

Light breze from the Westward steering East saw two humpbacks at sunset steering SW½W The breakers on the shore in sight from mast head

Middle part light breze from the SW steering SW½W and N.N.E. at 1 PM hauled the main topsail aback heading Eastward

Latter part light air from the South veering To SW steering East. Land in sight, saw porpoises and a turtle.

Latt 15.15 S. Long 11.53 E.

Remarks Thursday Febuary 5th.

Light breze from the SW steering in for Little Fish Bay, at about 5 PM anchored in Little Fish Bay harbour in 6 Fathoms

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford, Mass.

of water with 60 fathoms of cable and lightest anchor saw a merchant Brig going out bound to the North. saw a humpback.

Middle part laying at anchor.

Latter part light air baffling from the N.W. employed painting outside took in the outter Bob-Stay, and hoisted the cap from off the fore mast.

Remarks Friday February 6th.

Light breze from the N.W employed painting, sent a cask of water ashore.

Middle part laying at anchor.

Latter part light breze from the N.N.W. employed painting and breaking out for flour to trade, took off the cask of fresh water.

Remarks Saturday February 7th.

Light breze from the W.N.W. employed painting, received on board a small Bull, killed and dressed him. 3 bags sweet potatoes, 1 bag Irish P.

Middle part laying at anchor.

Latter part The same with a light breze from the N.W. employed painting and tarring, The Starboard watch ashore on liberty, sent ashore Five keg of Butter, 24 quarter bags of flour, received on board 1 bag of sweet potatoes.

Remarks Sunday February 8th.

Fresh breze from the N.W. sent ashore 20 quarter bags of flour, 1 mallen Powder sold to a Spanish Brigantine 100 lb of Bread at dusk part of the watch on Board 5 of the men stayed on shore without liberty to do so.

Middle part laying at anchor.

Latter part light air from the Westward, The rest of the watch came on board this morning, The Larboard watch sent ashore on liberty and those of the Starboard watch That came on board at sunset last evening the others having broke there Liberty remained on board.

Remarks Monday February 9th.

Light breze from the N.N.W at dusk The watch all on board excepting two of the men George Barron and Sherit Wilson the last named being on duty supposed To have deserted. the rest remaining on shore, having permission to do so.

Middle part laying at anchor.

Latter part light breze from the W.N.W. The Larboard watch ashore on liberty, sent ashore two keg of Butter and 8 quarter bags of Flour.

Remarks Tuesday February 10th.

Light breze from the N.N.W employed stowing water, &c. at sunset the watch all on board.

Middle part laying at anchor.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell, A.D. 1863.

Latter part light breze from the Westward employed hauling taut the outer bob Stay and setting up potatoes, received on board 37 bags of Irish potatoes and 4 bags of sweet potatoes, fixed the head of the foremast and put the cap on.

Remarks Wednesday February 11th.

Light breze from the N.N.W. sent a raft of water cask ashore.

Middle part laying at anchor.

Latter part fresh breze from the S.W. in the morning took off the raft of water, received on board 17 bags of Irish potatoes, and 19 bags of sweet potatoes. Started one bll of Beef, and one bll of Pork.

Remarks Thursday February 12th.

Fresh breze from the S.W. received on board about 75 fish and 2 bags of Onions, also Two Portuge men shipped to the Ship.

Middle part laying at anchor.

Latter part light breze from the S.W. at sunrise took the anchor at about 7 AM. The Custom House Officer brought off the Ship's Papers took the guards out of the Ship, then we took our departure steering N.N.W. George Barron and Daniel Wilson have deserted while laying here.

Latt 15.13 S. Long 11.37 E.

Remarks Friday February 13th.

Light breze from the S.W. beating Westward, employed mending the cables hauled up the Spare cable, and cleaned out the chain locker at sunset heading W by N.

Middle part light breze from the S.W heading W.N.W.

Latter part light air from the S.W heading W by N, employed cleaning the cables.

Latt 15.15 S. Long 10.05 E.

Remarks Saturday February 14th.

Light breze from the S.W heading W by N employed cleaning the cables tried and stowed down the Spare cable.

Middle part fresh breze from the S.W. steering W.N.W.

Latter part light breze from the S.W. steering W.N.W. employed cleaning the cables, tried and stowed down the Starboard cable.

Latt 14.33 S. Long 7.59 E.

Remarks Sunday February 15th.

Light breze from the S.W. steering W.N.W. finished cleaning the cables, tried and stowed down the Starboard cable. Then washed the ship off, at sunset trimed the sails.

Middle part light breze from the S.W beating steering W by S.

Latter part light breze from the S.W steering W by S. one sail in sight ahead.

Latt 14.45 S. Long 6.37 E.

Remarks On Board Ship Jane Of Bucksport, Mass.

Remarks Monday February 16th.

Light breze from the S.W heading W by S. and W.S.W. the captain went on board of a Portuguese Brigantine from Lisbon bound to Boando, W.I.

Middle part light air from the S.W. heading W. N.W.

Latter part light air and calm, took the Starboard boat in on deck to stop the leak in her, saw grampuses.

Latt 14.53 S. Long 6.22 E.

Remarks Tuesday February 17th.

Calm weather with light airs, finished the Starboard boat and put her out on the cranes, saw a Bone Shark.

Middle part light air and calm.

Latter part calm, had light air in the morning steering W by S. took the Bow Boat in on deck to stop a leak.

Latt 15.01 S. Long 5.55 E.

Remarks Wednesday February 18th.

Calm weather at 3 PM light air from the S.E, steering W by S.

finished the Bow Boat and put her out on the cranes.

Middle part light air from the S.E. steering W by S.

Latter part light breze from the S.E, steering W by S. took in the Waist boat and took the bone on deck to air and bundle it.

Latt 15.15 S. Long 4.45 E.

Remarks Thursday February 19th.

Light breze from the S.E. steering W.S.W. employed bundling the Bone packed up all of it into 40 bundles and it weighed about 3000 lbs, finished the Waist boat and put her out on the cranes.

Middle part light breze from the South steering W by N.

Latter part light breze from the South steering W by N. employed painting the Waist boat, saw grampuses breeching, also saw a finback.

Latt 15.29 S. Long 3.02 E.

Remarks Friday February 20th.

Light breze from the S.S.W. steering W by N. saw porpoises, caught one,

Middle part light breze from the South steering W by N.

Latter part fresh breze from the S.S.E. steering W by N. employed painting the Starboard Boat, and other small jobs.

Latt 15.59 S. Long 00.21 E.

Remarks Saturday February 21st.

Fresh breze from the S.S.E. steering W.N.W by N.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1863.

Middle part fresh breze from the S.SE. steering SW by W 1/2 W.
Latter part strong breze from the S.SE. steering SW by W 1/2 W.
employed painting the Bow boat.

Latt 15,35 S. Long 2,43 W.

Remarks Sunday Febuary 22nd.

Strong breze from the S.SE. steering W.SW. wet the sail, saw a grampes breeching.
Middle part strong breze from the S.SE. steering W.SW.
Latter part fresh breze from the South steering W by S. at 7 Am saw the Island of St Helena bearing W by S. Ca. 9 Le the wind heading W.SW. saw a sail, at 8 Am tacked and headed to the Eastward. saw a Sinback.

Latt 15,35 S. Long 5,01 W.

Remarks Monday Febuary 23d.

Fresh breze from the South, about 1 Pm tacked and stood Northward
at sunset the Ship heading W.SW. the Island bearing W by S.
Middle part fresh breze from the South, the Ship standing
off and on at the Island
Latter part light breze from the SE. at 7 Am the Captain went on
shore. the Ship standing off and on, saw 4 Whaling vessels at anchor here

Latt 15,54 S. Long 5,37 W.

Remarks Tuesday Febuary 24th.

Light breze baffling, the Ship standing off and on, at 5 Pm the Boat
turned on board, the Captain remaining on shore, at sunset heading Eastward.
Middle part light breze from the S.SE. laying off and on.
Latter part light breze from the SE. at 5,30 Am sent the boat ashore and the
blacksmith W. E. Spaulding sick, the captain discharged him, laying off and on.

Latt 15,54 S. Long 5,37 W.

Remarks Wednesday Febuary 25th.

Light breze from the SE standing off and on at the Island, at sunset
the Captain came on board, and stood to the Eastward.
Middle part light breze and equally from the S.SE. heading Eastward.
Latter part fresh breze from the SE. at 6 Am tacked and headed to the
S.SW. the Island in sight, saw two sail, at 11 Am equally.

Latt Long

Remarks Thursday Febuary 26th.

Fresh breze from the SE. heading SbyW. at 2,30 Pm steering SbyE. for the Island.
saw one sail, at sunset the Ship laying off the town, the Captain went on board
the Bark Messenger of New Bedford, laying at anchor off Jamestown.

Remarks On Board Ship, James C. Ben-Nickerson, Master.

Middle part light breze and calm, steered to the Leward of the Island.
Latter part Strong breze from the S.E. heading S.W.b.S. the Island in sight. at 10 Pm gently took in the light Sails.

Lat[illegible] Long[illegible]

Remarks Friday February 27th.

Strong breze from the S.E. heading S.S.W. under whole Topsails, fok, and courses.
Middle part fresh breze from the S.E. heading S.S.W.
Latter part Strong breze from the S.E by E heading S.S.W. at daylight Tacked and headed to the E.S.E.

Lat[illegible] Long[illegible]

Remarks Saturday February 28th.

Strong breze from the S.E. heading E.S.E. one sail in sight at 6 Pm spoke the Bark Joseph Maxwell of Fairhaven Captain James 42 months out with 950 barrels of Spermait. bound to St Helena and Home.
Middle part Strong breze from the S.E. heading E.S.E.
Latter part Strong breze from the S.E. heading E.S.E. The Island St Helena in sight. took the 11 bbls of whale oil out of the tank and put it into cask There is about 13 bbls of whale oil, take out some small stores, at noon Tacked.

Lat 16.25 S. Long 5.12 W.

Remarks Sunday March 1st.

Fresh breze from the S.E. heading to the S.W. saw Two sails, at sunset Sailed The light sails, and hauled up the courses, Land in sight
Middle part fresh breze from the S.E heading S.S.W. at 10 Pm wore round and headed to the E.S.E.
Latter part light breze from the S.E, steering S by E for the Island bent the cables and got the anchors off the bow, saw one sail.

Remarks Monday March 2nd.

Fresh breze from the S.E. steering for the Island, at 1.30 Pm anchored off Jamestown in 25 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of cable.
Middle part laying at anchor had some light rain.
Latter part light breze employed breaking out 11 bbls oil.

Remarks Tuesday March 3d.

Light breze, employed setting up pipe hooks to stow salt water in.
Middle part laying at anchor.
Latter part light breze, employed setting up hooks stowed down some salt water.

Remarks Wednesday March 4th.

Light breze employed setting up pipe hooks for salt water,

Captain Joseph H. Connell, A.D. 1863.

Middle part laying at anchor with a fine breze.
Latter part light airs, sent on board the Ship Congress of New Bedford Captain Easting, 4 lighter loads of Whale oil, to be shipped home by her.

Remarks Thursday March 5th.

Light airs brake out all the Whale oil sent on board the Congress 2 lighter loads of Whale oil to be shipped home by her.

Middle part laying at anchor with a fine breze.
Latter part light breze sent on board the Congress 1 lighter load of Whale oil to be shipped home by her, stowed down some salt water.

Remarks Friday March 6th.

Light breze sent the remainder of the Whale Oil on board the Ship Congress To be shipped home by her, employed breaking out the Sperm Oil.

Middle part laying at anchor with a fine breze.
Latter part light breze, sent on board the Congress 3 lighter loads of Sperm Oil To be Shipped home by her, had some rain, received on board Oil cask bought from the Congress there gauge amounting to about 246 gallons, received on board 10 of our own cask The Whale oil having been emptied out of them into the tank on board the Congress and 4 empty cask that we sent on board the Congress. To stow, one cask was on allowance of about one barrel of Whale oil.

Remarks Saturday March 7th.

Light breze, sent on board the Congress 2 lighter loads of Sperm Oil, and 40 bundles of Whalebone, To be shipped home by her.
Delivered on board the ~~ship~~ Congress of New Bedford Captain Easting at the Island of St Helena, 10,573 gallons of Whale Oil, 6,882 gallons of Sperm Oil and 40 bundles of Whalebone, weighing about 2900 pounds the amount of Oil is reckoned from the gauges on the cask. The cask are numbered and marked JANUS, with the marking iron, on every head. The Whalebone is marked (J) with the marking iron. The Oil and Whalebone to be shipped to New Bedford.

Middle part laying at anchor with a fresh breze.
Latter part fresh breze The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, employed breaking out for Beef and Pork.

Remarks Sunday March 8th.

Fresh breze, delivered To The Bark Louisa of New Bedford Captain Steen 15 barrels of Beef, 15 barrels of Pork, and 3 casks of Bread, The gauge of the cask were as follows 198. 173. 195.

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford, Mass.

received on board from Bark Louisa 3 cask in return for the Bread cask, there gauges were as follows 2.66, 1.55, 1.47, finished stowing off the after hatchways, started one bbl of Beef, one bbl of Pork.

Middle part laying at anchor with a fine breeze.

Latter part light breze had considerable rain in the morning The Starboard watch all on board, the Larboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remarks Monday March 9th.

Fresh breze from the S.E.

Middle part The same laying at anchor

Latter part fresh breze The Larboard watch all on board in the morning The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, employed stowing and filling cask with salt water for ballast, sent 15 cask, 10 tierces each of 10 cwt salt water ashore

Remarks Tuesday March 10th.

Fresh breze employed stowing salt water, Salt 4 boxes of Tobacco containing 86 pounds at 3 shillings per pound = £12 " 18.

Middle part laying at anchor.

Latter part fresh breze The Starboard watch all on board in the morning, the Larboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remarks Wednesday March 11th.

Fresh breze employed stowing off the hatchways received on board George Baron and Merit Wilson the two men that deserted at Little Fish Bay and arrived here in the Bark Thomas Pope 2 days.

Middle part laying at anchor with a fresh breze had considerable rain

Latter part strong breze with squalls had some rain.

Remarks Thursday March 12th.

Fresh breze laying at anchor.

Middle part laying at anchor, with strong breze, squalls and rain

Latter part The same.

Remarks Friday March 13th.

Strong winds with squalls and rain. The Ship laying at anchor.

Middle part strong wind with squalls and rain, moderating.

Latter part strong wind with flaws, in the morning when all hands were called to heave up the anchor, found Two men missing There names were Merrit Wilson and William Sullivan they had deserted the Ship during the night. Supposed to have swimed overboard and swam to some merchantman lashed on board the old hulk but did not find them.

Captain Joseph H. Carnell, U.S., 1863

Remarks Saturday March 14th.

Strong winds with flaws, at 7.30 Pm George Barron jumped overboard lowered Two boats for him, but did not catch him It being very dark he was trying to desert again, at 8 Pm the boats returned without him.

Middle part strong wind had some rain

Latter part strong wind with heavy flaws, The Ship laying at anchor at noon received on board a man named David Robinson Shipped to the Ship.

Remarks Sunday March 15th.

Strong winds with flaws The Ship laying at anchor.

Middle part The same

Latter part strong winds with flaws The Ship laying at anchor.

Remarks Monday March 16th.

Strong winds with flaws The Ship laying at anchor.

Middle part The same.

Latter part The same, The Ship laying at anchor, received on board a man named John Andrews Shipped to the Ship.

Remarks. Tuesday March 17th.

Fresh breeze with flaws at 2.30 Pm took the anchor and went to sea, steering to the S.W. under double reefed fore and main topsails,

Middle part fresh breeze steering S.W. at 12 midnight hove to with the wind with the foretopsail aback heading to the S.W.

Latter part strong breeze from the S.S.E. steering W.S.W. employed furling the cables and stowing them away.

Latt 15.52 S. Long 7.14 W.

Remarks Wednesday March 18th

Strong trades at 1 Pm hove to the wind heading S.W.b.S and S.S.W.

Middle part fresh trades heading To the S.S.W.

Latter part strong trades heading S.S.W. employed scraping the paint off of the bulwarks and cleaning the chain plates, Hove up a few short shots,

Latt 17.28 S. Long 7.32 W.

Remarks Thursday March 19th

Fresh trades heading S.S.W. with all sail set employed scraping the paint off of the bulwarks, cleaning chain plates & setting up fore shrouds.

Middle part fresh trades heading S.W.b.S and S.S.W.

Latter part fresh trades heading S.W.b.S and S.S.W. employed scraping the paint off of the bulwarks, cleaning the chain plates & setting up fore shrouds.

Latt 19.39 S. Long 8.08 W.

Remarks On Board Ship James G Blunt-Bedford, Mass.

Remarks Friday March 20th.

Fresh trades heading SW by S. and S.SW. employed scraping the paint &c.

Middle part fresh trades heading SW by S.

Latter part fresh trades with squalls heading S.SW. employed scraping the paint

&c. & the bulwarks cleaning the chain plates, set up a few fore shrouds,

Lat 21.42 S. Long 8.44 W.

Remarks Saturday March 21st.

Fresh trades heading SW by S.

Middle part fresh trades heading SW by S and S.SW.

Latter part fresh trades heading S.SW. employed scraping the paint

&c. & the bulwarks and setting up fore shrouds, started one bbl of Beef,

one bbl of Pork, started water and opened a cask of Bread.

Lat 24.12 S. Long 8.54 W.

Remarks Sunday March 22nd.

Fresh trades heading S.SW. and SW. employed scraping the paint.

Middle part fresh breze from the SE heading SW.

Latter part fresh breze from the SE heading South.

Lat 26.05 S. Long 9.22 W.

Remarks Monday March 23d.

Light breze from the E.SE. heading South.

Middle part light breze from the East heading S.SE.

Latter part light breze from the East steering S.SE. employed stowing the

Bread and Flour in chest cask from between decks, in the lower hold.

Lat 27.32 S. Long 7.13 W.

Remarks Tuesday March 24th.

Light breze from the East steering SE by S.

Middle part the same.

Latter part light breze from the E.SE. heading South. two gangways heaching

employed filling pipes with salt water in the lower hold - main hatchway.

Lat 29.00 S. Long 6.20 W.

Remarks Wednesday March 25th.

Light breze from the SE. by S. heading Southward started the casks out of the 3 old

pipes, and put them in the sail locker, put the cordage in the fore hold, at sunset Tacked Eastward

middle part light breze from the SE by S. the Ship on both Tacks during the night.

Latter part strong breze from the E.SE. heading South, employed scraping the

paint &c. & the bulwarks and cleaning the chain plates.

Lat 30.08 S. Long 5.50 W.

Captain Joseph H. Tonell, A. D. 1863.

Remarks Thursday March 26th.

Strong breezes from the E.S.E. heading South, employed in ships duty.

Middle part the same

Latter part fresh breezes from the Eastward bailing, at 6.30 Hm tacked and headed To the S.E. at 9 Hm The wind veered To the E.S.E. wore round and headed To the S.E. saw a small white water.

Lat 31.02 S. Long 5.04 W.

Remarks Friday March 27th.

Fresh breezes from the E.S.E. heading To the S.E.

Middle part the same.

Latter part Strong breezes from the S.E. heading E.S.E. at daylight saw school of Sperm whales close To the Ship, going To leeward, lowered for them and succeeded in capturing one, at 8.30 Hm took the whale alongside, at noon had his head in on deck, quite rough cutting.

Lat 31.45 S. Long 4.11 W.

Remarks Saturday March 28th.

Strong breezes from the S.E. employed cutting in the whale at 3 Hm finished cutting, The Ship heading To the E.S.E.

Middle part Strong breezes from the S.E. heading To the E.S.E. employed bailing the case, and cutting up the Rubber.

Latter part Strong breezes from the S.S.E. heading East at 8 Hm started the fry works boiling head.

Lat 32.04 S. Long 3.11 W.

Remarks Sunday March 29th.

Strong breezes from the S.S.E. heading East at 4 Pm wore ship and headed To the S.W. employed boiling.

Middle part the same.

Latter part Strong breezes from the South heading Westward employed boiling, at 10 Hm rainy weather, took in the fore topsail.

Lat Long.

Remarks Monday March 30th.

Fresh and fresh breezes, The wind bailing with rainy weather. at 3 Pm finished boiling at 4 Pm it cleared away, The whale has made about 50 bbls of Sperm oil.

Middle part light breezes from the S.W. heading To the S.W.

Latter part light breezes from the South steering S.W. employed heading out for short shooks To set up, saw a finback.

Lat 31.37 S. Long 4.24 W.

Remarks On Board Ship, James C. Dill, Edgard, Mass.

Remarks Tuesday March 31st.

Light breez from the South Eastw. First employd bailing Sat Can oil and setting up shrouds, at sunset shortened sail, came round and headed To The Eastward.

Middle part The same.

Latter part light airs and calm heading Eastward employd setting up shrouds, made five bbl's of Can oil & Tried The Sod oil into The Tank, saw grampuses.

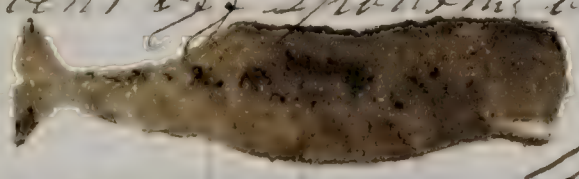
Lat 31.40 S. Long 4.25 W.

Remarks Wednesday April 1st.

Light airs and calm, at sunset light airs from The North steering Eby S. double reefed The topsails.

Middle part fresh breez from The S.W. The Ship on both tacks during the night, at 10.30 Pm saw a buck Ir windward 2 or 3 Times in the edge of the moon glade,

Latter part strong breezes with squalls and Thick weather, steering East, The wind veard Ir Westward in The morning, at 5.30 Am saw a white water which proved to be a school of Sperm Whales ahead going To The S & Lowered for them and succeeded in striking one and captured him Two loose whales went off spouting blood, at noon took The Whale alongside.



Lat 31.23 S.

Remarks Thursday April 2nd.

Strong breez from the W.S.W. employd cutting the Whale, at 2 Pm hoisted in at 6 Pm finished cutting, have a hook in trying To take The head in.

Middle part strong breez from The W.S.W. The Ship on both tacks during the night employd clearing away the head &c.

Latter part light breez from The S.W. heading To The Eastward employd clearing away the head and cutting up blubber, at 11 Am started the Try works boiling head, saw a white water Ir windward.

Lat 31.02 S. Long 3.12 W.

Remarks Friday April 3rd.

Light breez from the S.W. heading Eastward, employd boiling and heading up the head done, at sunset double reefed The topsails.

Middle part The same.

Latter part light breez from The Southward with calms, heading To The E.N.E. at 7 Pm finished boiling, The whale making about 30 barrels of Sperm oil, employd setting taut The main rigging &c.

Lat 30.42 S. Long 3.07 W.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell, H.L. 1863.

Remarks Saturday April 4th.

Calm weather employed setting taut the backstays and lipmast shrouds &c at the main, started five casks of body oil into the tank.

Middle part light breze from the South heading N.SW.

Latter part light breze from the South bafling Westward heading N.SW. at 10.30 Am Tacked and headed South employed boiling the head bone of the Whale, killed a Hog, saw a small piece of Spout.

Lat 30.52 S. Long 3.29 W.

Remarks Sunday April 5th.

Fresh breze from the Westward heading South employed heading out for provision, started one Bbl of Beef, one Bbl of Pork, two casks of fresh water into the butt, opened a cask of flour, broke out ham, sugar, meal, oil soap, and slops, at sunset double reefed the Topsails heading S.SW.

Middle part strong breze from the N.SW. heading South, split the fore, latter part strong breze from the N.SW. heading South at 6 Am wore round and headed To the SW. bent another fore, found the tank leaking badly, broke out a few casks, so as to get around it, and found the Hoops slack, tightened them and stopped the leak.

Lat 31.00 S. Long 3.11 W.

Remarks Monday April 6th.

Strong breze from the N.SW. heading to the SW. saw a Steamer heading to the Eastward.

Middle part fresh breze from the South bafling heading N.SW. Latter part light breze from the South heading to the SW. employed setting taut the rigging, Sent topmast backstays &c.

Lat 31.19 S. Long 3.59 W.

Remarks Tuesday April 7th.

Light breze from the South heading to the SW. finished seizing up the end of the Lanyards, the sheer pole, and scuttman.

Middle part light air from the South heading to the SW. Latter part light air from the SE with calms, at 8 Am Tacked and headed To the Eastward, employed repairing the fore.

Lat 31.55 S. Long 4.15 W.

Remarks Wednesday April 8th.

Light air from the SE heading E.SE saw Grampuses, unbent the fore and stowed away, finished repairing the other fore and bent it, Took a cloth out of it.

Middle part light breze from the South the Ship calm Tacked during the night.

Remarks on Board Ship James Of Dan Bedford Master.

Latter part fresh breze from the South heading To the SW. at daylight wore round and headed To the Eastward, employed in Ship's duty.

Lat't 31.32 S. Long 3.32 W.

Remarks Thursday April 9th.

Fresh breze from the S.S.E. heading Eastward, at 4 Pm took in the Light sails, at sunset hauled up the courses, and double reefed the Topsails.

Middle part the same.

Latter part fresh breze from the S.E. with Showrs, heading E.S.E. parted the head rope of the Main fish, mended it and bent another one, employed repairing the old one.

Lat't 29.57 S. Long 1.59 W.

Remarks Friday April 10th.

Fresh breze from the S.E with Showrs heading E.S.E. at sunset hauled up the courses, and double reefed the topsails.

Middle part fresh and strong breze from the S.E. heading S.E by E.

Latter part strong breze from the S.E. with Showrs of rain, heading S.E by E. the Ship under double reefed Topsails, fish and courses, employed picking over potatoes.

Lat't Long

Remarks Saturday April 11th.

Strong breze from the S.E. heading S.E by E. with Showrs of rain, the Ship under double reefed Topsails, fish and courses.

Middle part strong breze from the S.E. heading S.E by E.

Latter part strong breze from the E.S.E. with squalls, steering S.S.E.

Lat't 27.15 S. Long 1.37 W.

Remarks Sunday April 12th.

Strong breze from the East heading S.S.E. under double reefed Topsails fish & courses.

Middle part light breze from the E.S.E. steering S.S.E.

Latter part light air from the E.S.E. steering S.S.E. at daylight set all sail.

Lat't 26.20 S. Long 1.55 W.

Remarks Monday April 13th.

Light air from the South steering S.S.E.

Middle part light air from the South hauling steering S.S.E.

Latter part light breze from the South steering S.S.E. at daylight unbent the fore topsail, employed stopping cloths in and repairing the sail, also scraping the bulwarks forward and cleaning the Starboard fore chain plates.

Lat't 25.21 S. Long 2.04 W.

Remarks Tuesday April 14th.

Light air from the South steering S.S.E. employed stopping in cloths

Captain Joseph H. Cornell, A. D. 1863.

and repairing the fore topsail also scraping the bulwarks forward, finishd them, and painted the starboard fore chain plates, and other iron work.

Middle part light breze from the South, steering S. S E.

Latter part fresh breze from the South with squalls and rain steering E. S E. the wind backing Eastward, employed repairing the fore topsail.

Latt ——— Long ———

Remarks Wednesday April 15th.

Fresh breze from the S E. steering S. S E. finished the fore topsail and sent it, at sunset steering S. S E. with all sail set.

Middle part the same.

Latter part fresh breze from the S E, steering S. S E. had some rain in the morning with the wind light, filled up the Latt with fresh water.

Latt 21.22 S. Long 2.27 W

Remarks Thursday April 16th.

Fresh breze from the S E. steering S. S E. employed painting the bulwarks, saw a sail.

Middle part fresh breze with squalls from the S E. steering S. S E.

Latter part strong breze with squalls from the S E. steering S. S E.

Latt 18.50 S. Long 3.08 W.

Remarks Friday April 17th.

Strong breze from the S E, steering S by E. saw one sail, at sunset double reefed the topsails, hauled up the foresail heading to the S E.

Middle part strong S E trades steering S E by S.

Latter part strong trades steering South. started one bbl of Beef, one bbl of Pork.

Latt 16.36 S. Long 3.41 W.

Remarks Saturday April 18th.

Strong S E trades steering West and W. S W. at sunset close reefed the fore and main topsails, clewed up the mizzen topsail, hauled the foresail & let the fore sheet. the ship heading to the S. S W. saw a grampus breaching.

Middle part strong trades heading to the S W.

Latter part strong trades steering S W. under double reefed topsails foresail & courses.

Latt 17.28 S. Long 4.47 W.

Remarks Sunday April 19th.

Strong trades steering S W by W employed painting the bulwarks, at 4 PM unbent the main topsail and bent another one, at sunset hauled by the wind, and shortened sail. heading to the S W.

Middle part strong trades heading S W by S. at 12 PM wore round & headed Eastward.

Latter part strong trades steering S by W. The wind blowing.

Latt 16.46 S. Long 5.39 W.

Remarks On Board Ship Hanna Of New Bedford, Mass.

Remarks Monday April 20th.

Strong trades steering S by W. at 2.30 Pm hauled by the Wind heading Eastward, at 6 Pm saw the Island St Helena bearing North, at sunset wore round and headed S W by S. Furled the mainsail.

Middle part strong trades the Ship on both tacks during the night.

Latter part strong trades heading To the S E. employed stowing down the oil.

Lat 16.37 S. Long

Remarks Tuesday April 21st.

Strong trades heading to the S E. one sail in sight. Finished stowing the oil, stowed down by the gauges on the cask 75. 15½ Sperm Oil. There is an allowance of about two barrels left in the tank, at 5.30 Pm spoke the Bark Sea Breeze of New Bedford Captain Weeks 18 months and 20 days out with 680 bbls Sperm, 60 bbls Whale Oil

Middle part strong trades heading To the S E.

Latter part strong trades with squalls heading S. S W. saw the Sea Breeze, Sail in sight.

Lat Long

Remarks Wednesday April 22nd.

Strong trades heading To the S. S W. saw Three sail.

Middle part strong trades at 12 M wore round & headed Eastward.

Latter part fresh trades heading E. S E. finished painting the bulwarks. The Island in sight.

Lat. Long

Remarks Thursday April 23d.

Fresh trades heading to the Eastward, saw Two sail. At sunset double reefed the topsail, furled the light sails & mainsail, the Island in sight.

Middle part fresh trades at 12 M wore round & headed To the S W.

Latter part light trades heading To the S W. at 10 Pm steering S W by S. heading towards the West end of the Island.

Lat by Obs 16.20 S.

Remarks Friday April 24th.

Light trades steering S W by S. towards the Island St Helena, at 3 Pm saw a small white water off the Port beam, hauled the the Ship To the wind and headed for it it proved to be Sperm Whales making white water going to the S. W. There was quite a large school of them, Bulls, Cows, and calfs. at 3.45 Pm lowered for them and succeeded

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. I. 1863.

in Striking three lost captured two the other one went off with a line attached to him. The Bark Sea Breeze in sight to windward

Middle part fresh trades at 9 Pm took the Whales alongside, the Ship laying by the Whales the remainder of the night employed getting the cutting gear ready &c.

Latter part fresh trades at 3 Am steering West. The Island about 10 miles off to leeward, at 6 Am light to the wind heading to the SW. employed cutting in the Whales.

Latt. Long.

Remarks Saturday April 25th 1863.

Light trades heading to the SW. at 1 Pm finished cutting in the Whales employed bailing one case, and cutting up the blubber at 8 Pm started the try works bailing Body. The Island of Helena a short distance off, at 9 Pm wore round & headed East.

Middle part light trades heading Eastward. boiling.

Latter part light trades heading S.SW. employed boiling and bailing the other case, saw a white water but saw no more of it, saw one sail.

Latt Long

Remarks Sunday April 26th 1863.

Light trades heading to the SW. employed boiling, at sunset double reefed the topsails, wore round and headed to the Eastward.

Middle part light trades heading Eastward boiling

Latter part fresh and light trades the wind baffling the Ship heading in for the Island, at 7.30 Pm tacked and headed to the South. employed boiling head, saw the breakers on the shore, two sails in sight.

Latt Long

Remarks Monday April 27th 1863.

Light trades heading to the South, at sunset tacked and headed East at 9 Pm finished boiling, took in the light sails.

Middle part light trades heading Eastward had some light rain

Latter part fresh trades steering different courses from East to SW. saw several sails. Two of them Whalers Sea Breeze and Thomas Pope, at noon the Ship about three miles from the Island of Helena.

Latt Long

Remarks Tuesday April 28th 1863.

Fresh trades heading to the South, broke out a keg of Butter, some Pork, started one bbl of Beef and one bbl of Pork.

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford Mass.

Middle part fresh trades steering To the S.SW.
Latter part fresh trades steering S.E by E. had some light drizzling rain, smoky and misty weather.

Lat. Long.

Remarks Wednesday April 29th.

Fresh trades bailing with Sloops steering S.E by E. started the Body Oil of the Whales into the tank, at 3 Pm saw the Island and Two Whalers, at sunset double reefed the Topsails at 6.30 Pm spoke the Bark Thomas Pope of New Bedford, Captain Robbins 45 months out with 1000 barrels of Sperm Oil, gaming with the Bark Sea Breeze.

Middle part fresh trades ~~the~~ Ship on both Tacks during the night,
Latter part fresh trades steering different courses To the S.E. saw 3 sails.

Lat. Long.

Remarks Thursday April 30th.

Fresh trades heading Eastward at 4 Pm heading SW, at sunset furled light sails,
Middle part light trades
Latter part light trades at 7.30 Am The Captain went ashore at Jamestown St Helena, employed filling cask with oil from the Tank and coopering them, The Ship standing off and on at the Island.

Remarks Friday May 1st.

Light trades the Ship standing off and on at the Island, employed Oil, at sunset the Captain came on board and headed off shore.
Middle part light trades heading To the Eastward,
Latter part light trades, delivered on board the Bark Thomas Pope of New Bedford, Captain Robbins 16 cask containing 2314 gallons of Sperm Oil by the gauges on the cask, also received on board from the Bark Thomas Pope 30 empty cask there gauges amounting to 4161 gallons.

Remarks Saturday May 2nd.

Light trades heading To the SW. employed breaking out the Sperm Oil and stowing some salt water, at dark the Captain went on board the Bark Thomas Pope,
Middle part fresh trades the Ship on both Tacks during the night.
Latter part light trades at 7.30 Am. The Captain went

Captain Joseph H. Cornell, A.D. 1863.

on shore at Jamestown St Helena, discharged Christian F. Smith he not being able to do ship's duty having a bad sore on his ankle, employed filling cask with salt water and getting the Oil made it put on board the Bark Thomas Pope, at noon the Captain returned on board

Remarks Sunday May 3rd.

Light air baffling delivered on board the Bark Thomas Pope of New Bedford, Captain Robbins 12 casks containing 2388 gallons of Sperm Oil, by the gauges on the casks, received on board from the Bark Thomas Pope Five shooks and 2 shook head casks. Three gauges amounting to

Middle part fresh trades heading Eastward.
Latter part strong trades heading Eastward, saw two sail.

Remarks Monday May 4th.

Fresh trades heading Eastward, at sunset tacked and headed SW by S.
Middle part fresh trades heading SW by S.
Latter part fresh trades at 9 Am tacked and headed E. SE.
employed stowing away shooks &c.

Lat 15.50 S. Long 5.18 W.

Remarks Tuesday May 5th.

Light trades heading To the SE. at 2.30 Pm tacked and headed South.
Middle part fresh trades heading South, saw a merchantman.
Latter part fresh trades heading To the E. SE, saw a merchantman.

Lat 16.33 S. Long 5.00 W.

Remarks Wednesday May 6th.

Fresh trades heading E. SE. Saw Two Merchantmen, at sunset saw the Island, double reefed the topsails.
Middle fresh trades heading E. SE.
Latter part fresh trades at daylight wore round and headed W. SW. Stripped the backstays abeast of the lower yards & tarred them.

Lat 16.39 S. Long 4.35 W.

Remarks Thursday May 7th.

Light trades heading South employed making new straps to the cutting gun blocks under the fore tack, and serving the backstays over again abeast the lower yards, saw one sail.
Middle part light trades at 10 Pm wore round and headed Eastward.

Remarks On Board Ship James of New Bedford, Mass.

Latter part fresh trades heading S.S.W. Signaled a Danish Ship, saw porpoises, employed fitting cutting blocks &c.

Latt 17.25 S. Long 4.31 W.

Remarks Friday May 8th.

Light trades heading South, at sunset tacked and headed To the S.E. hauled up The courses and double reefed The Topsails,

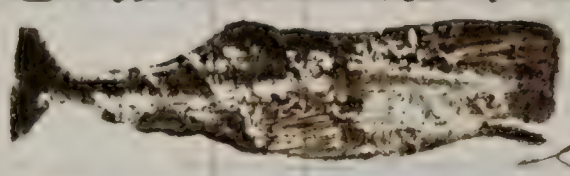
Middle part fresh trades heading To The S.E.

Latter part usually at daylight Tacked and headed South at 2.30 Pm steering S.W. Sent down The Jigger Stay and shifted it,

Latt 17.25 S Long 5.10 W.

Remarks Saturday May 9th.

Fresh trades with squalls and rain steering S.W, at 2.30 Pm saw a white water, at 3.30 Pm saw a



Sperm Whale off The weather bow working to The S.S.W. lowered for him. at sunset struck him, at 8 Pm took The whale alongside,

Middle part light trades laying by The whale employed getting the cutting gear ready. considerable swell on.

Latter part light trades employed cutting The whale. saw a Sunfish

Latt 17.20 S. Long 5.30 W.

Remarks Sunday May 10th.

Light trades at 5 Pm finished cutting The Body,

Middle part light trades employed boiling body.

Latter part light trades employed taking in the gear and case. boiling body and hailing The case.

Latt 17.30 S. Long 5.36 W.

Remarks Monday May 11th.

Light trades boiling body, finished hailing The case, at sunset wore Ship, and headed To the S.E. Started one bbl of Beef and one bbl of Pork.

Middle part light trades heading To The S.E. boiling saw one sail.

Latter part light trades heading To The South, employed hailing The Head.

Latt 17.30 S. Long 5.33 W.

Remarks Tuesday May 12th.

Light trades heading South, boiling, saw porpoises. at sunset double reefed the Topsails, wore round and headed To the S.E.

Middle part light trades heading To The S.E.

at 2 Pm finished boiling.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1863.

Latter part light trades heading to the S.E. saw two Sinbads. opened a cask of Bread.

Latt 17.08 S Long 5.14 W.

Remarks Wednesday May 13th.

Light trades heading To the S.E. Saw one sail.

Middle part light trades heading Eastward.

Latter part light trades heading To the S.W. employed in Ships duty, saw several sails, one a Whaler heading Eastward.

Latt 16.55 S. Long 5.07 W.

Remarks Thursday May 14th.

Light trades heading To the S.W, saw jumpers breeching, saw two sails one a whaler, finished the Bizzen Stay, at sunset double reefed the topsails, at 6.30 Pm spoke the Bark Cornelia of New Bedford Captain Poole 2 years out with 600 bbl Sperm Oil.

Middle part light trades heading To the S.W main topsail aback.

Latter part light trades heading Eastward, saw several sails.

Latt 17.00 S Long 5.07 W.

Remarks Friday May 15th.

Light trades heading Eastward, employed in Ships duty at 5 Pm spoke the Bark Sea Breeze of New Bedford Captain Keeler boiling a large whale.

Middle part light trades heading Eastward

Latter part light trades heading To the S.W, saw several sails.

Latt 16.53 S. Long 5.51 W.

Remarks Saturday May 16th

Light trades heading To the S.W. at sunset tacked and headed N.E. Furled the light sails

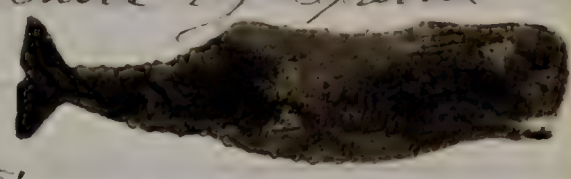
Middle part fresh trades The Ship on both tacks during the night.

Latter part fresh trades heading To the S.S.W. saw a small white water, at noon tacked and headed East.

Latt 17.30 S. Long 5.47 W.

Remarks Sunday May 17th.

Fresh trades steering E.N.E. at 3 Pm saw a school of Sperm Whales working To the N.N.W. at 4.30 Pm lowered for them, there had been porpoises among them, at sunset succeded in striking one and capturing him at 8 Pm took him alongside the Ship 4 fathoms



Middle part employed getting The cutting gear ready.

Remarks On Board Ship Panus Of New Bedford. Mass.

Latter part light trades at 6 Am began to cut in the whale at 9.15 Am finished cutting, saw The Bark Sea Breeze & one Merchantman.

Remarks Monday May 18th.

Light trades heading To the SW. boiled the case and cut up the flunk, employed boiling the head. at sunset double reefed the topsail wore round and headed To the E. by E.

Middle part light trades heading Eastward boiling.

Latter part light trades heading Eastward, employed boiling the body.

Latt 16.45 S. Long 4.45 W.

Remarks Tuesday May 19th.

Light trades heading Eastward, boiling, saw a Merchantman at sunset Tacked and headed To the SW.

Middle part light trades heading SW. at 10 Pm finished boiling.

Latter part light trades heading To the SW. saw several Finbacks.

Latt 17.15 S. Long 4.54 W.

Remarks Wednesday May 20th.

Light trades heading to the E.S.E. saw a white water, Sound the Flunk leaking, Tightened the hoops and stopped it. Furled the light sails

Middle part light trades heading Eastward, at midnight Tacked to the SW.

Latter part Fresh Trades steering S.SW. employed stowing down The Oil, saw porpoises, saw one said heading Eastward, at noon saw the Island St Helena.

Remarks Thursday May 21st.

Fresh Trades steering S. SW. finished stowing The Oil stowed down by the gauge of the cask 110 gal's 123., 22½ of Sperm Oil, and have an allowance left of about 2%, spoke The Bark Sea Breeze in charge of Mr Loss The Captain ashore sick, at sunset hauled To the wind and headed To the Eastward, saw a Finback.

Middle part Fresh Trades heading Eastward, at 1 Am Tacked To the SW.

Latter part Fresh Trades steering Northward towards the Island employed breaking out for fipe shooks, saw Two sails.

Remarks Friday May 22nd.

Fresh Trades steering different courses saw Two sails, saw a white water, at sunset heading South.

Middle part Fresh Trades heading South at 2 Am tacked to the SE.

Captain Joseph H. Connell. A. D. 1863.

Latter part fresh trades steering to the North unfurled sparing the Boat and sail in ships from between decks a St. of Jamaica rum of Flour, started one bbl of Beef and one bbl of Pork.

Remarks Saturday May 23 d.

Fresh trades steering different courses. at 3 Pm. The Ship close to the Island, St the West side, saw several sails, at sunset heading N. SW.

Middle part fresh trades heading S. SW.

Latter part strong trades heading E. SE. The Island St Helena in sight.

Remarks Sunday May 24 th.

Strong trades heading E. SE. at 3 Pm tacked to the Southward.

Middle part fresh trades heading Southward.

Latter part fresh trades heading South.

Latt 18.. 19 S.

Remarks Monday May 25 th.

Fresh Trades heading South, at sunset tacked to the SE. furled the light sails.

Middle part light trades heading to the S E.

Latter part light trades heading E. SE, saw a number of finbacks.

Latt 17.. 57 Long 5.. 38 W.

Remarks Tuesday May 26 th.

Light Trades heading E SE. saw finbacks, at sunset furled the light sails.

Middle part light trades heading E. SE.

Latter part light trades with strong flaws, steering different courses North to E. SE. saw finbacks, one whaler The Sea Breeze in sight.

Remarks Wednesday May 27 th.

Fresh trades steering different courses from N. SE. to E. SE. at sunset tacked to the SW, saw the Island St Helena and two sails furled the mainsail and double reefed the topsails.

Middle part fresh trades heading to the SW.

Latter part fresh trades with squalls, at daylight more round and headed Eastward, saw finbacks, at 11 Am saw a school of Sperm Whales about one mile off the lee beam going to the S. SW, quite quick, lowered for them but did not succeed in striking on account of the rudder to the Boat Boat

Remarks On Board Ship James C. Rue Bedford, Mass.

giving away, having been out of order all the voyage causing her to broach Too, just as she was drawing alongside the whale, the whale went off to the windward, saw a number of finbacks about the boats. the bow boat struck one, but soon drawed from him.

Latt 16.45 S. Long 5.10 W.

Remarks Thursday May 28th.

Fresh trades heading S. SW. one whaler in sight, at 1 Pm the boats came on board.

Middle part fresh trades with squalls the Ship on both tacks during the night.

Latter part light trades with squalls of wind. at 7.30 Am tacked to the South. at noon tacked to the E. by E.

Latt 17.20 S. Long 5.12 W.

Remarks Friday May 29th.

Light trades heading E. by E. saw a Bark to leaward boiling at sunset furled the light sails.

Middle part fresh trades heading E. by E. at 1 Am tacked to the SW.

Latter part strong trades at daylight wore round and headed E. by E. sent down the main top gallant sail for repairs, saw 3 sails two whalers the other a Brig rigged steamer, saw a finback. at noon double reefed the topsails.

Latt 16.55 S. Long 4.35 W.

Remarks Saturday May 30th.

Strong trades heading E. by E. finished the main top gallant sail, saw one sail, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part Strong trades heading E. by E. at 1 Am. tacked and headed S. SW.

Latter part strong trades with a rugged sea heading S. SW. saw one whaler to leaward, saw a finback.

Latt 16.59 S. Long 4.29 W.

Remarks Sunday May 31st.

Strong trades with squalls and a rugged sea, the Ship heading S. SW. employed heading out for provision, at sunset furled the fore and mizzen topsail,

Middle part strong trades with squalls heading S. SW.

Latter part the same with a rugged sea on.

Latt 17.58 S. Long 5.02 W.

Remarks Monday June 1st.

Strong trades with squalls and a rugged sea. heading S. SW. saw three Merchantman steering Northward, at sunset furled the fore, mizzen topsail, wore round and headed Eastward.

Middle part strong trades with squalls, heading E. by E.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. H. S. 1863.

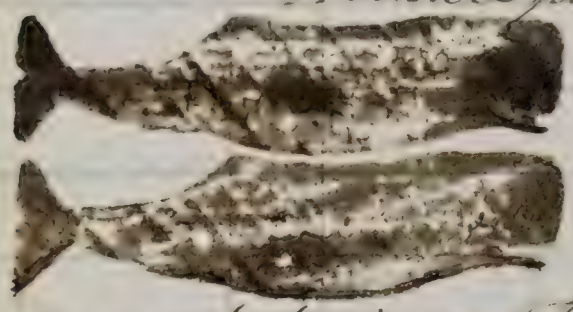
Latter part strong trades with squalls of wind and light
rain, the Ship heading E.S.E. sent down the mainsail for repairs.
Latt 17.25 S. Long 4.49 W
Remarks Tuesday June 2nd.
Strong trades with squalls heading E.S.E. finished the mainsail and
sent it, filled the Butt with water, sent down the Foresail for repairs.
Middle part the same,
Latter part fresh trades at daylight wore round and headed to the
S.W. at 8 Hm steering W.S.W. saw several Merchantman.
Latt 17.07 S. Long 5.24 W.
Remarks Wednesday June 3rd.
Fresh trades steering S.W. saw porpoises caught one, at 3 Pm hauled
to the wind and headed To the S.E. finished the Foresail and sent it
at sunset furled the light sails and double reefed the Topsails.
Middle part fresh trades heading to the S.E.
Latter part the same, sent down the Mizzen topsail for repairs.
saw a Sinbach and several Merchantman at noon tacked to South.
Latt 16.24 S. Long 5.11 W.
Remarks Thursday June 4th.
Light trades heading To the South finished the Mizzen topsail and sent
it again saw the Island St Helena bearing S.W. saw a Sinbach,
sent in the Fore Topmast Stay sail for repairs.
Middle part light trades heading South
Latter part light trades heading South at daylight wore round
and headed to the S.E. at 9 Hm tacked to the South.
finished the Fore Topmast stay sail and sent it again.
employed hauling taut the Mizzen Topmast and t'g gallant rigging.
Latt 17.20 S. Long 5.11 W.
Remarks Friday June 5th.
Light trades heading to the South had a squall from
the S.E with a stiff breeze but no rain, double reefed the
Topsails, at sunset wore round and headed to the S.E.
Middle part heading S.E. at 1 Hm wore round headed Southward
Latter part light trades at daylight wore round and headed E.S.E. shifted
the Larboard flying fish and fish guys fitted them again but them and
set them taut, saw Two Merchantmen, saw Grampuses breeching.
Latt 16.47 S. Long 4.42 W.

Remarks On Board Ship James of New Bedford, Mass.

Remarks Saturday June 6th.

Light trades heading E.S.E. saw a Whaleship to windward at sunset tacked to the S.W.

Middle part fresh trades heading S.W. at midnight took in light sails.



Latter part fresh trades at daylight tacked to the E.S.E. at 6.30 AM saw a school of Sperm Whales to leeward lowered for them and succeeded in capturing two, at noon had them alongside.

Latt 17.27 S. Long 5.19 W.

Remarks Sunday June 7th.

Light trades employed cutting at 1 PM hooked on at 4 PM finished cutting one whale employed bailing his case cutting in the Male, and getting ready for boiling

Middle part fresh trades, boiling body, and laying by the Whale.

Latter part Strong trades, boiling, cut in the other Whale.

Latt 17.24 S. Long 5.47 W.

Remarks Monday June 8th.

Strong trades employed boiling and bailing the case, at sunset wore round and headed E.S.E.

Middle part the same

Latter part fresh trades with squalls, heading Eastward, employed boiling

Latt 16.55 S. Long 5.36 W.

Remarks Tuesday June 9th.

Fresh trades heading Eastward, employed boiling.

Middle part fresh trades the wind squalls heading Eastward

Latter part fresh trades with squalls heading Eastward employed boiling the head, St Helena in sight To leeward, saw a number of Merchantmen, and one Whaler, saw porpoises.

Latt 16.20 S. Long 5.21 W.

Remarks Wednesday June 10th.

Fresh trades, boiling head, at 2 PM wore round and headed S.S.W. saw several sail

Middle part fresh trades baffling with squalls of wind

Light fresh heading Southward at 3 AM finished boiling.

Latter part light trades baffling with squalls of wind heading South and S.S.E. saw grampuses spouting thought they were whales, saw one sail a Merchantman employed cleaning up the deck and washed it off. saw porpoises.

Latt 17.02 S. Long 5.23 W.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell, A. D. 1863.

Remarks Thursday June 11th.

Light trades baffling with Squalls & wind, heading South & S.S.E. saw two Merchantmen.

Middle part light trades baffling to the South heading to the S.W.

Latter part light trades baffling the wind very light with Squalls and light rain, heading Southward, started all the Bark Oil into the tank excepting a 6th cask, at noon wore round and headed East, saw several Merchantmen.

Latt 17, 13 S. Long 5, 33 W.

Remarks Friday June 12th.

Light trades heading E by S, the wind very light nearly calm, Hoisted one bbl of Beef, one bbl of Pork, and opened one keg of Butter.

Middle part light trades well to the South heading E.S.E.

Latter part light trades baffling heading Eastward employed stowing down the Oil, saw several Merchantmen & one Whaler, saw a Finback & porpoises.

Latt 16, 58 S. Long 4, 58 W.

Remarks Saturday June 13th.

Light trades heading E.S.E. finished stowing the Oil, stowed down by the gauges of the cask 96 bbls of Sperm Oil, saw several Merchantmen at sunset tacked and headed South, have got 6½ bbls Salt boon Oil.

Middle part light airs heading S.S.W.

Latter part light trades baffling at daylight tacked and headed to the S.E. saw a Finback and several Merchantmen.

Latt 17, 00 S. Long 4, 37 W.

Remarks Sunday June 14th.

Light trades heading to the S.E. at sunset tacked and headed S.S.W.

Middle part light trades baffling heading to the S.W.

Latter part light trades well to the South heading W.S.W. saw five Merchantmen, saw Finback and porpoises.

Latt 17, 34 S. Long 5, 14 W.

Remarks Monday June 15th.

Light trades steering W.S.W. saw Finbacks, at sunset hauled up the courses, and furled the light sails.

Middle part light airs baffling heading Westward.

Latter part light trades at 7 AM wore round and headed to the S.E. employed overhauling the lower cutting blocks and stops. Set up Espar shrouds for foremast, saw a Finback.

Latt 17.30 S. Long 5.36 W.

Remarks on Board Ship, James & Ann Bedford, Mass.

Remarks Tuesday June 16th.

Saw trades steering S.E. at sunset tacked and headed S.W.
Saw finbacks, hauled up the course and furled the light sails,
Middle part fresh trades The Ship on both tacks during the night.
Latter part strong trades with squalls steering different courses, saw a
gam of finbacks breaching and spouting, saw a steamer to
leward steering Southward, at 10 A.M. The Ship heading E.S.E.
at noon double reefed the topsails, furled fib and mainsail,

Latt _____ Long _____

Remarks Wednesday June 17th.

Strong trades with heavy squalls heading E.S.E. with a rugged sea on
at sunset The Ship under close reefed main topsail foresail and storm sails,
Middle part the same,
Latter part A moderate gale from the S.E. heading E.S.E. with
squally weather, at 10 Am spoke the Bark Thomas Winslow of New Bedford
Captain Endworth steering to the N.W. saw a Merchantman with main topmast gone,

Latt 16.06 S. Long 4.52 W.

Remarks Thursday June 18th.

It moderate gale from the S.E. heading E.S.E. at 8 Pm ex-
changed signals with a Latch Merchant Ship, wore round and headed
to the Southward, at sunset wore round and headed Eastward,
Middle part more moderate with squalls the Ship heading Eastward,
Latter part Strong trades with squalls, at daylight wore round and headed to
the S.S.W. employed mending the old fore sail, saw one Merchantman.

Latt 16.18 S. Long 5.09 W.

Remarks Friday June 19th.

Strong trades heading S.S.W. with a rugged sea on, under whole sail
sails, courses, and fib. saw the Island St Helena to leward,
Middle part fresh trades heading S.S.W.
Latter part fresh trades at 7 Am tacked and headed E.S.E.
employed washing the Ship, inside with &c, saw a finback,
and several Merchantman. at 10 Am spoke the American Ship
Liz. of Brew. of Bath, Maine, bound to Falmouth, England,
At noon spoke the English Bark Comprador 8 days from
Manilla, bound to Falmouth, England, Smoky, hazy,
thick and overcast weather,

Latt _____ Long _____

Captain Joseph H. Connell, A. D. 1863.

Remarks Saturday June 20th.

Fresh trades with squalls of light rain heading E. S E. thick and overcast at sunset furled the topsails, furled the mainsail, wore round and headed to the S. S W.

Middle part Fresh Trades heading S. S W.

Latter part Fresh trades heading E. S E. at 7 AM steering S. S W. saw Sinbacks had a few squalls, at noon saw the Island St Helena started one bbl of Beef and one bbl of Pork.

Lat 16° 40 S. Long 5° 20 W.

Remarks Sunday June 21st.

Fresh trades steering S. S W. for the Island St Helena, at 4 PM. hauled up 25 fathoms of each cable, and overhauled a range of 25 fathoms on each one of them, at sunset hauled up the course, furled the light sails, and lay to the wind heading E. S E.

Middle part Fresh trades The Ship laying with the main topsail aback, on both tacks during the night.

Latter part light trades at daylight steering in for the Island, sent the cables and got the anchors off the bow, at 9.30 AM anchored in about 25 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of cable off Jamestown The Island St Helena. the Bark Sea Bree, Cornelia, Child, and Thomas Winslow of New Bedford are here.

Remarks Monday June 22nd

Fresh trades laying at anchor.

Middle part The same rainy weather.

Latter part light trades employed washing the Ship off outside. setting up the ground tier shooks and breaking out at the after hatchway, received on board one bag of sweet potatoes.

Remarks Tuesday June 23d.

Light trades employed setting up shooks.

Middle part light air The Ship laying at anchor.

Latter part light Trades. finished setting up shooks, sent in a raft of cask for fresh water, at noon took them alongside,

Remarks Wednesday June 24th.

Light Trades. hoisted in the cask of water and stowed it away sailed to an American vessel one bbl of Pork and two bbl of Beef.

Remarks On Board Ship Janus Of New Bedford, Mass.

Middle part light air The Ship laying at anchor
Latter part light trades, had some rain sent in a raft of earth
Sea fresh water, at 9.30 Am took the raft alongside, delivered to
the Brig Sea Breeze of New Bedford 7 Bbls of Pork, employed
stowing away the water, fixed the shackel to the outer Bob stay
and unbent The flying fish and sent it in.

Remarks Thursday June 25th.

Light trades. finished stowing away The water, and washed off the deck.
Middle part light trades
Latter part fresh trades, loosed the sails to dry, employed painting
and tarring. The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remarks Friday June 26th.

Light trades, shifted and overhauled The Starboard flying jib gear.
Middle part light trades
Latter part light trades The Starboard watch all on board in
the morning. The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. shifted and
overhauled The Starboard fish gear. employed scraping The paint on The stern.

Remarks Saturday June 27th.

Light trades employed in ships duty.
Middle part light trades
Latter part fresh trades The Starboard watch all on board in the
morning. the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, shifted and
overhauled the bizzen topmast backstays, in wake of the crogic yard.

Remarks Sunday June 28th.

Strong breezes with squalls & wind and rain, employed in ships duty
Middle part The same.
Latter part strong trades The Starboard watch all on board in
the morning. The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remarks Monday June 29th.

Strong trades with squalls & wind and rain.
Middle part the same.
Latter part fresh trades. employed in ships duty.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1863.

and cutting wood from off of a condemned slaver. The Larboard watch all on board in the morning. The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remarks Tuesday June 30th.

Fresh trades employed painting the stern & cutting wood, had some rain.

Middle part the same fresh trades

Latter part strong trades employed painting, and cutting wood. The Starboard watch all on board in the morning The Larboard watch went ashore on liberty, started one bbl of Beef, & one bbl of Pork.

Remarks Wednesday July 1st.

Fresh trades employed cutting wood, received on board 500 lbs of Pumpkins, and 4 bags of sweet potatoes.

Middle part fresh trades

Latter part fresh trades the Larboard watch all on board in the morning, sent in a raft of 4 cask for fresh water at noon took them alongside and hoisted them in, employed cutting wood from off the Slave vessel, sent the old flying jib.

Remarks Thursday July 2nd.

Fresh trades with squalls and rain, sent ashore one bbl of Pork and one bbl of Whale Oil, stowed down the water, employed cutting wood, received on board 2 bags of sweet potatoes.

Middle part the same.

Latter part fresh trades, received on board 3 boat loads of wood, 3 fishing spears, one blubber hook, started one bbl of Pork, & opened a cask of Bread.

Remarks Friday July 3d.

Fresh trades, finished breaking up and stowing away the wood, at 4 PM the Captain, came on board, took the anchor and went to sea, at sunset steering W by N.

Middle part strong trades with squalls, steering W by N.

Latter part the same, set the main T'gn gallant sail, employed hoisting the anchors, oiling the cables, and stowing them away.

Lat 16,25 S. Lon 8,28 W.

Remarks On Board Ship Janus Of New Bedford. Thos.

Remarks Saturday July 4th.

Strong trades and squally steering W.SW. saw a finback.

Middle part strong trades with squalls steering W.SW.

Latter part the same employed in ships duty, set the flying jib.

Latt 18.25 S. Long 10.54 W.

Remarks Sunday July 5th.

Strong trades and squally steering W.SW. saw a finback.

Middle part strong trades with flaws steering W.SW.

Latter part the same steering SWbW. saw a finback.

Latt 20.44 S. Long 13.17 W.

Remarks Monday July 6th.

Strong trades with flaws. steering SWbW and SW.

Middle part strong trades with flaws steering SW.

Latter part strong trades with flaws steering S.SW. employed in ships duty, filled a barrel with slush. took in main top gallant sail and flying jib.

Latt 23.44 S. Long 14.35 W.

Remarks Tuesday July 7th.

Strong trades with flaws steering S.SW. employed in ships duty, set the flying jib and main top gallant sail.

Middle part strong trades with flaws steering S.SW. took in flying jib and main top gallant sail.

Latter part strong trades with flaws steering S.SW. employed in ships duty.

Latt 26.45 S. Long 14.51 W.

Remarks Wednesday July 8th.

Strong trades steering S.SW.

Middle part the wind moderating steering S.SW.

Latter part fresh breze from the E.SE. steering S.SW. unbent the fore topsail for repairs, sent down the fore and mizzen top gallant sails, yards, masts, also sent in the flying jib and boom.

Latt 29.12 S. Long 15.04 W.

Remarks Thursday July 9th.

Light breze from the E.SE. steering S.SW. found the fore topmast rotten in and under the crosstree, quite bad employed sending it down, bent the fore staysail. at sunset shortened sail and laft To the wind heading to the SE.

Middle part light breze from the SE. heading Eastward.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1863.

Latter part light air from the North heading Eastward employed overhauling the rigging and getting another topmast ready.

Remarks Friday July 10th.

Light airs from the North heading E.b.S. finished repairing the fore topsail.

Middle part The same.

Latter part fresh breze from the North, at 9 Am kept off steering S.S.E. finished the fore topmast and sent it aloft.

Remarks Saturday July 11th.

Fresh breze from the NW baffling, the wind veered to the South heading to the S.E. employed hauling taut the standing rigging to the topmast, and bending the sails, had some rain.

Middle part fresh breze from the S.S.E. heading to the S.W.

Latter part fresh breze from the S.S.E. heading S.W.b.S. employed in ships duty, started one bbl of Beef, one bbl of Pork, and opened a cask of Flour.

Remarks Sunday July 12th.

Fresh breze from the S.S.E. heading S.W.b.S. employed in ships duty.

Middle part light breezes from S.S.E. baffling heading to the S.W.

Latter part The same, saw a finback.

Lat'd 31.46 S. Long 16.00 W.

Remarks Monday July 13th.

Light breezes from the S.S.E. heading to the S.W.

Middle part The same.

Latter part light breze from Eastward veering to the North steering South, had a few light rain squalls, saw a finback, put up the cutting gear.

Lat'd 32.54 S. Long 16.20 W.

Remarks Tuesday July 14th.

Light breze from the North, steering South, employed in ships duty.

Middle part fresh breze from the North, steering South.

Latter part strong breze from the North, steering S.b.E.

Remarks Wednesday July 15th

Strong wind from the North, with plenty rain, steering S.b.E. at 4.30 Pm double reefed the main topsail, and furled the main Top gallant sail.

Remarks On Board Ship James of New Bedford, Mass.

Middle part strong wind from the S.SW. steering Sby E.
The wind moderate at intervals and veering To the
Westward gradually at 12 M set whole main topsail,
and main Top gallant sail.

Latter part strong wind from the Westward with squalls of
wind and rain, steering Sby E. The wind increasing to a gale.
double reefed the main topsail, set the foresail and mainsail
but soon took them in again.

Latt 37.23 S. Long 12.45 W.

Remarks Thursday July 16th.

A gale of wind from the Westward steering S.SE. at 1 PM
had a squall with wind and plenty rain, furled the fore topsail,
close reefed the main topsail, and furled the foresail, set the fore
staysail and fore spencer, hauled to the wind heading Southward,
squally and rainy, at 2 PM saw the Island Inaccessible to leward
bearing about E.SE, at 4.30 PM saw the Island Nightingale.

Middle part the wind veered to the SW moderating
heading S.SE and SE.

Latter part strong wind from the SW. heading S.SE.
considerable sea on, made sail gradually, the Island Inaccessible,
Nightingale, and Tristan d'Acunha in sight.

Latt 37.50 S. Long 11.52 W.

Remarks Friday July 17th.

Strong wind from the SW. heading S.SE. at dusk had all sail set,

Middle part light wind from the SW with flaws, heading Sby E & S.SE.

Latter part light air and calm, the wind baffling to the North
steering Sby E employed breaking out Slops, Sugar, Peas, started
one bbl of Beef and one bbl of Pork. saw a Finback.

Latt 38.10 S. Long 11.13 W.

Remarks Saturday July 18th.

Light air from the North, baffling steering South saw Finbacks.

Middle part fresh breze from the S.SE. steering South
under whole topsails and foresail & main T.gallant sail.

Latter part fresh from the S.SE. steering Sby E and S.SE.
The wind increasing with rainy and thick weather, double
reefed the topsails, at 11.30 AM saw a Ship heading To
the SW.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1863.

Remarks Sunday July 19th.

Strong breze from the S.S.E. with thick rainy weather, at 1 Pm spoke the Ship Josephine of New Bedford Captain Chapman 3 months out bailing, has been here three weeks and got three Whales. The Ship heading to the S.W. at 4 Pm took in sail, down to storm sails, at 7 Pm wore round and headed to the S.E.

Middle part the wind veered to the S.W. heading Westward Latter part strong winds with Squalls from the S.W. heading Westward. At 11.30 Am wore round and headed to the S.E. set the fore

Lat 39.33 S. Long 10.30 W.

Remarks Monday July 20th.

Strong wind from the S.W. bafling Southward heading to the S.E. at double reefed fore and main topsail, at 3 Pm wore round & headed Westward

Middle part light wind from the Southward, bafling, the Ship on both tacks during the night.

Latter part light breze from the S.W heading to the S.E. at daylight saw Gough's Island bearing S.S.W. The Ship Josephine close Tod to windward all day, saw a Finback.

Lat 39.50 S. Long 9.48 W.

Remarks Tuesday July 21st.

Light bafling winds from the Westward heading Southward at sunset light breze from W.S.W. heading S.W. The Island bearing S.W.

Middle part strong breze from the S.W bafling standing off and on at the Island.

Latter part strong wind from the S.W bafling to the S.W. stood in under the Lee of the Island in the morning and sent the boats in, squally and rainy weather, saw several Right Whales, struck a calf to the Waist boat, and the Starboard boat struck the cow. the Waist boat killed the calf, after the cow was struck, and the Starboard boat drawed from the cow by the line being entangled about the calf while going in its flurry. killed another small calf, saw the Josephine take a Whale alongside, at noon the boats came on board.

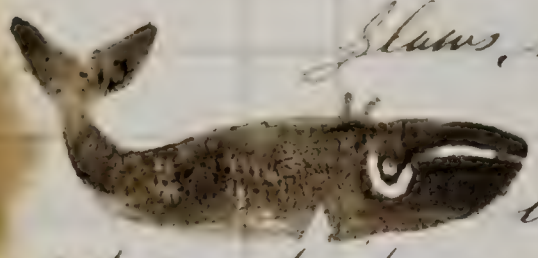
Remarks Wednesday July 22nd.

Strong breze from the S.W. sent the boats in shore again. saw two or three whales but could not strike them, at sunset the boats came on board. Captain Cornell has ingomed

Remarks On Board Ship, Hanus Of New Bedford, Mass.

Pr. Dick, 3d. Officer that he shall disrate him and put him in the forecastle, unless he does better in future than he has done, he has now gone below sick.

Middle part light air from the S.W. with light flaws, The Ship standing off and on at the Island,



Latter part light air and calm, at 5 Am the boats went in shore, saw quite a number of Whales, struck one, killed him, and towed him to the Ship.

Remarks Thursday July 23d.

Light breze from the S.W employed cutting in the Whale at 4 Pm finished cutting, double reefed the topsails, and began to work up under the Island, with a fresh breze,

Middle part squally and rainy with a strong breze from the S.W. Latter part strong wind from the S.W with squalls, stood in towards the Island the boats went in shore, thick and rainy weather, saw one Whale.

Remarks Friday July 24th

Strong wind from the S.S.W. the wind blowing in heavy gusts in shore, thick and rainy weather, when the Ship came in sight started to go on board, the bow boat set her sail, and was capsized picked up the boats crew and went on board, it blowing heavy in squalls, at 7 Pm the wind veered to the S.W.

Middle part strong wind from the S.W, the Ship working towards the Island,

Latter part fresh and light breze from the S.W. the boats went in shore saw several Whales struck one but did not get him, the Whale ran off shore and would not let the boat haul up to him, after firing a bomb into him, and it exploded, at about noon cut from the Whale, and started for the Ship,

Remarks Saturday July 25th.

Light breze from the Southward, at 8 Pm the boats came aboard at 4 Pm began to boil,

Middle part strong breze from the S.S.W. standing off and on at the Island. boiling

Latter part strong breze from S.W by W. boiling, saw another

Captain Joseph H. Cornell, A. D. 1863.

Whaling Bark in shore, spoke her it was the Bark G. D. Thompson of New London Commd by Wm Reed and Captain Brown about 2 months out clean, got some late news the Ship standing off and on at the Island. saw the Josephine take a whale alongside. the wind increasing.

Remarks Sunday July 26th.

Strong wind from the NW. standing off and on at the Island, boiling. Middle part strong wind from the NW. standing off and on at the Island, at midnight finished boiling. Latter part strong wind from the NW standing off and on at the Island. the wind blowing in heavy squalls in shore. close reefed the fore and main topsails.

Remarks Monday July 27th.

Strong wind from the NW had some rain and thick misty weather, at sunset the Ship close to the Island, at 6 Pm the wind veered to South.

Middle part light air and calm, the Ship close to the Island. Latter part the same, at daylight the boats went in shore about the middle of the forenoon, struck a Whale off the SW side of the Island and killed him, the Ship being becalmed off the SE side of the Island she could not get to us. There was a fresh breze from the NE on the NW side of the Island. the G. D. Thompson came running down with a fair wind and took her whale alongside. I sent the 2nd Mate on board to give the information that the boats had a Whale in tow, but he never got on board until about sunset having to pull dead to windward, and the wind freshening up strong, we hung on to the whale until 9 Pm then left him and went on board the Bark G. D. Thompson of New London, that was about 5 miles from us, and had just got through cutting her whale. Captain Brown received us on board very kindly, and hoisted our boats up under his, we had very comfortable quarters for the night.

Remarks On Board Ship James of New Bedford. Mass.

Remarks Tuesday July 28th

Fresh breze from the NE. with Squalls, where the boats was off the West and SW side of the Island with the whale, but where the Ship was off the North side of the Island they said it was calm weather, and that the Ship came very near going ashore, by the current setting her in towards the Island, there being no wind to work the ship with.

Middle part fresh breze from the S.S.W.

Latter part strong breze from the S.S.W. at 7 Am the boats left The Bark J. E. Thompson To Join the Ship, pulled around the South end and up to the NE side of the Island, but saw no ship. she had gone around the West side, started for the South end again and found the Ship, at 10.30 Am came on board, saw several whales.

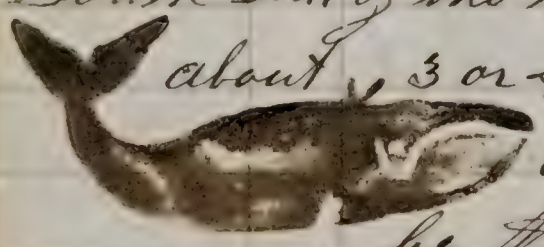
Remarks Wednesday July 29th.

Strong winds with heavy Squalls, the Ship standing off and on at the South end of the Island at 2 Pm saw 4 or 5 Sperm Whales close

To the Ship they went To windward. the Island a short distance off. did not lower for them the wind blowing very strong, and they saw the Ship, close reefed the fore topsail &c.

Middle part strong wind from the North.

Latter part strong wind from the North with heavy Squalls about the Island, the Ship still standing off and on at the South end of the Island, at 8 Am saw a wounded Right Whale.



about 3 or 4 miles from the Island, lowered for the Whale and succeeded in capturing it: it proved to be the whale that we struck last Friday. it is a cow whale and was working in shore, at 10 Am took her alongside.

Remarks Thursday July 30th.

A moderate gale from the North, the Ship laying by the Whale, broke out one keg of Butter, a few Irons, started one bbl of Beef, and one bbl of Pork.

Middle part the same laying by the Whale.

Latter part a gale from the North, at daylight the fluke chain and Tow rope fastened, put a iron into the Whales small and hauled her alongside again, put a rope through the hole in the Whale's flukes, and put the lightest cable on the Whale for a fluke chain.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1863.

Remarks Friday July 31st.

A moderate gale from the North, the Ship laying by the Whale, the wind moderating, scarfed the Whale.

Middle part the gale moderating.

Latter part moderate with considerable swell on, employed cutting the Whale, at 10 Am the wind freshened from the N.N.W. blowing quite strong.

Remarks Saturday August 1st.

Strong wind with squalls baffling Westward heading to the North, cleared up the decks and began to boil at ½ Pm the wind blowing heavy, veering Westward.

Middle part A moderate gale with squalls from Westward heading North, employed boiling.

Latter part Strong wind from the NW heading North, boiling saw the Island bearing NW, set some sail.

Remarks Sunday August 2nd.

Strong wind from the NW. moderating heading N by E. boiling started the Oil & the other Whale into the tank.

Middle part strong wind from the North with squalls, the Ship on both tacks during the night, employed boiling.

Latter part A moderate gale from the North heading NW the Island in sight bearing N. NW. at noon finished boiling.

Remarks Monday August 3d.

Strong winds from the North baffling Westward with light winds and rain, at 3 Pm wore round and headed to the NE. at sunset. The Island bearing North.

Middle part strong wind from the North. with heavy squalls & wind, hail, and rain.

Latter part strong wind from the North heading West-ward. at 10 Am began to stow down the Oil. ...

Remarks Tuesday August 4th.

Strong wind baffling from North to N.NW. with squalls & wind hail & rain employed stowing down the Oil. At sunset heading to the North.

Middle part the same.

Remarks On Board Ship James of New Bedford, Mass.

Latter part A gale of wind from the Westward, heading to the S.W. Finished stowing down the Oil, stowed down by the gauges of the cask 121 bbls. 2 3/4 gal. of Whale Oil. The wind blowing heavy in squalls with hail and rain.

Remarks Wednesday August 5th.

A gale of wind from the West heading S.W. by S.

Middle part A Strong gale from the West heading S.W. by S. blowing heavy in squalls carried away the fore Spencer and parted the whip to the main topsail brace.

Latter part A strong gale from W.S.W. at daylight wore round and headed to the S.W. The Bark J. D. Thompson in sight to leeward, set the foresail.

Remarks Thursday August 6th.

Strong gale from the W.S.W. heading To the S.W. with squalls of wind and light rain, took in the foresail.

Middle part moderating heading S the S.W. set some sail.

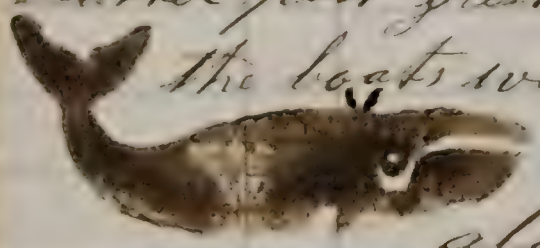
Latter part light breze from the North heading Westward towards the Island, employed scraping bone, and bending another fore Spencer.

Remarks Friday August 7th.

Fresh breze from the S.E. sent the boats in shore, saw several Whales but could not strike them they being very shy at sunset the boats came on board.

Middle part rainy and squally weather with a strong breze from the S.E. heading North at 9 P.M. the Ship under storm sails, at midnight the wind veered to the S.W. and moderated.

Latter part fresh breezes from the Northward at daylight the boats went in shore, saw several Whales, struck one



and saved him, at 10 A.M. took the Whale alongside, and began to cut. The Bark J. D. Thompson struck one and saved him. Three boats struck first. The Bark lost the run of the boats, and beat up to windward of the Island. Then came back again and found her boats laying by the Whale.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1863.

Remarks Saturday August 8th.

Fresh breze from the North, baffling, finished cutting the Whale.
Middle part the wind baffling, at 2 Hrs A gale of
wind from the Westward heading to the South at 4
Hrs split the fore topmast Staysail.
Latter part A gale from the Westward veering North the Ship lying
two on the Starboard tack, The Island in sight at daylight.

Remarks Sunday August 9th.

A gale of wind from the N.W. baffling North, heading to the N.E.
at 1 Pm set close reefed main topsail, wore round and headed
to the N. N.E. towards The Island The gale more moderate
set close reefed fore topsail.
Middle part the gale more moderate, the wind veering Westward,
Latter part A gale from the W. N.W. heading to the North. at
daylight took in the fore topsail, employed repairing the fore
topmast Staysail, and its pendants, goose winged the main topsail.

Remarks Monday August 10th.

Strong gale from the W. N.W. heading North with a heavy sea
employed repairing the fore topmast staysail, at sunset squally.
Middle part more moderate the wind baffling
heading North to W. by N.
Latter part Strong wind from the W. N.W. heading West, with a
rugged sea, employed boiling, and repairing the fore topmast staysail.

Remarks Tuesday August 11th.

Strong wind from the N. N.W. heading West the wind increasing
to a gale, employed boiling, finished the fore topmast staysail
and bent it again, at sunset the Ship under storm sails,
at 8 Pm cooled down the try works.
Middle part A gale from the N.W. heading Westward
at 2 Hrs. wore round and headed to the North.
with a rugged sea on, had some rain.
Latter part more moderate the wind veering Westward
heading to the N. N.W. at 10 Hrs started the try works
boiling. the wind moderating.

Remarks On Board Ship Jane Of New Bedford, Mass.

Remarks Wednesday August 12th.

Light wind from the W.SW. heading to the SW. employed boiling and scraping the bone, started one bbl of Beef, one bbl of Pork one sail in sight, saw the Island bearing W.SW.

Middle part light wind from the W.SW. heading SW. finished boiling.

Latter part light air baffling at 10 Pm light air from the SW, steering SW. towards the Island, filled the butt with fresh water, and started the Oil into the tank.

Remarks Thursday August 13th.

Light breze from the S.SW. steering SW. at sunset boarded the Bark J. D. Thompson of New London, double reefed the Topsails and furled the courses.

Middle part strong wind from the North heading SW by W, the Island in sight

Latter part A gale from the North, at daylight The Ship close in under the Land S side of the Island, wore round and headed off shore, thick weather and rugged in there with heavy breakers.

Remarks Friday August 14th.

A gale from the S.SW. at 1 Pm wore round and headed SE by S. at 4 Pm wore round and headed Westward, thick and rugged weather.

Middle part more moderate, at 11 Pm The wind veered Westward, wore round and headed North, set a sail,

Latter part Strong wind from the Westward, at 5 Am the Ship close in to the Island, strong wind with heavy squalls in shore, there being hardly any lea at all about the Island. took in some sail,

Remarks Saturday August 15th.

A moderate gale from the Westward, with squalls, heading to the S. SW.

Middle part the same, the gale increasing.

Latter part Strong gale from the W.SW. baffling to SW. heading to the S SW. at daylight goose winged the main topsail, took in fore topmast Stay sail,

Remarks Sunday August 16th.

Strong gale with heavy squalls from the SW with wind and hail, The Ship heading to the S SW. with a rugged sea on

Captain Joseph H. Comell, A. D. 1863.

Shipping some water, the pumps well attended to
opened a cask of Bread.
Middle part moderating.
Latter part fresh breeze from the Westward steering S. S.W.' set
all sail, the Starboard leach rope parted to the main top gallant sail
and tore the sail across to the other leach, sent it down and repaired it.

Remarks Monday August 17th.

Strong breeze from the N.W steering S.W by S. ½ S. the Island in sight
ahead, at dusk the Ship under close reefed fore and main Topsails
and storm sails, heading W.S.W. finished the main top gallant sail, and bent it.
Middle part strong wind from the N.W the Ship on both tacks
Latter part strong wind from the N.W with Sqy and drizzling rain
heading W. S.W.' at 11 Am The Ship close to the Island, then south
er and rugged. saw the Ship Josephine of New Bedford.

Remarks Tuesday August 18th.

Strong wind from the N.W with Sqy and drizzling rain the wind
increasing to A moderate gale, the Ship standing S.E and on at the
Island at 5 Pm wore round and headed S by E & E off shore, furled
the foresail. at sunset thick Sqy
Middle part A moderate gale from the N.W with Sqy, and
drizzling rain, the Ship on both tacks during the night.
Latter part Moderate heading W. S.W.' The wind light from the N.W.
at 10 Am the wind veered to the Westward nearly calm wore
round and headed to the North, at 11 Am saw the Island, bearing
West about 10 miles off rainy weather.

Remarks Wednesday August 19th.

Light air baffling with calms, at 5 Pm light breze from the
N.W. heading to the S.W. working up towards the Island.
Middle part light breze the wind veered to South.
Latter part light wind veering to the S.E. The boats
went in shore, saw several whale's but very shy. at noon
The wind blowy, with a heavy swell on the West side of the
Island, and rugged, started one bbl of Beef and one bbl of Pork.
The Ship Josephine had her boat in. the Bark G. D. Thompson in sight.

Remarks On Board Ship James of New Bedford, Mass.

Remarks Thursday August 20th.

Strong breze from the E.S.E. with Squalls and a heavy swell at 1 Pm the boats came on board, The Ship standing off and on at the Island. at 3 Pm it came in a thick fog, at Sunset double reefed the Topsails, heading To the North.

Middle part strong winds increasing To a gale from the S.S.W. heading W by S. at midnight The Ship under storm sails heading West, rainy and suzzly weather.

Latter part A gale from the W.S.W. heading To the S.W. traved up the Main Boat.

Remarks Friday August 21st.

Strong gale from the West heading S.S.W. goose winged the main Topsail and furled the fore Topmast Staysail.

Middle part moderating set some sail at 11 Pm wore round and headed To the North.

Latter part strong breezes and various kinds of weather the wind from S.W. to S.E. at daylight saw the Island ahead bearing S.S.E. about 12 miles off, made and took in sail, stood in To the Island there was heavy breakers on shore.

Remarks Saturday August 22nd.

Strong wind from the S.W. steered in along by the South end of the Island and hauled up To the S.E. there was very heavy woolley ex- tending about ten miles off shore the water all Leather white, put the Ship off before the wind To run out of them, at 4 Pm hauled To the wind heading North To N.N.W. it blowing A strong gale from Westward at sunset took in the fore topsail.

Middle part A strong gale from West, heading N.N.W.

Latter part moderating set some sail unbent the main Spencer for repairs, the Ship heading To the North.

Remarks Sunday August 23d.

Fresh breze from the West, bafflin North heading To the N.E. & N.N.E. finished the main Spencer and bent it, at 6 Pm wore round headed N.N.W. with a light breze from the North, all sail set.

Middle part strong wind from the North bafflin To the N.W. heading Westward, double reefed the Topsail furled the fok and mainsail, had some rain,

Captain Joseph H. Connell. A. D. 1863.

Latter part A moderate gale from the N. NW. heading Westward had some light rain, and thick weather.

Remarks Monday August 24th.

Strong wind from the N. NW. heading Westward at 1 Pm wore round in a rain squall, the wind veering Westward, the Ship headed North and N. NW. at 4 Pm set some sail, the wind moderating.

Middle part light and fresh breze at 10 Pm fresh breze from the SE. steering SW by S. had some rain.

Latter part at 4 Am nearly calm at daylight strong breze from the N. NE. heading To the NW. double reefed the topsails, thick rainy weather, the wind increasing, at noon the Ship under short sail.

Lat't 38..50 S Long 11..38 W.

Remarks Tuesday August 25th.

Strong winds from the North, heading W. NW. to NW. under close reefed topsails, Foresail, Fore and main Spencer's, and Fore topmast Staysails.

Middle part strong wind from the North baffling, heading Westward, at 1 Am wore round and headed To the SE. had some light rain, and considerable lightening.

Latter part strong breze from the North, heading SE. at 5..30 Am wore round and headed To the W. NW. the wind baffling, opened a cask of flour, at noon wore round and headed To the SE.

Lat't 39..20 S. Long 12..44 W.

Remarks Wednesday August 26th.

Strong wind from the N. NW. heading To the SE. the wind increasing at Sunset took in the fore and mainsail.

Middle part strong wind from the NW baffling heading NE and N. NE. at 11 Pm had a squall from the Westward with wind, hail, rain, thunder & lightening, at 2 Pm heading North.

Latter part A moderate gale from the W. NW. with squalls, heading North, Sailed the Foresail, the Ship under close reefed topsails, and storm sails.

Lat't 38..08 S. Long 11..53 W.

Remarks Thursday August 27th.

Strong wind from the West, moderating heading N. NW. at dark the Ship under double reefed topsails, fore and course, steering N. NW.

Middle part strong breze from the SW, steering NW by N. at 10 Pm saw the Island Nightingale bearing NW.

Remark's On Board Ship Jane of New Bedford, Thos. Pease Master.

at 11 Pm, saw The Islands Inaccessable and Tristan de Acunah.
Latter part strong breze from The SW. with squalls, at 8 Am The Captain went on shore at The settlement of Tristan de Acunah, The Ship standing off and on at The Island, employed heaving out stone and wooding. Started one bbl of Beef and one bbl of Pork.

Remarks Friday August 28th.

Strong breze from the SW. at 2 Pm received on board 22 bushels of Irish potatoes, 8 hogs, 6 fowl, and one bullock dressed, sent ashore in the shore boat 17 quarter bags of flour, one bbl of Molasses guage 30 gallons, several piece of cloth, and a few small stores, at 5 Pm took our departure, at sunset set all sail steering SE.
Middle part fresh breze from the West. steering SE.
Latter part fresh breze from the West steering SE by E. employed overhauling the fore top gallant rigging. saw a finback.

Lat 35.14 S. Long 11.25 W.

Remarks Saturday August 29th.

Fresh breze from the West, steering E.SE. employed in ship duty.
Middle part fresh breze from the West, steering E.SE.
Latter part light breze from the West steering E.SE. sent aloft the fore top gallant mast. saw a finback.

Lat 33.25 S. Long 9.04 W.

Remarks Sunday August 30th.

Light breze from the N.NW. steering SE by E. rigged out the flying jib boom, sent aloft the fore top gallant yard and bent the sails.
Middle part the wind vered to North heading E.SE. with a light breze.
Latter part light breze from the North, heading E.SE. saw finback's.

Lat 31.48 S. Long 7.24 W.

Remarks Monday August 31st.

Light breze from the North heading E.SE. at 4 Pm put a new boat out on the Starboard cranes.
Middle part fresh breze from the North backing to the NW. heading from E.SE. to S.SE.
Latter part fresh breze from the N.NW. heading to the SE. employed fitting the Mizen top gallant rigging and staying the Mizen topmast. saw several finback's.

Lat 30.00 S. Long 5.46 W.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell A. D. 1863.

Remarks Tuesday September 1st.

Light breze from the S.SW. heading SE. sent aloft the Mizen top gallant mast, yard and sail.

Middle part light breze from the SW steering N.NE.

Latter part light breze from the SW steering N.NE. employed breaking out to make a bone pen &c. cleaned out the fresh water butt. and filled it. emptied the sails out of Tubs No. 4 and 6.

Lat 28.07 S. Long 5.21 W.

Remarks Wednesday September 2nd.

Light breze from the SW. steering S.SE. finished stowing all the hatches, & put the bone & sails below, unbent the mainsail & bent another one.

Middle part light breezes baffling to the South, steering S.SE.

Latter part light airs from the Southward baffling with calms steering S.SE. employed making a Foresail, out of the old mainsail.

Remarks Thursday September 3d.

Light airs from the South baffling had a few light drizling rain squalls, The Ship steering S.SE.

Middle part light air from the South baffling steering N.NE.

Latter part light airs baffling with calms, employed in Ships duty.

Lat 26.25 S. Long 5.18 W.

Remarks Friday September 4th.

Light air from the Eastward baffling with calms, steering N.SE.

Middle part light air from the South baffling steering N.NE.

Latter part light airs and calms.

Remarks Saturday September 5th.

Light air from Westward steering N.SE. finished the Foresail and bent it.

Middle part light air from the SW. heading To the SE.

Latter part light air from the South, heading E.SE. unbent the fore Topsail for repairs saw a Sinbacke.

Remarks Sunday September 6th.

Light air from the S.SW. heading To the SE. bent another fore Topsail, The old one wanting considerable more done to it.

Middle part at 10 Pm fresh breze from the Northward heading To the SW.

Remarks On Board Ship, James of New Bedford, Mass.

Latter part The same The wind baffling at 9 Am tacked and headed to The N.E. had several strong flaws of wind. saw Sinbacks.

Lat'd 25.30 S. Long 5.16 W.

Remarks Monday September 7th.

Fresh breze from The Northward heading to the N.E. had a few squalls of wind, and some light rain.

Middle part strong breze from the N.N.E. heading E by S.

Latter part strong breze from The North, heading E.N.E. rove new fore and main buntlines, filled a barrel with Slush.

Lat'd 24.42 S. Long 3.54 W.

Remarks Tuesday September 8th.

Fresh breze from the North. heading E.S.E. employed in Ship duty.

Middle part fresh breze from the West, steering North.

Latter part fresh breze from The S.W. steering North. mending the fore topsail.

Lat'd 22.30 S. Long 4.34 W.

Remarks Wednesday September 9th.

Fresh breze from the South steering S by E. finished the fore topsail sent the new one and sent the old one again.

Middle part fresh Trades steering S by E & E.

Latter part fresh Trades steering S by E. spread a cask of flour. filled the butt and washed the bottom of the new boat.

Lat'd 20.05 S. Long 5.02 W.

Remarks Thursday September 10th.

Fresh Trades steering S by E. painted the bottom of the new boat.

Middle part strong Trades steering S by E.

Latter part strong Trades steering S by E. cloudy weather.

Lat'd 17.07 S. Long 6.08 W.

Remarks Friday September 11th.

Strong Trades with squalls The Ship steering S by E & E. Thick cloudy weather at sunset took in the light sails, and furled the mainsail.

Middle part strong trades steering S by E & E. at midnight hauled to the wind, heading Eastward, at 2 Am wore round and headed to the S.S.W.

Latter part strong Trades, at 4 Am wore round and headed Eastward, at daylight wore round and stood Westward, at about 6 Am saw The Island St Helena bearing to the S.E. wore round and headed Eastward, at 10.30 Am tacked and headed to the S.S.W. saw one sail bound to leaward, The Island close to windward.

Lat'd 15.34 S. Long 6.05 W.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell A. D. 1863.

Remarks Saturday September 12th.

Fresh trades The Ship working to windward towards the Island. saw two sail bound to leaward.

Middle part fresh trades heading to the E.S.E. at 1 Pm. Tacked to the S.S.W.

Latter part fresh trades bafling the Ship working up towards the Island.

Remarks Sunday September 13th.

Fresh trades at 1.30 Pm the Captain started for Jamestown, St. Helena, in a boat with the 3d Mate Silas G. Dick. to be discharged the Island about 4 miles off. sent his things on shore in another boat. the Ship standing off and on. The 3d Mate has been off duty with a Fistula since July 22nd.

Middle part fresh trades at about 10 Pm. the Captain came on board and took his departure steering W by S.

Latter part Fresh trades, steering W by S, saw one sail and Island in the morning.

Lat 16.05 S. Long 7.36 W.

Remarks Monday September 14th.

Fresh trades steering W by S. the wind well to the Eastward.

Middle part light trades steering W by S.

Latter part fresh trades steering W by S. imbent the fib for repairs, cloudy weather.

Remarks Tuesday September 15th.

Fresh trades steering W by S. finished the fib and bent it.

Middle part fresh trades steering W by S.

Latter part fresh trades with squalls of wind and light drizzling rain, the Ship steering W by S. overhauled & tared the Fl'd & foot rope.

Lat 16.58 S. Long 12.56 W.

Remarks Wednesday September 16th.

Fresh trades with squalls of wind and light drizzling rain the Ship steering W by S. opened a cask of Bread.

Middle part showy trades steering W by S.

Latter part fresh trades steering W by S. employed in scaling and the Starboard side of the lower field at the main hatchway to stow down the Oil from the tanks and regulate the casks so as to make better stowage, and more room if we can do so.

Remarks On Board Ship Jane Of New Bedford, Thos. ---

Remarks Thursday September 17th.

Light breeze steering W by N. stood down about 5 Barrels of Whale Oil by the gauge of the cask, and filled about 12 cask with salt water.

Middle part light trades steering W by N.

Latter part light trades steering W by N. employed breaking out Sea Stores from the lower hold on the Starboard side of the Fore hatchway to regulate the cask &c. Finished stowing off at the main hatchway.

Lat 17.28 S. Long 18.16 W.

Remarks Friday September 18th.

Light trades steering W by N. Finished stowing off at the Fore hatchway. Filled about 15 cask with salt water.

Middle part light trades steering W by N.

Latter part light trades steering W by N.

Lat 17.51 S. Long 20.27 W.

Remarks Saturday September 19th.

Light trades steering W by N. & W by S. employed breaking out Sea provisions started two bbl of Beef, one bbl of Pork, broke out coffee & emptied the cask of Beef.

Middle part light trades steering W by S.

Latter part light trades baffling steering W by S. employed cleaning up around the try works.

Lat 18.50 S. Long 22.31 W.

Remarks Sunday September 20th.

Light breezes from the N.E. baffling, steering West.

Middle part light baffling breezes steering West.

Latter part light airs, baffling, with calms, had some light drizzling rain & thick weather

Remarks Monday September 21st.

Light airs and calm, had a light squall from the Westward with a light breeze and drizzling rain, at 4 PM light breeze from the S. SW. steering W by N.

Middle part light breeze & light airs baffling steering Westward.

Latter part light breeze from the Eastward, steering W by N. employed tacking.

Lat 19.15 S. Long 24.55 W.

Remarks Tuesday September 22nd.

Light breeze from the Eastward, steering West.

Middle part light breeze from the Eastward steering West.

Latter part light breeze from the E. by S. steering West. employed tacking the ship, came up with the main

Captain Joseph H. Cornell, H. D. 1563.

Stay, stript the Spunyarn off and fitted it with new three
yarn spunyarn stuff made.

Lat 19.36 S. Long 26.08 W.

Remarks Wednesday September 23d.

Light breze from the S.S.E. steering West employed tarring, finished
the main stay and set it taut.

Middle part light breze from the Eastward, steering West.

Latter part light breze from the Eastward steering S.W. employed tarring &c.

Lat 20.15 S. Long 27.19 W.

Remarks Thursday September 24th.

Light breze from the Eastward baffling to the S.E. steering S.W. finished tarring.

Middle part light breze from the S.E. baffling, steering S.W.

Latter part light breze from Eastward baffling steering S.W. unbent the
fore topmast stay sail for repairs.

Lat 21.23 S. Long 28.19 W.

Remarks Friday September 25th.

Light breze from the Eastward, baffling, steering S.W. finished the fore
topmast stay sail and bent it again.

Middle part the same.

Latter part fresh breze from the E.S.E. steering S.W. saw three
merchantmen Two of them heading Southward, The other to the S.W.

Remarks Saturday September 26th.

Fresh breze from the E.S.E. steering S.W. had a few light drizling
rain squalls, saw one sail heading to the Southward.

Middle part fresh breze from the S.E. steering S.W.

Latter part strong breze from the E.S.E. steering S.W. saw two sail.

Lat 25.06 S. Long 30.39 W.

Remarks Sunday September 27th.

Strong breze baffling North steering S.W.½W. at ½ Pm had a squall with
rain, thunder and lightning, at 5 Pm The wind veered to the W.N.W.

Middle part strong breze from the West, heading S.S.W.

Latter part fresh breze heading South, at 7 Am tacked and headed to the S.W.

Remarks Monday September 28th.

Light breze from the W.S.W. heading to the N.W. had a rain squall,
at sunset tacked and headed South.

Remarks on Board Ship Japan of New Bedford, Mass.

Middle part fresh breze from the Westward heading to the S. S W.
Latter part fresh breze from the Westward heading S. S W. to S W. saw a finback.
Latt 28.00 S. Long 31.53 W.

Remarks Sunday September 29th.
Fresh breze from the Westward heading S S W. to S W.
Middle part pleasant breze the wind veering Nath. steering S W.
Latter part strong breze from the North steering S W. lumbent the main topsail for repairs, at 11 Hrs it began to rain, saw Two small turtle, at noon squally with wind and rain.

Remarks Wednesday September 30th.
Strong wind from the N E. and rain weather steering S W by W bent the main topsail, and rove new main top gallant sheets, the wind baffling and moderating.
Middle part the wind veered to N W W. with a strong breze heading to the S W. double reefed the Topsails.
Latter part strong wind from the W N W. heading to the S W. under double reefed Topsails, fit, and courses, had a squall saw a finback.
Latt 31.07 S. mistake in Long 36.22 W.

Remarks. Thursday October 1st.
Strong wind from Westward, baffling, heading S W & S W by S. saw a finback & porpoises.
Middle part strong breze from the Westward heading to the S W. set some sail.
Latter part fresh breze from the W. N W. heading S W. broke out Stow, towline, and tar, set all sail, saw a finback.
Latt 32.14 S. Long 35.10 W.

Remarks Friday October 2nd.
Fresh breze from the W. N W. baffling to the N W. heading S W. at sunset heading W. S W.
Middle part fresh breze from the S W. heading W. S W.
Latter part light air's baffling with calm's, light drizling rain and thick weather, at 11 Hrs light air from the South heading W. S W. saw finbacks.

Remarks Saturday October 3rd.
Light breze from the South, baffling Eastward steering W. S W. at 4 Hrs fresh breze from the Eastward steering W. S W. all sail set had some drizling rain, at sunset the breze freshened.
Middle part fresh breze the wind veered to the S E. steering W. S W. the fore topsail tye shorted.

Captain Joseph H. Condit. A.D. 1863.

Latter part strong breze from the SW, heading to the N.NW. the wind baffling, saw one sail heading to the South.

Latt 33,,32 S. Long 39,,27 W.

Remarks Sunday October 4th.

Strong wind from the SW baffling West heading to the NW, at 3 PM tacked and headed to the S.SW. saw a finback, at sunset double reefed the Topsails.

Middle part strong wind from the SW. baffling heading South ward, had a few squalls, at 9 PM wore round and headed to the N.NW.

Latter part strong wind with squalls from the SW baffling with Hail heading to the N.NW. set whole fore & main topsail, saw a finback.

Latt 32,,53 S. Long 40,,28 W.

Remarks Monday October 5th.

Strong breezes with squalls and hails, the wind heading to the N.NW saw finback, found the main topmast rotten, about a foot above the cap

Middle part fresh breze from the SW, heading to the N.NW.

Latter part light breze from the SW. baffling heading Northward, nearly calm at noon, examined the main topmast and found a bad place in it, sent it down, employed making a new topmast.

Remarks Tuesday October 6th.

Light air and calm, at 4 PM light air from the W.NW. heading to the SW. employed repairing the main topsail, &c.

Middle part light air and calm.

Latter part fresh breze from the N.NE steering SW by W. finished repairing the main topsail, and repaired the main top gallant sail, in the morning exchanged signals with a Dutch Bark heading to the Eastward.

Latt 32,,56 S. Long 42,,47 W.

Remarks Wednesday October 7th.

Fresh breze from the N.NE. steering SW. finished the main topmast and sent it abaft, also sent abaft the main topsail yard.

Middle part fresh breze from the N.NE. steering SW.

Latter part wind the same, steering SW, in the morning sent the main topsail, sent abaft the main top gallant mast, yard, and sail, at noon all sail set, much cooler.

Latt 34,,42 S. Long 44,,51 W.

Remarks Thursday October 8th.

Light breze from the N.NW. steering SW. many and hazy, saw finbacks,

Remarks On Board Ship James of New Bedford, Mass.

Middle part fresh breze from the S, SE. steering SW.
Latter part strong wind from the South, steering SW. employed breaking out Butter, Cheese, Corn, & Molasses, started 2 bbls of Bay and one bbl of Pork. thick wet, weather, the wind increasing, at noon the Ship under double reefed topsails, fok, and forsail, steering West, saw Sinbacks and porpoises.

Remarks Friday October 9th.

Strong wind from the North steering West, had some rain, at 4 Pm The Ship under close reefed fore and main topsails and storm sails, the wind veered to West heading S, SW.
Middle part wind the same bafling the Ship on both tacks during the night.
Latter part fresh breze from the Westward bafling heading to the NW at 1 Pm more round and headed from South to SW. saw several sunfish and a Sinback.

Latt 37, 52 S. Lon 47, 17 W.

Remarks Saturday October 10th.

Fresh breze from the Westward, bafling heading To the SSW, saw a Sinback, at sunset wore round and headed To the SW.
Middle part, fresh breze from the Westward, heading To the S. SW.
Latter part light breze, with the wind bafling to the South, heading from SW to West, saw a Sinback.

Remarks Sunday October 11th.

Bafling breezes in squalls with rain, steering W by S. at 2 Pm had breze from the SW heading W by S. at Sunset fresh breze from the Westward wore round and headed to the N. NW. took in the light sails.
Middle part strong breze from the Westward bafling to the SW heading to the South, double reefed the topsails at 11 Pm wore round and headed SW by W.
Latter part strong breze from the West, heading S, SW. at 7 Am wore round and headed SW by W.
Wind bafling Southward, at noon had a light squall with little rain, saw Sinbacks.

Latt 37, 21 S. Lon 49, 13 W.

Remarks Monday October 12th.

Strong breze from the South, steering W by S. saw Sinbacks, saw porpoises and Hone.
Middle part fresh breze from the S. steering Eastward, steering W by S.
Latter part light breze from East, steering West, and W by S ambent the mizen topsail, repairs, finished the topsail and bent it again, at noon saw a Right Whale carcass two or three days old, saw several Sinbacks.

Latt 36, 27 S. Lon 51, 42 W.

Remarks Tuesday October 13th.

Light breze from the East, steering West and W by S. made new flying fok pendant.

Captain Joseph H. Connell. A.D. 1863.

Middle part light breze from Eastward, steering N.b.E.
Latter part light airs from the Eastward steering West. sometimes nearly calm.
employed overhauling blocks &c,

Latt 36.47 S. Long 53.02 W.

Remarks Wednesday October 14th.

Light breze from the Eastward steering West. at 4 Pm saw humpbacks lowered for them without success, at sunset light breze from the E.S.E. steering S.S.W.

Middle part light breze from the Eastward steering S.S.W.
Latter part light breze from the Eastward, steering to the S.W. saw several finbacks, saw a rotten carcass, all cored in, emptied the last barrel of tar, into the tar cask, and cleaned up the fore hold.

Latt 37.52 S. Long 54.38 W.

Remarks Thursday October 15th.

Light breze from the E.S.E. steering S.S.W. and Southward saw humpbacks and finbacks.
Middle part light breze from the Eastward, steering S.b.W.
Latter part light breze from the S.E. steering different courses, saw several finbacks, one sail in sight, at 11 Am the Captain boarded an English Bark, the William Turner of Liverpool 70 days from Liverpool bound Round to Valparaiso, loaded with coal.

Latt 39.00 S. Long 54.50 W.

Remarks Friday October 16th.

Light airs from the S.E. steering to the S.W. saw finbacks and humpbacks, lowered for them without success.
Middle part light air from the S.E. steering S.W. heavy dew.
Latter part light breze from the N.N.E. steering S.W. saw whales.

Latt 39.52 S. Long 56.11 W.

Remarks Saturday October 17th.

Light breze from the North steering S.W.b.W and W.S.W.
Middle part fresh breze from the North, steering W.S.W.
Latter part fresh breze from the North, steering W.S.W. saw a few finbacks saw plenty of Birds, and Penguins.

Latt 40.36 S. Long 60.58 W.

Remarks Sunday October 18th.

Fresh breze from the North, steering W.S.W. at 2 Pm had a light thunder squall from the S.W. with a few drops of rain. The wind baffled a few minutes then breezed up from the North again quite fresh, steering S.W and S.W.b.S. Close reefed the topsails at sunset. it thundering and lightning from the Westward.

Remarks On Board Ship Hanus Of New Bedford. Mass.

Middle part baffling winds from North to West, with strong squalls & one continual flash of thunder & lightning, The Ship steering SW by S. had some rain.

Latter part in the morning nearly calm, The wind baffling, sounded in 30 fathoms of water, caught a few fish, at 8 Hm fresh breze from the S.E. heading S.SW. at 9 Hm tacked to the East, at 11 Hm tacked to the South. had some drizzling rain, saw a few ducks.

Latt 41.33 S. Long 62.14 West.

Remarks Monday October 19th.

Strong wind from the S.E. with considerable sea on, the Ship heading S by W. had some rain at 4 Pm double reefed the topsails, at sunset wore round and headed to the E.S.E. furled the mainsail, it began to thunder & lightning.

Middle part strong wind from the S.E. with thunder lightning and rain. The Ship heading E.S.E. at 10 Pm the weather moderated.

Latter part fresh breze from the S.E. baffling Southward, heading from South to SW. at 2 Hm foggy at 9 Hm it cleared away.

Latt 41.52 S. Long 63.23 W.

Remarks Tuesday October 20th.

Fresh breze from the S.E. baffling heading to the SW, at 4 Pm saw the Land bearing S.SW. tacked and headed E.S.E. put a stop on the tack rope of the fore topsail, at sunset tacked to the South, all sail set.

Middle part light breze from the S.E. baffling heading to the South at 11 Pm tacked to the Eastward with light air and nearly calm.

Latter part light airs and calm, at daylight thick fog about 9 Hm the fog cleared away. calm weather, employed hauling taut the stays to the fore top gallant mast, at noon light air from the Northward steering S by W.

Latt 42.05 S. Long 63.10 W.

Remarks Wednesday October 21st.

Fresh breze from the S.E. steering different courses from South to S.E. saw the Land bearing to the SW. saw a finback, at sunset steering S.E by S.

Middle part strong breze from the S.S.E. steering S.E by S & S.S.E.

Latter part strong breze from the North steering South and S by W. stowed down about 50 bll of salt water on the larboard side in the lower hold at the after hatchway.

Latt 44.52 S. Long 63.57 W.

Remarks Thursday October 22nd.

Light airs from the North steering S by W. finished stowing off the after hatchway, filled 4 casks with salt water, in the lower hold fore hatchway.

Middle part light breze from the North, steering South at 1 Pm the wind veered to SW. heading S.S.E.

Latter part fresh breze from the SW baffling Westward heading

Captain Joseph H. Cornell A. D. 1863.

S.SE to South, rove new lanyards to the main topmast backstays.
Latt 46.28 S. Long 63.41 W.
Remarks Friday October 23d.
Fresh breze from the S.SW. steering SbyW. saw three Sinbacks.
Middle part the same at 2 Pm the wind veered to the SW. heading S.SE.
Latter part fresh breze from the SW. heading SbyE The wind baffling.
Latt 45.42 S. Long 64.16 W.
Remarks Saturday October 24th.
Fresh breze from the West steering SbyW. at sunset light breze from SW heading S.SE.
Middle part nearly calm at 11 Pm light breze from the South
baffling to the Westward steering SbyW.
Latter part fresh breze from the SW. heading S.SE, to South, parted the
backrope, and broke the clew ring. To the fore top gallant sail, sent it down
& repair, saw a Sinback, opened a cask of Flour.
Latt 50.25 S. Long 64.28 W.
Remarks Sunday October 25th.
Fresh breze from the West steering South, finished the fore top gallant sail and bent it again.
Middle part light breze from the SW. heading S.SE.
Latter part light airs baffling with calms, saw one sail also saw Killers.
Latt 51.20 S. Long 64.29 W.
Remarks Monday October 26th.
Light airs from the SW baffling heading S.SE. at sunset nearly calm.
Middle part calm at 11 Pm light air from the North, steering SbyW.
Latter part light breze from the N.NE. steering South, saw a gam of Sinbacks.
Latt 52.02 S. Long 64.41 W.
Remarks Tuesday October 27th.
Fresh breze from the North steering South and SbyE. saw Sinbacks
Middle part strong breze from the North, steering SbyE.
Latter part strong wind from the North, steering SbyE. cloudy weather.
at 5 Am steering SEbyE. at 9.45 Am saw cape St John The East end
of Staten Land bearing SEbyE. The Ship steering EbyS and E.SE.
under reefed topsails fore and course, saw a Seal. and plenty birds.
The forenoon Latt by Obt 54.12 S. about 9 Am. Long 63 53 W.
Remarks Wednesday October 28th.
Strong wind from the N.NE. steering E.SE. at 2 Pm the Ship off the East end
of Staten Land, steering SWbyS at 3 Pm. there was a heavy tide rip off the
East end of the Island, at 4 Pm steering SWbyS compass, set the fore top gallant sail & flying jib.

Remarks On Board Ship Janus Of New Bedford Mass.

Middle part light breeze from the South ba Sflim Westward steering SW.
at 10 Pm the wind veered to South, at 12 midnight light air from the S, heading SSW.
Latter part light air and calm's, The Sand and two sail in sight SS. Sent
filled up the Butt, started Two bbl's of Beef, and one bbl of Pork.

Latt 5° 5'. 13 S. Long 65°. 03 W.

Remark Thursday October 29th.

Light airs from the Westward with calm's steering SbW. at 7 Pm had a
squall from the South, took in sail to close reefed topsails and storm sails.
Middle part A moderate gale from the South with squalls, heading S, SE.
Latter part strong wind from the South, at 5 Am wore round and headed
SWbW. set some sail, had a hail squall. at noon tacked and headed SEbE.
The Ship under whole topsails, fib' and courses, The Sand in sight.

Latt 55°. 18 S. Long 64°. 40 W.

Remark Friday October 30th.

Fresh breze from the South heading SEbE. at 4 Pm tacked and
headed SWbW set all sail, The Sand and one merchantman in sight.
Middle part light air and calm, at 12 midnight light breze from
the W. SW. steering SWbS.
Latter part fresh and strong breezes from the W. SW. steering SWbS.
thick weather, saw the Sand and one sail in the morning at about 9 Am the
wind increased to a moderate gale from the SW heading South, burst the fib starting it in.

Remark Saturday October 31st.

A moderate gale from the SWbW heading South, thick foggy weather.
sent in the fib, repaired it and bent it again, saw one sail to leaward.
at sunset the Ship under double reefed topsails, courses and storm sails.
Middle part the same. thick drizzling misty weather.
Latter part Strong gale from SWbS. heading South took in sail in the morning at 7 Am
wore round and headed SWbW, furled the foresail, pasted the boat rope to the
mizzen topsail, the Ship under close reefed fore and main topsails and storm sails.

Remark Sunday November 1st.

Fresh gale from the SWbS. at 1 Pm wore round and headed SbE.
repaired the mizzen topsail, at 5 Pm wore round and headed SWbW.
The Ship under close reefed topsails, courses and storm sails.
Middle part The same, The wind moderating at 9 Pm
it cleared away with starlight, had considerable dew.

Captain Joseph H. Connell. A. D. 1863.

Latter part the wind veered to the S.W. steering S.W.by W. with
ll sail set, the wind light, took in the low and waist boat. Some swell from S.W.

Latt 56.23 S. Long 66.48 W.

Remarks Monday November 2nd.

Lig ht wind from the S. S.W. steering S.W. the Land in sight bearing from West to S.W.
saw porpoises & grampuses, at 5 Pm the wind veered to S.W. heading S.S.E. to S.E. with a
very breze, at 7 Pm. strong breze from the W.S.W. heading South. took in the light sails.

Middle part A moderate gale with strong Squalls from the W.S.W. heading S.by W.
under close reefed fore and main Topsails, and storm sails.

Latter part more moderate the wind veering Westward heading from S.by W. to S.W. at 9 Pm
the Ship, under single reefed topsails, fore, Spanker, courses, and storm sails, saw two
sails bound Eastward, at noon the wind increasing, the Ship, heading S.W.

Latt 57.19 S. Long 67.23 W.

Remarks Tuesday November 3rd.

A moderate gale from the W.N.W. steering S.W. under double reefed topsails,
fore and courses, at 4 Pm took in the fore, and close reefed the fore topsail,
at 6.30 Pm took in the courses and close reefed the main topsail, the wind
from the W.N.W. steering S.W. wet weather, and heavy Squalls of wind.

Middle part A gale from the W.N.W. with heavy Squalls and drizzling rain also a heavy
sea, steering S.W. under close reefed fore and main topsail, and storm sails.

Latter part Moderate, the wind from the West baffling, heading S.S.W. to S.W. set all sail
during the forenoon, put another Stop on the leach rope of the fore topsail, &c.

Latt 57.55 S. Long 68.46 W.

Remarks Wednesday November 4th.

Fresh breze from the W.N.W. baffling heading S.W.by S. all sail set, thick
cloudy, and misty weather, filled up the Butt and opened a cask of Bread,
at 7 Pm. the wind from the N.W. increasing steering W.S.W. took in light sails.

Middle part strong breze from the N.W. baffling steering W.S.W. foggy
with drizzling rain, at 12 M. double reefed the topsails, the wind Squalls,

Latter part strong wind from the Westward, baffling heading S.W. to S.W.by S.
at 10 Pm wore round and headed N.W.by W. cloudy weather the Ship under
single reefed topsails, fore and courses.

Latt 58.32 S. Long 71.14 W.

Remarks Thursday November 5th.

Fresh breze from the West baffling to the N.W. at 1.30 Pm wore round and
headed to the S.W. all sail set, repaired the flying fore. at 4 Pm steering W.S.W.
at 7 Pm strong breze, took in the light sails.

Remarks On Board Ship Janus Of New Bedford, Mass.

Middle part strong wind from the NW by W. baffling, steering W. SW.
At 11 Pm double reefed the fore topsail, & close reefed the mizzen topsail.
Latter part strong wind with squalls from the NW. heading SW by W. made sail
and took it in again, at noon squally weather, the Ship under double reefed topsails &c.

Latt 59.00 S. Long 73.31 W.

Remarks Friday November 6th.

Strong wind with squalls from the NW. steering W. SW. the wind baffling, at 4 Pm heading SW.
at 6 Pm wore round and headed to the NW. at 7 Pm the Ship under double reefed
topsails, fok, courses, and storm sails, pitching into a head beat sea.

Middle part strong winds from the W. SW. baffling, heading NW by W to NW by N.
had several squalls of wind and hail quite heavy, took in some sail.
Latter part strong wind from the West, baffling, heading to the NW. squally in
the morning, at noon wore round and headed to the SW. the Ship under
single reefed topsails, fok, courses, and storm sails.

Latt 58.04 S. Long 73.54 W.

Remarks Saturday November 7th.

Strong winds from the NW. baffling heading SW to W. SW. at 6 Pm double
reefed the topsails, heading W. SW. secured the Starboard anchor, the ring stopper parted gone.
Middle part A moderate gale from the NW. heading W. SW. took in the
fok and mainsail, at 11 Pm wet and drizzling rainy weather,
Latter part the same, set the fok and mainsail, at noon took in the
fok, the wind increasing, wet rainy weather, made new main tacks.

Remarks Sunday November 8th.

A moderate gale from the NW. heading W by S. wet rainy weather took in
mainsail, and close reefed the topsails.
Middle part the same with squalls heading West & W by S. wet rainy weather.
Latter part wind the same, but more moderate, heading W by S. and W. SW. the
ship under double reefed topsails, courses and storm sails.

Latt 58.20 S. Long 76.49 W.

Remarks Monday November 9th.

Fresh gale from the SW. heading W. SW. squally weather, close reefed the
topsails & furled the courses at 5 Pm. wore round and headed North.
Middle part the same heading North to N. NW. under close reefed fore & main topsails & storm sails
Latter part more moderate with squalls, heading to the N. NW. under double reefed topsails, fok,
courses, and storm sails, took in the fok, at 11 Am wore round and headed W. SW. and SW by W.

Latt 57.44 S. Long 75 57. W. Pm

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. C. 1863.

Remarks Tuesday November 10th.

Fresh moderate gale from the NW, with squalls and wet rain, weather, heading SW by W. 6 Pm, the Ship under close reefed main topsail and storm sails the wind increasing.

Middle part Strong gale the wind veering to the SW, with heavy squalls, heading Southward, goose winged the main topsail. at 12 m wore round and headed SW by W and W. NW. squally

Latter part moderating at 5 Am steering NW by N. made sail gradually at 10 Am steering NW, with a strong breeze.

Latt 56.43 S. Long 76.09 W.

Remarks Wednesday November 11th.

Fresh breze from the Westward, baffling, heading NW to W. NW. parted the foot rope to the main topgallant sail, and tore the said sail, bent a fore top gallant sail, instead, the other main top gallant sail, being in a case. 7 Pm wore round and headed to the SW.

Middle part strong breze from the NW, baffling, heading SW to W. SW. double reefed the topsails and furled the fore. wet, rainy weather.

Latter part strong wind from the W. NW, heading SW. at 8 Am wore round and headed SW by W. set the fore, and one reef out of the main & mizzen topsails. thick & wet weather.

Set Latt 56.15 S. Long 76.23 W. 4 Pm

Remarks Thursday November 12th.

Strong wind from the Westward, heading SE by S. & S. SW. thick, wet, & damp weather.

Middle part strong wind at 10 Pm the wind veered to SW. steering SW.

Latter part Fresh breze from the Westward, baffling, heading NW & NW by N. all sail set. filled the Butt, started 2 bbl of Beef, and one bbl of Pork.

Latt 54.28 S. Long 76.13 W.

Remarks Friday November 13th.

Light breze from the Westward, baffling, heading NW by N and N. NW.

Middle part the same, at 10.30 Pm tacked and headed SW to SW by W. at 3.20 Am tacked and headed to the North.

Latter part light breze from the Westward, baffling, heading SE by E. to N. NE. at 7 Am tacked and headed to the SE. about 9 Am tacked and headed to the SW. employed repairing the main top gallant sail.

Latt 53.25 S. Long 76.01 W.

Remarks Saturday November 14th.

Light breze from the Westward, baffling, heading to the NW. bent a new Foresail. finished the main top gallant sail, and bent it.

Middle part light air from the Westward, baffling, heading to the NW.

Remarks On Board Ship, James Of New Bedford, Thos.

Latter part light airs from the Westward, baffling, heading to the NW. employed one Bl of Whalasses. saw several Finbacks.

Latt 5° 2.. 32 S. Long 76.. 08 W.

Remarks Sunday November 15th..

Light breeze from the Westward baffling, heading to the SW. at 5 Pm hove round and headed to the NW. at 7 Pm nearly calm, saw grampuses.

Middle part calm, at 10.30 Pm light breze from the Northward, baffling heading Westward Latter part fresh breze from the NW. baffling North, heading W.SW. & West, at 11 Pm strong breze, double reefed the topsails, heading W by S.

Remarks Monday November 16th..

A moderate gale from the North with rain, heading Westward, at 5 Pm The Ship under close reefed main topsail, and storm sails,

Middle part moderating, the wind veering Westward, heading WSW. to SW. Latter part strong breeze from the Westward, heading S. SW. and SW by S. at 8 Pm set all sail, with a fresh breeze, had a few light drizzling rain squalls, the wind moderating, saw Finbacks, porpoises and Penguins.

Latt 5° 2.. 20 S. Long 77.. 48 W.

Remarks Tuesday November 17th..

Light air from the Westward, with calms, heading NW by N. at 5 Pm light breeze from the South, steering SW by S. at 6 Pm fresh breeze from S.SE. steering NW by N.

Middle part strong wind from the S.SE. steering SW by S.

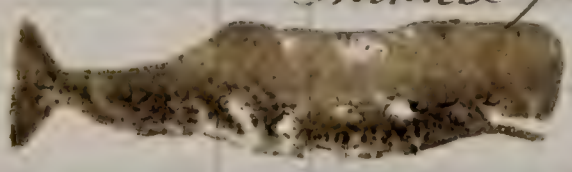
Latter part strong breeze from the South, steering SW by S. rove new fore topmast stay sail, Shot, sent down the Mizen t'g'l gallant yard and sail, for repairs. saw Finbacks and porpoises.

Latt 4° 9.. 50 S. Long 78.. 31 W.

Remarks Wednesday November 18th..

Fresh breeze from the South, steering S. SW. and S by W. finished the Mizen t'g'l gallant yard and sail, and sent them aloft.

Middle part light breze from the South, steering S by W.



Latter part the same, at 6 Am, saw two Sperm Whales, lowered for them, and succeeded in capturing one, at 9.30 Am took the whale alongside, employed cutting the Whale.

Latt 4° 8.. 22 S. Long 77.. 52 W.

Remarks Thursday November 19th..

Light air from the Eastward, employed cutting the whale, at 8 Pm finished cutting, having beautiful weather,

Middle part light air from Eastward heading SE. bailed the case, &c.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1863.

Latter part light breze from the North, with fog squalls, and some drizzling rain, heading W by S. employed boiling the bread.

Remarks Friday November 20th.

Light breze from the North with fog squalls, the wind baffling Westward, at 6 Pm, light breze from the NW, wore round and headed Northward, employed boiling.

Middle part the same heading N, W E, to W E.

Latter part the same with foggy weather.

Remarks Saturday November 21st.

Fresh breze from the NW. with fog and some light rain, heading Westward

Middle part strong breze from the NW, heading Westward & employed boiling, thick weather, at 2 Pm rainy weather finished boiling.

Latter part A moderate gale with rain squalls, heading Westward, at noon, the wind veered to West, heading to the SW.

Latt 48.56 S.

Remarks Sunday November 22nd.

Moderate gale from the West, moderating, heading N, NW. thick weather, set some sail.

Middle part the wind veered to the SW. steering NW by W.

Latter part strong wind from the SW. steering W by N. employed steering down the Ch.

Latt 47.30 S. Long W. 4 8 W.

Remarks Monday November 23d.

Strong breze from the SW. with squalls of wind and rain steering W by W. Sails. Finished steering down, stowed down by the gauges on the cask 77.. 19 and have on board, in a cask of about Two barrels left.

Middle part fresh breze from the SW, baffling, steering W by N.

Latter part fresh and strong breezes from the NW, baffling heading from NE to N NW. Thick rainy weather, saw Finbacks.

Remarks Tuesday November 24th.

Strong breze from the West, heading N. NW. Thick weather with some drizzling rain, the Ship under double reefed topsails, fore course, and storm sails.

Middle part fresh breze from the West, heading N. NW. under short sail, thick weather.

Latter part fresh breze from the West baffling heading NW by W North, thick weather, saw Finbacks

Latt 44..45 S. Long 76..24 W.

Remarks On Board Ship, James & New Bedford, Mass.

Remarks Wednesday November 25th 1846.

Fresh breze from the N.NW. steering Eastward, at 6 Pm spoke the Ship Comador Morris of Falmouth. Capt" Jones 52 months out with 950 lbs Sperm, & 200 lbs Whale Oil, at 6 Pm spoke the Bark Islander of Nantucket Capt" Cook 17 months out with 1100 lbs Sperm & 200 lbs Whale Oil, at sunset foggy weather.

Middle part Fresh breze from the Westward heading S.W by W. at 1 Pm steering S.S.E. Latter part strong breze from the Westward, heading to the SW thick weather saw a Sinbach, also a Seal, at 9 Pm wore round and headed N by W.

Lat by Obt 45.00 S. Long 75.50 W.

Remarks Thursday November 26th 1846.

Fresh breze from the Westward, baffling, at 1 Pm wore round and headed S.SW. saw several Sinbacks, at 2 Pm quite clear weather, set more sail, at 7 Pm double reefed the topsails, wore round and headed S by W.

Middle part light breze from the Westward, heading N.NW. Latter part fresh breze from the NW. steering N by E all sail set, saw humpbacks at 5 Pm fresh breze from the North with fog and drizzling rainy weather, steering W.SW. the wind increasing, furled the light sails.

Remarks Friday November 27th 1846.

Strong wind from the NW. heading W.SW. thick overcast weather. double reefed the topsails, furled fore, mainsail &c.

Middle part Moderate gale from N.NW. with squalls and rain, heading SW. Latter part strong wind from the N.NW. heading to the SW. Thick and misty weather, set the foresail, and close reefed fore and mizzen topsails

Remarks Saturday November 28th 1846.

Light breze from the SW. baffling, heading from SW. to W. with a heavy swell from Westward. The Ship, under double reefed topsails fore & course, thick fogy and raing weather, at 5 Pm took in sail to a close reefed main topsail, and storm sails, The wind increasing To a gale.

Middle part at 8 Pm the wind veered To the S by W in a squall, wore round and headed To the W.NW. The wind baffling Westward blowing a moderate gale with squalls.

Latter part strong wind from the West heading W. by N. to W.NW. The wind baffling, with squalls, the Ship, under double reefed topsails fore & course, saw Sinbacks,

Lat 45.09 S. Long 77.08 W.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1863.

Remarks Sunday November 29th.

Light wind from the Westward, baffling, heading W by N. with considerable swell round the larboard bowsprit shroud parted.

Middle part light wind from Westward baffling, heading Northward.

Latter part fresh breze from the Westward, with hevy squalls, saw three Whaling Barks to windward, saw two Right Whales, one with Killers around lowered without success. The whales were going to windward, saw one Bark cutting a whale passed the Bark D. Franklin of New Bedford.

Latt 44.44 S. Long 76.50 W.

Remarks Monday November 30th.

Light breze from the Westward, saw Sinbacks, saw the Bark D. Franklin to Leaward cutting a whale, at 6 Pm spoke the Bark Oriole of New Bedford Captain Spargen, 6 months out with 550 lbs of Oil, 35 lbs of it Sperm. the Bark Hy M Cumings was in sight this morning, saw another Bark this afternoon.

Middle part light breze from the Westward, The Ship on both tacks.

Latter part light breze from Westward, baffling to the North, heading from W to W by W. saw a small Right Whale going Southward quite quick breeching, saw three sails, had considerable rain, at 4 Pm the wind increasing took in the light sails, at 10 Pm quite clear with a strong breze, heading W by N.

Remarks Tuesday December 1st.

Strong wind from the W.N.W. baffling from West to S.W. rainy weather, the wind increasing, shortened sail, at 7 Pm the Ship, under close reefed fore and main topsails, and storm sails.

Middle part A moderate gale from W.S.W. heading Southward.

Latter part the same, heading to the W.N. set the foresail and close reefed fore topsail.

Latt 44.50 S. Long 77.35 W.

Remarks Wednesday December 2nd.

Strong wind from the W.S.W. heading to the S.W. with a rugged sea, at 7 Pm Ship under double reefed topsails, fore and foresail, heading S.W. by W.

Middle part strong winds from W.S.W. baffling Westward, heading Northward.

Latter part A moderate gale from the W.N.W. heading to the S.W. the wind steady and baffling.

Latt 44.18 S. Long 77.58 W.

Remarks Thursday December 3d.

Moderate gale from the W.S.W. heading to the W. with a rugged sea on, saw a Sinback

Middle part moderating the wind baffling to the S.W. at 11 Pm wore round and headed to the W.S.W. set close reefed fore and mizzen topsails

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford. Mass.

Latter part A Moderate gale from the N.N.W. bassling Westward with squalls and rain The Ship heading To the S.W. at 7 Am took in the fore and Mizen topsails.

Remarks Friday December 4th.

A Moderate gale from the Westward, with a rugged sea, heading To the S.S.W. The wind moderating, at 4 Pm, set close reefed fore and Mizen Topsail, at 7 Pm it more round and headed N.N.W. saw Black fish, at 7.30 more round & headed S.W.

Middle part A Moderate gale from the N.N.W. heading to the S.W. at midnight The wind veered to the S.W. more round and headed N.N.W.

Latter part Fresh gale from the N.W. and W. heading to the N.W. with a rugged sea. Saw one sail to windward hove Too. under close reefed main Topsail and fore Topmast Staysail. Started Two Bbls of Beef and one Bbl of Pork had several squalls.

Lat 44.20 S. Long 78.23 W.

Remarks Saturday December 5th.

Strong gale from the N.W. with rugged Sea, The Ship heading to the S.W. under close reefed main topsail, and storm sails.

Middle part Strong gale from the S.W. heading W.N.W.

Latter part Moderating at 11 Am wore round & headed South. The Ship under double reefed Topsails, foresail, mainsail &c, employed repairing the fish &c

Lat 43.45 S. Long 78.23 W.

Remarks Sunday December 6th.

Strong breeze from the N.W. heading South, put another bowsprit shroud out, and set it taut. Two sails in sight to leeward.

Middle part Strong wind veering to the N.N.W. heading from S.W. to West. squally.

Latter part strong breeze from the N.W. heading S.W. by W. Thick and foggy weather. saw one sail astern.

Lat 42.22 S. Long 79.11 W.

Remarks Monday December 7th.

Strong wind from N.W. heading S.W. by W. under close reefed topsails, courses, fore & storm sails, Thick weather.

Middle part the same, Moderating

Latter part light breeze from the Northward, heading from South to S.W. opened a cask of Flour, and a cask of Bread. saw a sloop, at noon saw a sail.

Lat 42.58 S. Long 80.00 W.

Remarks Tuesday December 8th

Light breeze from the Northward, the wind veering to the N.W. & steering W. by S. one Merchantman in sight working Northward.

Middle part strong breeze from the Northward, veering Westward steering W. by S. at 11 Pm the Ship under double reefed topsails, courses, & storm sails, had considerable rain the first watch.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1863.

Latter part strong winds with squalls from the N.NW. heading to the W. at 8 Am wore round and headed NE by N. furled the mainsail, at 10 Am saw a Right Whale close to the Ship, to windward, also another one & a finback.

Latt 45.05 S. Long 81.39 W.

Remarks Wednesday December 9th.

Strong breze from the S.SW. heading West, set the fok and mainsail. at 8 Pm wore round, and headed to the SE.

Middle part fresh breze from the SSW. heading to the SE.

Latter part fresh breze from the SSW. heading SE. at 5 Am wore round and headed West, at 7 Pm steering different courses from SW to North. the wind veering Westward saw two Merchantman, one bound North the other South. caught a porpoise.

Latt 44.28 S. Long 81.38 W.

Remarks Thursday December 10th.

Fresh breze from the W.SW. baffling, heading to the North, the wind increasing, at 5.30 Pm Hauled reefed the topsails, saw a finback, at sunset furled the fore and main topsails.

Middle part strong wind from the SW. baffling, heading North to N.NE.

Latter part the same, at 5 Am wore round & headed W.SW. foggy and rainy weather, set some sail

Remarks Friday December 11th.

Strong wind from W.NW. heading SW. under close reefed topsails, fok, courses &c. thick foggy weather.

Middle part, A moderate gale from the W.NW. heading to the SW. thick wet, and rainy weather. at 11 Pm took in the fok.

Latter part the same. The wind veering Westward at 4 Am clear, at 10 Am moderating, set more sail, heading to the S.SW.

Latt 44.56 S. Long 81.25 W.

Remarks Saturday December 12th.

Moderate gale from the Westward, steering E.SE. under double reefed topsails & courses. 8 Pm furled the courses, saw grampuses.

Middle part, moderating, the Ship on both tacks during the night.

Latter part, fresh breze from the N.NW. steering E.SE. and E.NE. broke out water, at 9.30 Am saw a Right Whale working to windward lowered without success.

Latt 45.35 S. Long 79.20 W.

Remarks Sunday December 13th.

Fresh breze from N.NW. steering E.NE. filled 32 bll's of salt water in casks, saw a finback.

Middle part light breze from the Westward steering E.NE.

Latter part, light air, and calm, steering E.NE. caught a porpoise. saw grampuses.

Latt 45.44 S. Long 77.56 W

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford. Mass.

Remarks Monday December 14th.

Calm weather heading E.S.E. at 4 Pm saw a Right Whale lowered and missed him, had a light breze from the S.W. at about 6 Pm lowered again and gallied the second mate says, that I gouged him and of the chance of striking this Whale, and also a sperm Whale, on the 26th of December 1862, and I deny the assertion. he being my boatsteerer in as a witness against me, on the sperm Whale, & he says, he thinks I did.

Middle part light baffling breze from S.W. the Ship on both tacks during the night.

Latter part strong wind with squalls from the S.W. heading Southward, at 7 Pm it gale, close reefed the main topsail, wore round and headed To the N.N.W.

Lat 45.30 S. Long 77.53 W.

Remarks Tuesday December 15th.

A gale from the S.W. heading W.N.W. moderating at 6 Pm at close reefed fore topsail.

Middle part the wind veered to N.W. heading from S.S.E. to West, had some rain.

Latter part strong wind from the N.W.W. heading to the S.W. squally and thick weather in the morning at 7.30 Am wore round and headed to the North under short sail, saw a finback.

Lat 45.28 S. Long 77.44 W.

Remarks Wednesday December 16th.

Strong breze from the W.N.W. steering E.S.E. saw a finback, at 5.30 Pm steering N.E. smoky and hazy.

Middle part strong wind from the N.W. steering N.E. at 11 Pm Luff to the wind and headed North, the wind baffling to S.W. had some rain close reefed the topsails, furled foresail.

Latter part A heavy gale from the S.W. with squalls of wind, and a heavy sea The Ship heading To the N.W. under close reefed main topsail, Spencer's and Staysail's.

Lat 44.55 S. Long 76.33 W.

Remarks Thursday December 17th.

A heavy gale from the S.W. with squalls of wind, and a heavy sea The Ship heading S.W and W.N.W. split the main topsail, goose winged it, and reefed the courses, in case we should want to use them, at 4 Pm the gale moderating.

Middle part the gale moderated, heading To the N.W.

Latter part strong breze from the Westward steering N.E. sent down the main Topsail for repairs.

Lat 44.12 S. Long 76.21 W.

Remarks Friday December 18th.

Strong breze from the N.N.W. steering N.E. had some rain, finished the main topsail and bent it. the wind baffling to the S.W. at 6.30 Pm spoke the Bark Islander of Nantucket Capt Cash nothing since seeing him Last.

Middle part fresh breze from the Westward heading to the S.W. with the main topsail aback.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1863.

Latter part fresh breze from the Westward, baffling with squalls
the Ship steering different courses towards the Island Hunfo bearing S the W.
about 15 miles off, saw finback & humpback, broke out a keg of Button, & filled up the Butt.

Latt 43.40 S. Long 74.59 W.

Remarks Saturday December 19th.

Fresh breze from the Westward, baffling to the SW. steering different courses at 6 PM
wearing SW. squally, ported the main topsail sheet at 4.30 PM wore round and headed to the W. SW.

Middle part squally with fresh breezes from the Westward baffling
the Ship heading N the NW. had a few hail squalls.

Latter part fresh breze from the SW baffling steering different courses from NE to
NW. the Land in sight, sent down the fore topsail for repairs, saw finback & humpback.

Remarks Sunday December 20th.

Fresh breze from the SW baffling heading to the NW. saw one sail, at 4 PM
steered N the South, finished the fore topsail, and bent it, at 6 PM spoke
the Bark Hecla of New Bedford Captain Luce, nearly 4 months out clean.

Middle part Fresh breze baffling from South to SW. standing SE and on at Hunfo.

Latter part Fresh breze with squalls, the wind baffling from South to SW, the Ship standing SE on,
the Island Hunfo, saw Killers and humpback, the Bark Hecla in sight to leaward.

Remarks Monday December 21st.

Light breze from the South, the Ship standing SE, and on, at the Island Hunfo, saw
humpbacks, and a Bark to windward.

Middle part light breze from the South, the Ship working to windward.

Latter part the same saw a finback, two sails in sight, and the Island Hunfo.

Remarks Tuesday December 22nd.

Light breze from the South, steering different courses, cruising at 6.30 PM passing
the Bark Islander of Kontucket, and Hecla of New Bedford, saw humpbacks.

Middle part Strong breze from the South, standing SE and on, at
the Island Hunfo, at 2.30 PM saw Blackfish going to windward.

Latter part wind the same, cruising, two sails in sight and some finback's, & Hunfo.
The Islander has seen Sperm Whales once, at sunset, since we spoke her East,
but did not get any, they was close to the Ship & going quick Southward.

Remarks Wednesday December 23d.

Strong breze from the South, cruising SE Hunfo, under double reefed topsails.

Remarks On Board Ship James & New Bedford, Thass.

Middle part fresh breze from the South, the Ship working to windward,
Latter part light breze from the South, bafling to the SW, cruising off Hugo.
misty weather, the Island in sight, saw 3 Barks to windward. 2 Ships & 1 Bark.

Remarks Thursday December 24th.

Light breze from the SW, misty & hazy, steering different courses, three sails in sight.
at sunset shortened sail, misty and hazy weather.

Middle part light breze from the SW, the Ship working to windward,
Latter part light breze from the Westward, steering different courses, Southward, saw
Gimbacks, three sails in sight, & the Island Hugo. at 11 Am came in thick fog.

Remarks Friday December 25th.

Light breze from the W.NW, steering different courses, misty and hazy weather.

Middle part light breze from the W.NW, heading to the SW fogy.
Latter part light breze from the Westward steering different courses fogy
weather, clear at intervals, one sail in sight at 9.30 Am gaining with the
Bark Mary & Susan of New Bedford, Captain Howland about 4 miles at 1600 of Spanish.

Remarks Saturday December 26th.

Light breze from the W.SW, heading Southward, gaining fogy weather clear.
at intervals, received on board 30 bbls of Prime Pork, and 24 bundles of
Iron hoops, saw the Bark Hecla to windward, also saw Blackfish.

Middle part light Westerly breze the Ship on both tacks during the night.
Latter part light breze from the W.NW, heading to the SW, fogy weather had rain,
stowed away the Pork, started one bbl of it, at 10 Am wore round and headed to
the North, saw Blackfish working to windward, spoke the Bark Hecla.

Lat 43.43 S. Long 75.06 W.

Remarks Sunday December 27th.

Light breze from the W.NW, steering to the NE, quite clear weather at 3 Pm
saw the Island Hugo, ahead, at 4 Pm heading to the SW, saw the Beaver,

Middle part fresh breze from the W.NW, heading SW.
Latter part strong breze from the W.NW, bafling to the SW, heading SW to SbE,
fogy weather, with some rain, the Ship under doublereefed topsails, fore and courses.

Lat 44.30 S. Long 76.21 W.

Remarks Monday December 28th.

Strong breze from the SW, at 1 Pm wore round and headed W.NW & WbN
at sunset the Ship under whole topsails, courses, fore and spanker.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1863. & 1864.

Middle part fresh breze from the SW. heading NW by W. at midnight the wind veered to Westward, wore round and headed S.SW.

Latter part strong wind from the W.NW. heading to the SW. thick and wet weather, at 10 Am furled the light sails, and double reefed the topsails, the foot rope carried to the fife, and split the sail the whole length, ruzzel weather.

Latt 44.31 S. Long 77.48 W.

Remarks Tuesday December 29th

Strong wind from the Westward baffling to the SW. heading S.SW. to S by E. under double reefed topsails, courses, & storm sails.

Middle part strong wind from SW. heading S by E. took in the mainsail &c.

Latter part strong wind from the SW. heading S by E. at 8 Am wore round and headed W.NW. set the mainsail &c. bent another fife.

Latt 45.29 S. Long 77.49 W.

Remarks Wednesday December 30th

Strong breze from the SW. heading W.NW. saw finbacks, saw a merchantman steering Northward, at sunset set more sail.

Middle part strong breze from the SW. heading W by N. squally

Latter part strong wind from the SW. baffling Westward with squalls. heading W.NW. saw finbacks, two sails in sight. one a merchantmen steering Northward. double reefed the topsails, sent down the main Spencer for repairs, at 10.30 Am spoke the Bark Gypsy of New Bedford, Captain Robinson. 12 Whales this season

Latt 44.10 S. Long 78.41 W.

Remarks Thursday December 31st.

Strong wind from the W.SW. heading South, finished the main Spencer & set it. at sunset squally, the Ship under close reefed topsails, foresail & storm sails.

Middle part A moderate gale from W.SW. with squalls, heading South.

Latter part. A gale from the SW. with squalls, the Ship heading W.NW under close reefed topsails, spencer, and staysails.

Latt 44.24 S. Long 78.41 W.

Remarks Friday January 1st 1864.

A gale of wind from the SW. heading W.NW. with heavy squalls. saw Merchant Bark steering Northward, with main top gallant sail set.

Middle part A gale from the S.SW. with squalls, heading West.

Latter part A moderate gale from the South, heading W by S. saw finbacks.

Latt 43.38 S. Long 79.23 W.

Remarks Saturday January 2nd.

A moderate gale from the South heading W.SW. and W by S.

Remarks On Board Ship, James & Dan Bedford, Mass.

Squally with a rugged sea, saw a large Right Whale to leeward, also another one, working to the SW. saw Finbacks, set the Foresail, & immediately wore round and headed E. S E. set close reefed fore & mizzen Topsails.

Middle part Strong breze from the South, moderating, steering E. S E. at midnight wore round and headed W. S W.

Latter part fresh breze from South veering Westward, at daylight wore round and headed S E. saw Right Whales lowered without success, Bark Gipsy in sight.

Remarks Sunday January 3d.

Fresh breze from the W. saw more Right Whale, lowered and succeeded in capturing one, had considerable run, took the whale along side, put the Gluke chains and small cable on to the whale.

Middle part fresh breze from the NW, moderating, with rain.

Latter part light baffling wind with calms, and foggy weather, clear at intervals, employed cutting the whale, at noon finished cutting, and made sail.

Latt 43.25 S. Long 79.24 W.

Remarks Monday January 4th.

Light breze from the E. S E. steering different courses from West to South employed boiling, saw a Finback, one sail in sight, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breze from E. S E. heading South, at midnight wore round and headed to the E. N E. Furled Foresail & Foretopsail, employed boiling.

Latter part Strong wind from the S E. at 7 Hm wore round and headed to the South, employed boiling and scraping bone.

Latt 43.54 S. Long 80.01 W.

Remarks Tuesday January 5th.

Strong breze from the S. S E. heading S W ½ S. at 4 Pm wore round and headed Eastward employed boiling.

Middle part fresh breze from the S. S E. heading East, boiling.

Latter part the wind veered to West with a fresh breze, steering to the S E. employed boiling, saw Finbacks and a carcass.

Latt 43.40 S. Long 79.29 W.

Remarks Wednesday January 6th.

Fresh breze from the West steering different courses, finished boiling.

Middle part fresh breze from the Westward heading to the S. W.

Latter part fresh breze from the Westward, heading to the S. W. at 6 Hm wore round and headed to the SW employed in ship work, spied a cask & bread

Latt 43.14 S. Long 79.32 W.

Captain Joseph H. Linnell, A. D. 1864.

Remarks Thursday January 7th.
Fresh breze from the Westward heading to the SW. fitted a new cutting fall
At 5 Pm double reefed the topsails, thick weather, had some rain.
Middle part, wind veered to S.SW. at 10 Pm wore round and headed Westward
Latter part fresh breze from S.SW. heading West, found the bolt to the Shackle of the outer
bobstay broke off, put in a bolt belonging to a blubber hook shackle employed
stowing down the Oil, saw porpoises.

Latt 42.. 58 S. Long 80.. 16 W.

Remarks Friday January 8th.
Light breze from the S.SW. heading West, finished stowing off the lower hold
the main hatchway, stowed down by the gauge of the cask 108 barrels
Whale Oil, and have about 25 bbls Whale Oil left in the tank and cooler.
Middle part light breze from the South, heading W by S.
Latter part light breze from the S.SW. heading W by S. at 10 Hm wore round
and headed to the SE. saw porpoises, dried the bone.

Latt 42.. 32 S. Long 81.. 07 W.

Remarks Saturday January 9th.
Light breze from the S.SW. heading to the SE.
Middle part light breze from the SW. heading S by E. with Log squalls,
Latter part light breze from the SW. baffling with Log squalls, heading Southward
saw a Merchantman steering Northward, saw Finbacks & grampuses, at noon Foggy.

Latt 43.. 55 S. Long 81.. 01 W.

Remarks Sunday January 10th.
Fresh breze from the SW baffling, clear weather, heading S by E. at 5 Pm tacked
and headed Westward.
Middle part wind the same the Ship on both tacks during the night.
Latter part light breze from the S.SW. heading West, saw porpoises caught 10
of them, saw a few Finbacks.

Latt 43.. 40 S. Long 82.. 00 W.

Remarks Monday January 11th.
Light air from the S.SW. baffling, heading Westward at 1 Pm saw a
Right Whale, about 4 miles off going to the SW. lowered but soon lost sight
of the Whale from the Ship, saw porpoises.
Middle part the wind veered to the SW. with a light
air the Ship steering SW.
Latter part fresh breze from the SW. steering SW. at 6 Hm
saw three Right Whales, lowered for them without success.

Remarks On Board Ship James C. New Bedford Mass.

The Whales went To windward quite fast. the wind increasing employed leaning and mincing the porpoise blubber.

Latt 44.09 S. Long 53.34 W.

Remarks Tuesday January 12th.

Fresh breze from the SW. steering SW. at 3 Pm. thick foggy weather boiled out the porpoise blubber, it made about 18 gallons of Oil, started two bbl's of Pork.

Middle part light breze the wind veered to South, at 10 Pm wore round and headed W. SW. foggy.

Latter part light air from the South, with calms, and thick fog the Ship heading Westward, at 8 Am the fog cleared up, saw grampuses.

Latt 44.26 S. Long 54.52 W.

Remarks Wednesday January 13th.

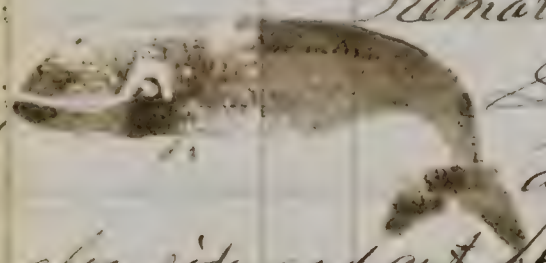
Light air from the Southward with calms, heading Westward, saw a small white water.

Middle part light airs with calms.

Latter part light air and calm, the Ship heading To the SE, wore new fore sheets, saw grampuses

Latt 44.18 S. Long 54.52 W.

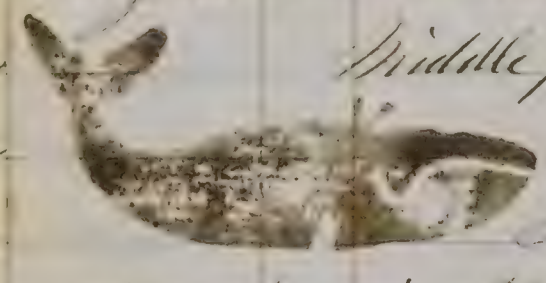
Remarks Thursday January 14th.



Light breze from the Northward steering S. SE. at 2 Pm saw a dead Whale about 5 miles SE at 5 Pm took the White alongside and cut her in, one side of the bone was gone, at 9 Pm finished cutting.

Middle part light breze from the NW. employed boiling.

Latter part fresh breze from the NW, at 5 Am saw a small Right Whale at 6 Am lowered and captured him, my boat



oar cracked in striking the whale, and was rolled over by [illegible] line, the 3rd mate saved the whale, at noon took him alongside, two boats holding him up as he was sinking, thick, misty and foggy weather.

Latt Long

Remarks Friday January 15th.

Fresh breze from the NW. with fog and light rain employed cutting the whale, at 7 Pm fresh breze from the SW. the fog cleared up.

Middle part light breze from the S. SW. heading West boiling,

Latter part light breze from the W. SW. heading Southward employed boiling and cleaning the dead whale bone oil with saw dust, saw plenty sinbacks, at noon saw a Right Whale off the weather bow going to windward quite quick.

Latt 44.40 S. Long 85.00 W.

Capitain Joseph H. Cornell A. D. 1864.

Remarks Saturday January 16th.

Fresh breze from the Westward heading to the NW. employed boiling opened a cask of Flour, at sunset shortened sail,

Middle part fresh breze from West heading S.W. by W. at 2 Am wore round and headed S. by W. employed boiling

After part fresh breze from the Westward heading S. by W. at 7 Am steering South, saw plenty finbacks, at noon finished boiling,

Latt 44.50 S. Long 85.12 W.

Remarks Sunday January 17th.

Fresh breze from the Westward steering South, at sunset shortened sail wore round and headed To the North.

Middle part fresh breze from Westward by S. heading Northward, heading Northward.

After part strong breze from S.W. heading N.E. saw finbacks & sunfish, hazy weather.

Latt 44.50 S. Long 83.76 W.

Remarks Monday January 18th.

Strong wind from S.W. heading N.E. the wind increasing, shortened sail gradually,

Middle part the wind veered to the W. the Ship on the Port tack.

After part strong wind from the W. by S. heading Westward heading to the N.W. hove in the Larboard boat to repair her, saw a few finbacks and porpoises, unreeved fore and main topsail halyards, employed scraping the bone.

Latt 44.23 S. Long 83.04 W.

Remarks Tuesday January 19th.

Strong wind from the Westward heading to the North, finished the boat & put her out again.

Middle part The same.

After part strong breze from the Westward, steering S. by E. employed steering from the Oil, made sail gradually, saw finbacks.

Latt 44.36 S. Long 82.13 W.

Remarks Wednesday January 20th.

Fresh breze from the N. by W. steering S.E. finished steering the Oil, & two Whales, and the sludge that was left in the tank, has stowed down about 75 bands of Oil. saw a number of finbacks.

Middle part the same, heading Southward, main topsail aback & after part light breze from the Westward steering E. by S. saw porpoises caught three.

Latt 45.26 S. Long 80.56 W.

Remarks Thursday January 21st.

Light breze from the Northward, steering E. by S. at 5.30 Pm boarded the Bark Speedwell 3½ months from London bound To Oahu &

Remarks on Board Ship Jamus of Bos Belfast, Lays,

and Vancouver's Island, she was formerly a Whaleship,
Middle part light breze from the South steering E.S.E.
Latter part wind the same, steering E.S.E. Says, saw porpoise, caught one,

Remarks Friday January 22nd.
Light breze from the S.W. steering E.S.E. all sail set, thick Foy,
Middle part light breze from the Westward steering different courses to
the S.E. Says weather, at midnight Sunbed the light sails, steering S. S.E.
Latter part fresh breze the wind veered to the S.W. heading S.S.E. thick weather.

Remarks Saturday January 23d.
Strong breze from the N.W. by W. steering Westward, heading W.S.W. to S.S.W. with Foy &
light rain, at 4 PM clear weather, wind W.S.W. heading Southward, took in some sail,
Middle part Strong wind from S.W. increasing with squalls, steering different courses,
Latter part A gale from the South, steering W.S.E. saw two sail Whalers heading Eastward
at 6 AM steering W.S.W. squally, fore and main t'gallant sail's set.
Latt 43.40 S. Long 76.01 W.

Remarks Sunday January 24th.
A gale from the South, steering W.S.W. under whole Topsails & Forsail, one new wheel ropes,
Middle part moderating, steering W.S.W. at midnight set fore & main t'gallant sails,
Latter part strong breze from the South, steering S.W. all sail set.
Latt Obt 40.45 S. Long 76.02 W.

Remarks Monday January 25th.
Fresh breze from the South, steering South,
Middle part light breze from the South, steering South,
Latter part light air from the South, steering S.S.E. employed repairing the
main topmast stay sail & fitting a stay for the said, staying the bone,
Latt 39.03 S. Long 75.03 W.

Remarks Tuesday January 26th.
Light breze from the Southward steering S.S.E. and S.E. sent down the fore
topmast and stay F, put up the stay and sent the main topmast stay sail, tried
away the bone, saw a humpback, at sunset saw the Land, ahead,
Middle part light breze from Southward steering S.E. Towards Mocha
Latter part light breze steering in for the Island Mocha, the coast of Chili
in sight, saw several humpbacks, at 10 AM strong breze, at 10.30 do the Captain
went ashore at the Island Mocha with Two boats, the Ship standing off & on
at the Landing on the S.E. side of the Island, at 11 AM double reefed the topsails

Captain Joseph H. Connell, A. D. 1864.

Remarks Wednesday January 27th.

Strong wind from the S.S.E. standing S.S.W. under the Island Rocha, under
double reefed Topsails, with a rugged sea and a heavy Looker and sent a Watch
to the Island, received on board about 14 barrels of Irish potatoes, at 5 P.M. 30 In. The Captain
came on board, Two Portuguese deserted here, while on duty, one named Frank, the other Bodeiro,
Course the Ship steering S.W. under whole Topsails and Jib sail.

Middle part strong wind from S.S.E. steering S.W.

Latter part strong wind from the S.S.E. steering W.S.W. and W.S.W. put up a top
gallant standing sail, Sent a main Top gallant Stay sail, the Ship carrying all sail.

Lat'd 36.15 S. Long 25.29 W.

Remarks Thursday January 28th.

Strong wind from the S.S.E. steering S.W. and W.S.W. all sail set.

Middle part strong wind from the Southward, steering W.S.W.

Latter part stiff breze from the Southward steering W.S.W. and W by S. at 4 PM saw the
Island of Juan Fernandez ahead, made an alteration in the main Topmast Stay sail.

Lat'd 34.00 S. Long 78.24 W.

Remarks Friday January 29th.

Fresh breze from the South steering W by S. for the Island, saw a merchantman, and
two Whaling Barks, at sunset the Ship ahead of the Settlement, wore round
and headed East, the wind Calm.

Middle part light breze from the South, standing off and on at the Island,
Latter part light breze Baffling with calms, sent a boat ashore
and got 60 barrels of fresh water, at noon took the water aboard.

Remarks Saturday January 30th.

Light airs and calm, sent two boats in fishing, Hooked 2 Bbls of Fish & 1 Bbl of Bait.

Middle part light air and calm, Jamming with Bark Roscoe.

Latter part light breze from the West, in the morning sent in 2 boats to get wood
and ashore 1 Bbl of Molasses, some cloth &c. received on board 3 cord of wood.

Remarks Sunday January 31st.

Light baffling breze from the West with calms, sent two boats in fishing, delivered to
Bark Roscoe of New Bedford, Captain Macomber 20 Sperm Whale Molasses
Barrels, received on board 10 empty barrels, in return for the Barrels, Middle hazy.

Middle part light air from the W.N.W. heading Northward.

Latter part light air from Northward, steering S.S.W. The Island in sight, saw Canoes.

Lat'd 33.16 S. Long 78.33 W.

Remarks on Board Ship Grand Turk Bellfont Mast.

Remarks Monday Febuary 1st.

Light airs from the Westward steering S. SW. saw Gimbacks & Sellers.

Middle part light breze from the Southward, steering S. SW.

Latter part light breze from the S. SE. steering W. SW. employed in Ships duty.

Latt 31.38 S. Long 78.56 W.

Remarks Tuesday Febuary 2nd.

Light breze from the S. SE. steering S. SW. saw an Aumaphrodite Brig heading To the SE.

Middle part fresh breze from the S. SE. steering S. SW.

Latter part fresh breze from the S. SE. steering W. SW. employed heaving out Beef and Pork to cooper it, &c, saw porpoises.

Latt 29.22 S. Long 79.17 W.

Remarks Wednesday Febuary 3d.

Fresh breze from the S. SE. steering S. SW. employed filling salt water in ground Tier aft, and stowing Beef and Pork.

Middle part fresh breze from the SE. steering S. SW.

Latter part fresh breze from the SE. steering S. SW. employed the same as before, saw a Merchant Ship, heading To the SW.

Latt 26.43 S. Long 79.45 W.

Remarks Thursday Febuary 4th.

Fresh breze from the SE. steering S. SW. at 3 Pm saw the Island St Ambrose, and St. Felix, at 4 Pm steering SW by W.

Middle part fresh breze from the SE. steering SW by W.

Latter part mind the same, steering SW by W. employed cleaning and drying the bone.

Remarks Friday Febuary 5th.

Fresh breze from the SE. steering SW by W. employed bundling bone.

Middle part light breze from the SE. steering SW by W. had some rain

Latter part light breze from the SE. steering SW by W. Thick weather, some light rain squalls, employed washing the yards mast &c.

Latt 23.12 S. Long 83.16 W.

Remarks Saturday Febuary 6th.

Light wind from the SE. steering SW by W. employed scraping the Spare Spars, &c. had some light rain.

Middle part light breze from the SE steering SW by W. light rainy weather

Latter part light breze from the SE. steering SW by W. had some rain in the morning, employed washing the Ship inside with Lye.

Captain Joseph H. Carnell. A. D. 1864.

Remarks Sunday Febuary 7th.
Light breze from the S.E. Steering S.W.N. Finished washing the Ship, inside, &c.
Middle part light air from the S.E. Steering S.W.N.
Latter part light air from the S.E. baffling with calms, heading S.S.W.
Latt 21.38 S. Long 84.10 W.

Remarks Monday Febuary 8th.
Light air baffling with calms.
Middle part the same.
Latter part light air baffling with calms, employed painting the Ship inside

Remarks Tuesday Febuary 9th.
Light air from the S.E. steering S.W.N. employed painting.
Middle part light breze from the S.E. steering S.W.N.
Latter part light breze, baffling with squalls & light drizzling rain, from Eastward, steering S.W.N. employed painting.

Remarks Wednesday Febuary 10th.
Light wind from the S.E. steering S.W.N. employed painting, saw two Merchantman, heading To the S.S.W.
Middle part fresh breze from the S.E. with squalls, steering S.W.N.
Latter part strong breze from the S.E. with squalls, steering S.W.N. some drizzling rain in the squalls, employed painting spare spars &c, saw a Merchantman.
Latt 16.12 S. Long 84.09 W.

Remarks Thursday Febuary 11th.
Fresh breze from the S.E. steering S.W.N. employed painting the mast.s yard.s boom.s &c
Middle part fresh trades steering S.W.N.
Latter part fresh trades with squall.s & rain & light drizzling rain steering S.W.N.
Hoisted up the spare spar.s at 10 Am clear employed painting, saw a Sinbacks.
Latt 13.28 S. Long 84.23 W.

Remarks Friday Febuary 12th.
Light Trades steering North, employed painting, saw Sinbacks.
Middle part light trades steering North.
Latter part light trades steering North, had some rain, at 10 Am clear employed painting, saw Keller and Gamper.
Latt 11.20 S. Long 83.52 W.

Remarks Saturday Febuary 13th.
Light trades steering N.N.W. employed painting

Remarks On Board Ship Jamas G Kew Bedford Mass.

Middle part light trades steering S. by E.

Latter part light trades steering S. by E. shower morning employed painting &c.

Latt 9.12 S. Long 82.21 W.

Remarks Sunday February 14th.

Light trades steering S. by E. rove new Jear braces, &c.

Middle part light trades steering S. by E.

Latter part light trades steering steering S. by E. No seen ships. saw porpoises.

Latt 7.27 S. Long 81.48 W.

Remarks Monday February 15th.

Light trades steering S by E. saw porpoises, finbacks & grampuses.

Middle part Light trades steering S by E.

Latter part light trades steering S by E & S.S.E. The coast of Peru in sight. smoky day saw Blackfish lowered and caught one in the morning. saw finbacks, porpoises several schools of Blackfish a few sail coasters, at noon saw a Steamer in shore steering Northward.

[illegible] Latt 6.02 S. Long 81.28 W.

Remarks Tuesday Febuary 16th.

Light trades steering Northward, saw several schools of Blackfish.

Middle part light trades steering Northward.

Latter part light trades in the morning the Ship steering for Paita head about 8 Hrs. The Captain went on shore at Paita. the Ship standing off & on. There are two mail Steamers here one bound North, the other South, Hoed

Remarks Wednesday Febuary 17th.

Fresh trades at 1.30 Pm the captain came on board and took his departure received on board a few sweet potatoes.

Middle part light trades steering S by W.

Latter part light trade steering S by W. employed boiling the Blackfish it made one barrel of Oil. saw grampuses, Blackfish &c.

Latt 3.03 S. Long 81.42 W.

Remarks Thursday Febuary 18th.

Light trade nearly calm, steering S by W; saw Blackfish. saw a sword fish, lowered for him, and my boatsteerer missed him, darted over him a good chance square off and on, the fish on the off quarter

Middle part light trade steering S by W.

Latter part squally in the morning had some rain, at 8 Hrs light breze from the E.S.E. hauling to the S.E. steering South, em-

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1864.

played washing the Ship outside, Sand in sight.
Latt 2.12 S. Long 81.32 W.
Remarks Friday Febuary 19th.

light breze from the S.SE. steering S½E. Sand in sight. Antone Gomez, boatsteerer, has gave me some insolence for which I slapped him on the head to day. he has been rather insolent for some time.

Middle part light air from the South, steering Southward.

Latter part light air from the South, steering Southward, employed painting the Ship, outside, Sand in sight. saw a humpback and Blackfish.

Latt 1.32 S. Long 81.29 W.
Remarks Saturday Febuary 20th.

light breze from the Westward steering SSW. at 2 Pm had a squall with a light breze, but no rain. Steward Butler, Molasses, started 2 bbls of Pork & 1 bbl of Beef. at dusk the wind veered to North, had some rain.

Middle part light breze from North, heading Westward.

Her part light breze from the North, steering W.S W. caught a turtle.

Latt 1.40 S. Long 82.33 W.
Remarks Sunday Febuary 21st.

light breze from the North, steering W.SW.

Middle part light breze from the N.NE. steering W.SW.

Latter part light breze from the NE. steering W.SW. saw a finback.

Latt 2.28 S. Long 84.13 W.
Remarks Monday Febuary 22nd.

light air from the North. steering W.SW.

Middle part light breze from the North steering W.SW.

Her part light air from the N.NE. steering W.SW. took the Larboard boat in on deck to clean her out, and fix her.

Latt 2.58 S. Long 85.15 W.
Remarks Tuesday Febuary 23d.

light air from the N.NE. steering W½S. painted under the ceiling of the Larboard boat, and put her out on the cranes.

Middle part light air from the N.NE. steering W½S.

Her part the same took the Starboard boat in for repairs, painted the Larboard boat.

Latt 2.55 S. Long 86.11 W.
Remarks Wednesday Febuary 24th.

light air from the N.NE. steering W½S. finished the Starboard boat and put her on the cranes, at 5.30 Pm light air from the Southward.

Remarks On Board Ship Plains of New Bedford, Mass.

Middle part light breezes steering W by S.
Latter part light baffling breezes steering to the SW employed cleaning the windlass.

Remarks Thursday Febuary 25th "

Light baffling breezes with rain, steering to the SW.
Middle part the same without rain.
Latter part in the morning rainy, with a light breeze from the North baffling, steering W.SW. saw two Finbacks.

Latt 3.09 S. Long 87.54 W.

Remarks Friday Febuary 26th "

Light breeze from the North, steering W.SW. painted the windlass, &c.
Middle part light breze from the NE. steering W.SW.
Latter part the same, took the Main boat in for repairs &c, painted the Starboard boat.

Latt 4.04 S. Long 89.38 W.

Remarks Saturday Febuary 27th "

Light breze from NE. steering W.SW. finished Main boat and put her on the cranes.
Middle part light breze from the NE. steering W.SW.
Latter part light air from Southward baffling steering W.SW.

Latt 4.38 S. Long 90.45 W.

Remarks Sunday Febuary 28th "

Light air and calm, employed in Ships duty.
Middle part light baffling breze steering W.SW, had considerable rain.
Latter part light breze from the SW, heading Westward, at 8 Am steering SW by W.

Remarks Monday Febuar 29th "

Light breze from the SW. steering SW by W, at 2.30 Pm light breze from the SW, steering to the SE at 4 Pm steering SW by W. had some light drizzling rain.
Middle part light air baffling, steering SW by W.
Latter part light air from Southward steering SW by W. fitted a spare boat.

Latt 3.38 S. Long 91.13 W.

Remarks Tuesday March 1st "

Light air baffling from the Southward, steering SW by W.
Middle part light air and calm steering SW by W.
Latter part light air and calm, cut a hole thwart the stem of the Ship so as to shut the habitation off higher, painted the Main boat, painted the spare boat on the leaver outside.

Latt 3.18 S. Long 91.18 W.

Captain Joseph H. Cunell. A. D. 1864.

Remarks Wednesday March 2nd.

Light airs and calm, commenced to wet the Oil.

Middle part light air and calm.

After part the same employed painting the Ship outside, saw porpesses

Latt 3.. 14 S. Long 91.. 17 W.

Remarks Thursday March 3d.

Calm counter at 4 Pm light breze from the North heading W. NW. at 6 Pm

light breze from West heading N. NW.

Middle part light air and calm.

After part be S Ely breze, had some rain, at 7 Am light breze from the

Northward, steering NW by W. set abt the main Royal and sail.

Latt 2.. 58 S. Long 91.. 50 W.

Remarks Friday March 4th.

Light breze from SE. steering NW by W. saw Blackfish, at sunset set the main Royal.

Middle part fine breze from the SE. steering NW.

After part light wind from the SE. steering NW employed making sheets

& tacklines and 2 pieces of old cutting Sail for the Fore Royal. saw Blackfish

Latt 1.. 13 S. Long 93.. 28 W.

Remarks Saturday March 5th.

Light wind from the SE. steering NW. set abt the Fore Royal and sail.

Middle part light breze from the SE. steering N. by W.

After part light breze from the SE. steering N. by W. employed making rope.

Latt 00.. 16 North. Long 94.. 23 W.

Remarks Sunday March 6th.

Light breze from the SE. steering N. by W. at sunset the royals

Middle part light breze from the SE. steering N. by W.

After part light air from the SE. steering N. by W.

Latt 1.. 22 N. Long 95.. 34 W.

Remarks Monday March 7th.

Light air from the SE. steering N. NW & NW. at sunset the royals.

Middle part light air & Ely with calms, steering NW by W.

After part the same at 8 Am light air from the East, headed to the NW.

Filled 4 cask of Sea water, filled them and 2 pipes with salt water.

Latt 2.. 09 N. Long 96.. 36 W.

Remarks Tuesday March 8th.

Light airs & Ely with calms, heading to the NW. condemned the

Ship's Silk and bent another one.

Remarks On Board Ship James Allen Bedford Mass.

Middle part light air and calm.
Latter part light air from the Northward, heading to the N.N.W. sent down the main top gallant sail for repair.

Lat'd 2.57 N. Long 97.20 W.

Remarks Wednesday March 9th.

Light air and calm heading from West to N.W. finished the gallant sail.
Middle part light baffling breeze with calms.
Latter part the breze from Northward baffling heading to the W. at 8 Am tacked and headed W by N.

Lat'd 3.45 N. Long 98.08 W.

Remarks Thursday March 10th.

Light breze from the North, heading W by N. at sunset set the royals.
Middle part light breze from the North heading W by N. & W.S.W.
Latter part the same employed rattling the rigging & making Spunyarn.

Lat'd 4.25 N. Long 99.11 W.

Remarks Friday March 11th.

Light breze from the North heading W by N. and W.N.W. at sunset set the royal.
Middle part light breze from the North, heading W by N.
Latter part the same employed rattlin the second main topmast rigging caught Spunyarn

Lat'd 4.46 N. Long 101.06 W.

Remarks Saturday March 12th.

Light breze from the North, heading W by N. at sunset set the royal, heading N.N.W.
Middle part light breze from the N.W.S. steering W.N.W.
Latter part the same, wet the Oil in the morning. Gustavus Foster gave me insolence this morning, I struck him, and he took a hold of me, for which he got a thrashing, by the Captain, and sent to mast head.

Lat'd 5.48 N. Long 103.09 W.

Remarks Sunday March 13th.

Light N.E. trade, steering N.N.W. at sunset set the royal.
Middle part light N.E. trade, steering W.N.W.
Latter part the same, at 9 Am saw a school of Sperm Whales to the leaward working to

windward, lowered and succeeded in captaining one, at 11 Am took the Whale alongside, and got ready for cutting.

Lat'd 6.35 N. Long 104.50 W.

Remarks Monday March 14th.

Light N.E. trade wind, employed cutting the Whale, at 2.30 Pm finished cutting, and set all sail, steering N.N.W. at sunset set the royals.
Middle part light trades, steering N.N.W. cleared away the head.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1864.

Latter part light trades, steering N. N.W. employed bailing the head
pumps Two hands & Pork and one bll of Beef.

Lat H 7.50 N. Long 107.11 W.

Remarks Tuesday March 15th.

1st N.E. trade wind steering N.W. by W. employed bailing, at sunset set the royals

Middle part fresh trade wind, steering W. by N. finished bailing.

Her part the same, The Whale made about 2 Strands, cleared up, washed down the deck, &c.

Lat H 5.55 N. Long 110.02 W.

Remarks Wednesday March 16th.

Fresh trade wind, steering W. by W. & W.N.W. at sunset set the royals.

Middle part fresh trades, steering W. by N.

Her part light trades, steering W. by N. employed setting up shrouds and cutting rigging, saw a Sinbach

Lat H 9.33 N. Long 112.51 W.

Remarks Thursday March 17th.

Fresh trades steering W. by N. at sunset set the royals.

Middle part light trade wind steering W. by N.

Her part fresh trades steering W. by N. saw a breach several times, supposed a
Sinbach, saw a spout two times two rising, broke out some shooks.

Lat H 10.22 N. Long 115.37 W.

Remarks Friday March 18th.

1st trade wind, steering W. by N. at sunset set the royals.

Middle part fresh trades, steering W. by N.

Her part fresh trades steering W. by N. employed setting up shrouds & cutting rigging to fit mast &c.

Lat H 11.16 N. Long 118.56 W.

Remarks Saturday March 19th.

Fresh trades steering W. by N. at sunset set the royals.

Middle part fresh trades steering W. by N.

Latter part strong trades steering W. by N. employed setting up pipe shrouds, &c.

Lat H 12.04 N. Long 122.14 W.

Remarks Sunday March 20th.

Strong trades steering W. by N. squally with some rain.

Middle part strong trades, steering W. by N.

Her part strong trades, steering W. by N. cloudy weather,

Lat H by Alt 12.25 N. Long 126.19 W.

Remarks Monday March 21st.

Strong trades steering W. by N. at 4 PM squally with the wind
all to the North, steering West.

Remarks On Board Ship Janus of New Bedford. Mass.

Middle part strong trades, steering W ½ N.
Latter part strong trades steering W ½ N. past out a preventer Backstay.
Latt 13.20 N. Long 130.01 W.

Remarks Tuesday March 22nd.
Strong trades steering W ½ N. took in the outer bobstay and stripped it. to dry. The bolt worked out, stripped and served the Gore swifter.
Middle part strong trades steering W ½ N.
Latter part strong trades steering W ½ N. stript and served the main swifter, with new three yarn spunyarn, rigt up the old foresail.
Latt 14.06 N. Long 133.53 W.

Remarks Wednesday March 23d.
Strong trades, with squalls, and some light rain, steering W ½ N and West.
Middle part strong trades steering W ½ N.
Latter part strong trades steering W ½ N. employed in ships duty.
Latt 14.47 N. Long 137.27 W.

Remarks Thursday March 24th.
Strong trades steering W by N. had a few squalls, took in fore and mizzen top gallant sails.
Middle part strong trades steering W by N. set the top gallant sails.
Latter part strong trades steering W by N. ships washed the rigworks.
Latt 15.53 N. Long 141.06 W.

Remarks Friday March 25th.
Strong trades steering W by N. employed in ships duty.
Middle part strong trades steering W by N. set the royals.
Latter part strong trades, with squalls and considerable rain, steering W by N. employed setting up rigging &c.
Latt 16.52 N. Long 144.17 W.

Remarks Saturday March 26th.
Strong trades with squalls, steering W by N.
Middle part strong trades, steering W by N. set the royals.
Latter part strong trades steering W by N. employed setting up rigging shooks, and ratline the fore and main top gallant rigging.
Latt 17.56 N. Long 147.38 W.

Remarks Sunday March 27th.
Strong trades steering W by S.
Middle part strong trades steering W by N.
Latter part strong trades steering W by N. the wind veered to the East, moderating.
Latt 19.00 N. Long 150.29 W.

Captain Joseph H. Cowell. A.D. 1864.

Remarks Monday March 28th.

Strong trades steering W by N, the wind veer'd to the Eastward, moderate,

Middle part fresh trades steering W by N, with the royal's set.

Latter part fresh trades steering West, sent down the mizzen topsail and yard to repair, at noon saw one sail steering Westward.

Lat 19.45 S. Long 153.16 W.

Remarks Tuesday March 29th.

Fresh trades steering W by N, finished the mizzen topsail, and yard and sent them aloft, saw Boobies at sunset set the royals.

Middle part light trades steering W by N.

Latter part fresh trades with squalls and rain, at daylight saw the East end of Island Doubtless bearing South, the Ship steering for the North end of the Island with two sails, got up the cables, bent the anchors and got them off the bow.

Remarks Wednesday March 30th.

Fresh trades with strong squalls round off the North end of the Island, steering for the land, reef'd down, at sunset light breeze from the SE, hauling Southward the anchor off Doubtless in sight bearing to the SE, saw 2 or 3 vessels at anchor and 2 sails in sight to Leeward, spoke the Ship Hillman of New Bedford in charge of Mr Winchester, Captain Fish having been lost by a line taking him out off the boat off the coast of California, she has got 1200 bbls of whale oil thereabouts.

Middle part light airs, at 11.30 PM anchored in 21 fathoms off Doubtless.

Latter part baffling breezes, employed washing the Ship, &c.

Remarks Thursday March 31st.

Light breezes from Westward, employed setting the outer bobstay &c.

Middle part light breezes laying at anchor.

Latter part light baffling breezes from the Westward, put out the outer bobstay and took the inner one, received on board cord of wood.

Remarks Friday April 1st.

Light breezes from Westward, stript the inner bobstay, employed painting &c.

Middle part light breezes laying at anchor.

Latter part light breezes from Westward, fitted the inner bobstay, &c.

Remarks Saturday April 2nd.

Light baffling breezes, started 2 bbl of Pork and 1 bbl of Beef, received on

Remarks On Board Ship Fanny Of New Bedford, Mass.

board one hind quarter of fresh beef and 1 doz[z] Pumpkins.
Middle part laying at anchor.
Latter part light breze from Westward the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remarks Sunday April 3[d].

Light breze from the Westward, at 1 Pm, the Starboard watch came on-board. received on board 60 bbl[s] of Irish Potatoes, and a quarter of fresh beef, got the Ship ready for sea. stript and overhauled the fore Topsail Yd.
Middle part light air and calm, at midnight got the Ship ~~underweigh~~ nearly calm.
Latter part light air[s] baffling, at 11 Am light breze from W. SW. steering SW.

Remarks Monday April 4[th].

Light breze from W. SW. steering NW, at 3 Pm fresh Trade wind, steering NW and NW by W.
Middle part light breze from the Southward, steering NW by W. at 10 Pm laying with main topsail aback. heading to the SW.
Latter part light breze baffling, wore ship ws to Saharna, Main, at 9.30 Pm anchored in 20 fathoms with 60 fathoms cable, took up the potatoes to dry them.

Remarks Tuesday April 5[th].

Light breze from the SE, employed breaking out, making a potatoe bin &c.
Middle part light air[s] laying at anchor.
Latter part light breze baffling, sent a raft of casks ashore for fresh water employed drying and picking over potatoes, received on board 2 bag[s] of saved potatoes, a hind quarter of fresh beef.

Remarks Wednesday April 6[th].

Light breze from the SW. filled 6 bbl[s] with Whale Oil.
Middle part light air[s] laying at anchor.
Latter part light air and calm took up the raft of water, and broke out at the after hatchway, the heads of 3 pipes broke in, in coming through the breaker.

Remarks Thursday April 7[th].

Light breze from S. SE. employed stowing away the water, sent ashore 6 bbl[s] of Whale Oil, in bbl[s] containing 581 gallons by Store gauge.
Middle part light air[s] laying at anchor.
Latter part light baffling breze[s] sent a raft of cask ashore for fresh water and broke out at the fore hatchway, sent ashore 2 bbl[s] of Whale Oil

Captain Joseph H. Linell. A.D. 1864.

in barrels containing 62 gallons by their gauge, started one cask of Molasses, received on board some fresh beef, &c. also some sage.

Remarks Friday April 8th.

Light breze from the SW. took off a cask of water and stowed it away
Middle part light breze from the Southward, laying at anchor.
Latter part fresh breze from the SE in the morning, sent a cask ashore for fresh water, at 7. 30 AM moderated, broke out at the fore hatchway.

Remarks Saturday April 9th.

Light air, took off a cask of water, sent ashore 5 bbls of Whale Oil in barrels containing 153 gallons by gauge, traded dark whale Oil 10 gal for some Onions, received on board 100 pumpkins for 10 gal dark whale Oil,
Middle part light air laying at anchor,
Latter part light breze from Westward baffling, took off a cask of fresh water,
Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, received on board some fresh beef,

Remarks Sunday April 10th.

Light breze from Westward baffling to the North, finished stowing at the fore hatchway,
At sunset the watch came on board.
Middle part light air, laying at anchor,
Latter part light baffling breze, the Larboard watch went ashore on liberty,

Remarks Monday April 11th.

Light breze from the Westward, at sunset the watch came on board,
with a heavy shower of rain, thunder, and lightning,
Middle part it cleared away,
Latter part light baffling breze, The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, employed stowing water between decks, received on board some fresh beef and sweet potatoes,

Remarks Tuesday April 12th.

Light breze from the NW. received on board 10 bbls of sweet potatoes,
Middle part light airs, laying at anchor,
Latter part light airs baffling, received on board 500 lbs Sugar, 5 bbls of syrup & Molasses, and net of Onions, The Larboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remarks On Board Ship Fanny Of New Bedford. Mass.

Remarks Wednesday April 13th ".

Light breze ba[illegible]ling from the North, at sunset the watch came on board.

Middle part light air's laying at anchor.

Latter part light ba[illegible]ling breze's from the Southward, received on board one fore quarter of fresh beef, and one cord of wood. also 3 men shipped to the Ship, there names are William Lascomb, Charles Wheeler, William De Vere.

Remarks Thursday April 14th ".

Light air from Southward at 1 Pm took the anchor and stood out into the trade wind's which was quite strong steering W SW & West. at sunset saw the Island Oahu, Traded at Lahaina one bbl of condemned Pork & 21 gal' dark coloured oil.

Middle part fresh traders steering W by N. at midnight laying with the fore topsail aback, heading E. S E.

Latter part fresh trades at 7.30 Am anchored in 15 fathoms water outside the reef of Honolulu harbour, broke out some Sperm body Oil, saw several Whaling vessels laying off and on, and at anchor here. received 2 letters &c.

Remarks Friday April 15th ".

Fresh trades, received on board 1 coil of rattline, & a fore quarter of fresh beef,

Middle part fresh trade the ship laying at anchor.

Latter part fresh trades stowed down nearly 1½ bbl of head Oil, received on board 4 coils bowline, and one case of beads.

Remarks Saturday April 16th ".

Fresh trades employed in Ship's duty.

Middle part fresh trades the Ship laying at anchor.

Latter part fresh trades, received on board some lumber for a cutting stage and one box of Slop's, sent on shore 1091 gallons of Sperm body Oil, Marked N y E, and numbered from 1 to 9 with the marking iron on both heads of each cask, also 32 bundles of Whalebone weighing 2477 pounds marked (J) with red paint on the butt one side, and with marking iron on the butt the other side.

Remarks Sunday April 17th ".

Strong trades, received on board 1 ton of Hard Coal, and a few Slop's, received on board Mr William Babcock, shipped as Seventh mate and Joseph Brokel shipped as Coal Tekoon

Middle part fresh trades laying at anchor.

Latter part fresh trades at 5.30 Am took the anchor, the Ship standing off and on.

Captain Joseph H. Coudl, A. D. 1864.

at 10,30 Am the Captain came on board, saw two vessel's
2 windward supposed to have the mail from San Francisco.

Remarks Monday April 18th.
Fresh trades the Ship standing off and on at Honolulu at 1 Pm the
Captain went on shore, at 4 Pm strong trades.
Middle part strong trades the Ship standing off and on.
Latter part strong trades with squalls, the Ship standing off on at Honolulu.

Remarks Tuesday April 19th.
Strong trades at 1,45 Pm sent a boat on shore, at 3,15 Pm the Captain
came on board with two Kanaka's shipped to the Ship, and took his
departure, steering W.S.W. at sunset steering W by S.
Middle part strong trades
Latter part strong trades with squalls at 9,30 Am anchored off Halore,
Stoai, in 17 fathoms of water let go the Port anchor, and the chain become
foul, let go the Starboard anchor and brought her too we came very near
going a ground the Ship Adeline of New Bedford, Capt Barber, received
on board 6 cord of wood, 8 hog's, 2 a Bullock, bananas, cabages, &c.

Remarks Wednesday April 20th.
Strong trades finished stowing away the wood washed off, &c.
Middle part strong trades laying at anchor
Latter part Fresh trades, at daylight took the anchor and steered
W.S.W. employed stowing the anchor's &c.
Latt 21,30 N. Long 160,25 W.
Remarks Thursday April 21st.
Fresh trades steering W by S. finished oiling, and stowing away
the cable's, put the new boat out on the Starboard cranes and
the old one on the bear's, took in the Bow Boat to fix her up.
Middle part Fresh trades, steering W by S.
Latter part Fresh trades steering W by S. cleaned out the bow boat and
painted the Starboard boat, opened a cask of Bread.
Latt 21,27 N. Long 162,07 W.
Remarks Friday April 22nd.
Light trades steering W by S. painted the bow boat inside
and put her out on the cranes, at sunset set the royal's.

Remarks On Board Ship Fancy Of New Bedford. Thos S.

Middle part fresh trades steering W by S.

Latter part fresh trades steering W by S. equally in the morning employed rattline the main rigging, and fixing the fly jawrks.

Lat 21.21 S. Long 165.28 W.

Remarks Saturday April 23d.

Fresh trades steering W by S. at sunset set the royals.

Middle part fresh trades steering W by S.

Latter part fresh trades steering W by S. employed picking over potatoes, and making an awning cutting stage.

Lat 21.22 S. Long 168.22 W.

Remarks Sunday April 24th.

Fresh trades steering W by S. finished rattline the main rigging, set the royals.

Middle part fresh trades steering W by S.

Latter part fresh trades steering W by S.

Lat 21.28 S. Long 171.13 W.

Remarks Monday April 25th.

Fresh trades steering W by S. at 3 Pm steering W by N.

Middle part fresh trades steering W by N.

Latter part fresh trades steering W by N. unbent down the fore topsail & bent the other one, employed rattline the fore rigging, and mending the fore topsail.

Lat 22.42 S. Long 174.16 W.

Remarks Tuesday April 26th.

Strong trades steering W. & WNW employed mending sail &c.

Middle part strong trades steering W. & WNW.

Latter part strong trades steering WNW employed mending the fore topsail &c.

Lat 24.30 S. Long 177.01 W.

Remarks Wednesday April 27th.

Fresh trades steering WNW by N. finished rattline the fore rigging.

Middle part fresh trades steering WNW by N.

Latter part fresh trades steering WNW by N. finished the fore topsail, unbent the main topmast staysail and took part of it to repair the old fib.

Lat 27.08 S. Long 178.18 W.

Remarks Thursday April 28th.

Fresh trades steering WNW & WNW by W. employed mending the fib, and other small jobs, at 6 Pm rainy weather, the wind baffling to the Southward, at sunset cleared away.

Middle part baffling breezes from South to West steering WNW & W.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell, A. D., 1864.

Latter part light air's from the Westward heading N.W.by W. and W. employed mending the old Sail, and straightning the leading Stays'l.

Lat't 27.37 N. Long 178.38 W.

Remarks Friday April 29th.

Light breze from the Westward heading W.by N. and N.N.W. saw Sinbacks'.

Middle part fresh breze from Westward heading to the N.W.

Latter part strong breze from Westward with squalls, steering N.N.W. took in Light sail's. Filled the but. and finished the Sail, rove new Fore topsail brace.

Lat't 29.26 N. Long 179.11 W.

Remarks Saturday April 30th.

Fresh breze from Westward steering N.N.W. broke out Bulter, &c. started 1 Bll of Pork, and 1 Bll of Beef. at sunset saw Black Fish.

Middle part fresh breze from Westward steering N.N.W.

Latter part strong wind with squalls from W.by W. heading North double reefed the sails, rove new main & main t'g'gallant braces, and a new mizzen topsail brace.

Lat't 31.08 N. Long 178.58 W.

Remarks Sunday May 1st.

A moderate gale from W.by W. with squalls, the Ship heading to the North, at 4.30 P.m. close reefed the topsails.

Middle part the same the wind baffling Westward.

Latter part A gale W.N.W. heading to the North, at 6 A.m. carried the fore topmast stayesail by a sea. at about 11 A.m. took in fore and mizzen topsails.

Lat't 31.37 N. Long 178.26. W.

Remarks Monday May 2nd.

Gale from the W.N.W. with strong squalls & wind, the Ship heading North.

Middle part The Same, reefed the foresail at sunset.

Latter part A moderate gale from the W.N.W. heading Northward, employed repairing the fore topmast stay sail.

Remarks Tuesday May 3rd.

A moderate gale from the N.W. heading N.N.E. finished the fore topmast stay sail, bent the sail, also the fore stay sail.

Middle part moderating, heading N.N.E. set some sail.

Latter part strong breze from the N.W. baffling, heading to the Northward, set the fore spencer gaff, and bent the said the Ship was on both Tack's during the forenoon.

Lat't 32.20 N. Long 176.49 W.

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford. Thos. S.

Remarks Wednesday May 4th.

Strong breze from the N.NW. baffling, heading Northward, sent down the main royal yard and sail, and put up the mast head hoop's. Ye stand in.

Middle part strong breze from N. & W. with Squalls and dampness blue.

Steering N. NW. at midnight double reefed the topsails.

Latter part fresh breze from West heading N.NW. set all sail employed in ship's duty.

Latt 34.22 N. Long 176.51 W.

Remarks Thursday May 5th.

Fresh breze from W.SW. steering NW. at sunset the wind increasing.

Middle part strong breze from the SW. steering NW. double reefed the topsails.

Latter part strong wind from the SW. steering NW. thick weather, under double reefed topsails, courses and spencer, at about 8 AM the potato bin got adrift and went to leaward, spaning a Kanaka named Banyan badly between the bulwark and potato bin, injuring him inwardly, broke his right arm above the elbow, and his left leg below the knee.

Remarks Friday May 6th.

Fresh breze from the Westward baffling to the North at 3.30 PM the Kanaka Banyan died from his Injuries, at sunset committed the body to the deep.

Middle part light breze from the N.NE. heading to the NW.

Latter part light breze the wind veering to the SE. steering NW. employed overhauling the potatoes, throwed some fresh water on them, and spread them out to dry.

Latt 37.00 N. Long 178.28 W.

Remarks Saturday May 7th.

Light wind from the E.SE. steering NW. at 3.30 PM foggy with light drizzling rain.

Middle part strong wind from the SE. steering NW. foggy with some rain.

Latter part the same, the wind moderated, and veered to the SW. during the forenoon steering NW. two reefs in the topsails &c. I have been censured this day, for a few trifling circumstances.

Latt 39.11 North. Long 179.46 East.

Remarks Sunday May 8th.

Strong wind from the SW. steering NW. set the topsails, saw a sunbeam.

Middle part the wind increased to a gale from the SW. baffling in squalls steering NW. at midnight. The Ship under close reefed fore and main topsail, and fore topmast staysail.

Latter part strong SW gale, heading to the NW. with heavy squalls. The Ship under goose winged main topsail, main spencer, fore and fore topmast staysail.

Captain. Joseph. H. Connell. A.D. 1864.

Remarks Monday May 9th.

Strong S.W. gale with heavy squalls and a rugged sea. heading to the S.W.
Middle part more moderate, the wind veered to the S.W. heading to the North.
Her part A moderate gale from the S.W. heading to the North, under close reefed main sail, staysail and spencer, squally with some hail.

Latt 41.30 N. Long 179.45 E.

Remarks Tuesday May 10th.

Moderate gale from the S.W. heading to the North, employed making a new nest to stand masthead in, and a weather cloth for the quarter.
Middle part A moderate gale from Westward, squally, heading North & N.b.W.
Her part the same, rugged weather, set the foresail, heading to the N.N.W.

Latt 42.00 N. Long 179.52 West.

Remarks Wednesday May 11th.

Moderate gale with squalls from Westward heading N.W.b.W. at 5 Pm
set fore and mizzen topsail close reefed, a rugged sea on.
Middle part the wind veered to S.W. steering N.W. at 6 Pm set the mainsail.
Her part A moderate gale from the S.W. with squalls and thick weather, steering W. and N.b.W. took in mainsail, mizzen topsail, and foresail.

Remarks Thursday May 12th.

gale from the S.W. with squalls, thick weather, and chrizzling rain the Ship steering N.b.W. under close reefed fore & main topsail, staysail and spencer.
2.30 Pm Lurled fore topsail and laid to the wind. the ship rolled the starboard boat down & hung the after davit, fore rigged the main topsail, at 6 Pm moderated, set main topsail and foresail.
Middle part A moderate gale with squalls from W.S.W. heading S.W and S.W.b.S.
Her part the same heading N.W.b.N.N.W. under close reefed main topsail, foresail, staysail, and spencer.

Latt 45.06 N. Long 179.25 E.

Remarks Friday May 13th.

Moderate gale with squalls from Westward, heading S.W.b.S. and S.S.W.
Middle part the same.
Her part the gale moderating, the Ship heading S.W.b.S. and N.N.W.

Latt 46.04 N. Long 179.33 E.

Remarks Saturday May 14th.

Strong wind with squalls from the Westward, and a rugged sea. the Ship heading S.b.S. and N.N.W. set close reefed fore and mizzen topsail, and mainsail, and split
Middle part moderating, the wind veering to the Southward.
steering N.W. the wind light. set all sail.

Remarks On Board Ship Janus of New Bedford, Mass.

Latter part strong breze from the SE. steering SW. sent down main topgallant sail, repaired it, and sent it aloft, thick rainy weather, at 11 Am steering W. SW. started 2 bbl of Pork, 1 bbl of Beef, and opened a cask of flour.

Remarks Sunday May 15th.

Strong wind from the Southward ... to the SW. steering W. SW. thick rainy weather, close reefed the topsail and furled the mainsail.

Middle part strong SW wind, with thick weather, heading W. SW.

Latter part strong SW wind with flaw's heading W. SW. quite clear weather, under close reefed topsail, foresail, staysail and spencer.

Latt 48.40 S. Long 176.13 E.

Remarks Monday May 16th.

Strong SW wind with flaw's heading W. NW. at 6.30 Pm the wind veering Westward, wore round and headed S. SW.

Middle part strong wind from W. SW. heading to the SW.

Latter part the same, unbent the fore, and bent the old one, sent down the main topsail, and bent a new one, employed repairing the old topsail.

Latt 48.08 S. Long 176.17 E.

Remarks Tuesday May 17th.

Strong breze from W. NW. heading SW. finished the main topsail, spoke the Bark Pearl from Honolulu heading North, bound to the Artic Ocean. at 5 Pm wore round and headed to the North.

Middle part fresh breze from Westward, heading SE by W.

Latter part light breze from Westward heading N. SW. employed repairing the old foresail.

Latt 47.00 S.

Remarks Wednesday May 18th.

Light breze, The wind veered to SW. heading W. NW. finished the foresail.

Middle part fresh breze from the SW. steering W. SW. saw one sail steering to the NW.

Latter part fresh breze from the South steering W. SW. misty and hazy, put up the crow" nest.

Remarks Thursday May 19th.

Fresh breze from the South, baffling to the SW. steering SW by W. at 4.30 Pm hauled to the wind, heading W by N. with drizzling rain, at 5 Pm had sone snow.

Middle part light breze The wind veered to W. SW. wore round and headed to the SW.

Latter part light breze baffling from Westward. the Ship trying to work Westward.

Latt 50.26 S. Long 170.52 E.

Captain Joseph H. Arndt. A. D. 1864.

Remarks Friday May 20th.

Light breze from the Northward, heading to the S.SW. employed in ships duty.

Middle part light breze the wind veered to S.SE. the Ship steering West.

Latter part fresh breze from SE. veering Eastward, steering West, sent down the mainsail repair'd at 11 AM. thick snow storm, Set the mainsail. wet weather.

Remarks Saturday May 21st.

Strong breze from the East with a wet snow storm, the Ship steering West. Took in the Light sails reefed the fore and mizzen topsail's.

Middle part strong breze from East. the wind increasing & veering Northward the Ship steering West, at midnight quite clear weather.

Latter part A moderate blow from N.NW. heading West, under close reefed fore and main topsail, foresail and storm sail's.

Lat'd 50.21 N. Long 166.25 E.

Remarks Sunday May 22nd.

Strong wind from the N.NW. heading West, at 7 PM. the Ship under double reefed Topsail's, fok and courses, had a light snow squall.

Middle part the wind veered to W.NW. heading from West to SW.

Latter part light breze from W.NW. baffling Westward, heading from North. to N.NW. saw a finback, had about one hours thick fog.

Remarks Monday May 23d.

Light breze from the West, baffling to the SW. the Ship heading to the NW. saw two finback's.

Middle part Light breze from the SW. heading W by N.

Latter part fresh breze from the SW. heading W by N & W.NW. Thick foggy weather.

Lat'd by Act 51.26 N. Long by Act 162.35 E.

Remarks Tuesday May 24th.

Fresh breze from the SW. baffling heading W.NW. and W by N. Thick foggy 6 PM it cleared up some, furled mainsail & light sail's. the wind increasing.

Middle part strong breze from the SW. baffling Southward heading W.NW to W.SW.

Latter part strong wind from the South, with thick weather and drizzling rain. heading from E.SE. to SE. at 8 AM steering E. by S. at 11 AM steering East.

Lat'd by Act 51.26 N. Long by Act 161.34 E.

Remarks Wednesday May 25th.

Strong wind from the South, steering East. the Ship under double reefed Foresail, courses, fok and storm sail's.

Middle part strong breze from the S.SW. steering E by S.

Remarks On Board Ship James & Ann Bedford, Master.

Latter part strong wind from the SW. steering E by S. at 9 Am steering N.E.E. at noon steering E by S again. Captain Connell has been sick for the last two weeks, and has now concluded to go back for medical assistance.

Batt by Obs 51.12 N. Long by Obs 165.20 E.

Remarks Thursday May 26th.

Strong breze from the SW. steering E by S. At sunset all sail set.

Middle part fresh breze from the Southward, steering E by S.

Latter part light breze from the SE. backing heading E.NE. & N.E. at 6 Am wore round and headed South & by E. bent a new main Sail gilloot sail, Hoisted 2 Bll of Pork and 1 Bll of Flour. filled the Bath, Hove out Sugar, cheese, Syrup, and Flour. Thick Hazy.

Batt by Obs 50.29 N. Long by Obs 168.01 E.

Remarks Friday May 27th.

Strong breze from the SE. backing Southward, heading South To & SW. at 3.30 Pm wore round and headed Eastward, Thick hazy weather, at sunset heading E by S. all sail set.

Middle part strong breze from the South, heading E by S. Thick weather.

Latter part A moderate gale from the South, steering East. had Some squalls, thick weather, The consort at sundry &c. at noon the wind from S. SW.

Batt at noon by Obs 49.29 N. Long by Obs. at noon 171.05 E.

Batt at noon by Obs 49.06 N. Long by Chrond at 2.40 Pm 172.06 E.

Remarks Saturday May 28th.

A moderate gale from the SW. steering E by S. under double reefed topsails & courses.

Middle part strong wind from S.SW. steering E by S. set all sail.

Latter part strong wind from S.SW. steering E by S. employed in ships duty.

Batt by Obs 47.37 N. Long by Chrond 176.31 East.

Remarks Sunday May 29th.

Strong wind from the SW. steering E by S. at 4.30 Pm steering East.

Middle part strong wind from the SW. steering East. had some light driving rain squalls, took in light sails, at midnight set them again

Latter part strong breze from the SW. backing, steering East, all sail set.

Batt 46.36 N. Long 178.59 West.

Remarks Monday May 30th.

Strong breze from the S.SW. steering East had some light driving rain

Middle part strong breze from S.SW. steering East with driving rain

Latter part light breze from the South, steering East, all sail set

Batt 45.25 N. Long 174.34 W.

Remarks Tuesday May 31st.

Light breze from the S.SE. steering East, with all sail set.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1864.

Middle part Fresh breze from the S.S.E. heading East and E by N.
Latter part Fresh breze from the S.E. heading E by N. had some sprinkling rain.
Lat^d 44.45 N Long^g 170.19 W.
Remark^s Wednesday June 1st.

Fresh breze from the S.E. backing, heading E by N and E.N.E. by E. till dusk
Middle part Fresh breze from the S.E. heading E.N.E.
Latter part Fresh breze from E.S.E. heading to the N.E.
Lat^d 45.06 N. Long^g 166.51 W.
Remark^s Thursday June 2nd.

Fresh breze from E.S.E. heading N.E. at 4.30 P.M. tacked, & headed South at 6 P.M. heading S by E.
Middle part strong wind from E.S.E. heading S by E. double reefed the topsails, furled fore, mainsail, &c.
Latter part strong wind from E.S.E. heading S by E. moderating, made sail, 11 A.M. nearly calm. the wind baffling Southward, thick weather, with fog^s. wore round and headed to the N.E.
Lat^d by Hor 43.54 N. Long^g by Chro^r 166.54 W.
Remark^s Friday June 3d.

Fresh breze from the S.W. steering E.S.E. with all sail set.
Middle part fresh breze from the S.W. baffling Southward, steering E.S.E.
Latter part light breze from S.S.W. steering E.S.E. sent aloft the main Royal yard and sail.
Lat^d by Obs^n 42.10 N. Long^g by Chro^r 164.16 W.
Remark^s Saturday June 4th.

Light breze from the South, baffling heading E.S.E. to East. repaired the Fore Royal.
Middle part Fresh breze from S.S.E. heading E by S.
Latter part strong breze from the S.S.E. heading E by S. had a Seaman^s with light drizzling rain. took in the light sail^s.
Lat^d 41.14 N. Long^g 161.13 W.
Remark^s Sunday June 5th.

Strong wind from the South, baffling to the S.W. heading from E.S.E. to S.E. under whole topsails, courses, fore, &c. at 5 P.M. steering S.E.
Middle part strong breze from the S.W. steering S.E.
Latter part strong breze from the S.W. baffling steering S.E. with all sail set. saw finback^s, Seal^s and plenty whale feed.
Lat^d 38.38 N. Long^g 157.26 W.
Remark^s Monday June 6th.

Strong breze from the S.W. baffling, steering S.E by S. considerable swell on from the Westward.

Remarks On Board Ship James C. New Bedford. 1852.

Middle part strong breze from S.SW. heading S.E.½S. furled the light sails.
Latter part. A moderate gale from the SW. with strong flaws, and a rugal sea.
The wind veering Westward, heading from S.E.½S to South, under close
reefed main topsail, & storm sails. thick weather. turned up the bow boat.

Latt ½ Net 36.53 S. Long ½ Chro" 158.46 W. Hm

Remarks Tuesday June 7th.

The gale moderating, and veering Westward. at 1 PM set close reefed
fore topsail, and foresail steering S.E.½S. made sail gradually. at 5 PM
steering S.S.E. set all sail. considerable sea on. at sunset the wind S.W.

Middle part light breze from the SW. steering S.S.E.
Latter part light breze from the SW. steering S.S.E. scraped & slushed the mast.

Latt ½ Ob" 35.02 S. Long ½ Chro" 157.50 W.

Remarks Wednesday June 8th.

Light breze from the S.S.W. steering S.E. repaired the fish. &c.
Middle part light breze from the S.W. steering S.E.
Latter part light air from the North, steering S.E.

Latt 33.47 S. Long 157.17 W.

Remarks Thursday June 9th.

Light airs from the North, steering S.E.
Middle part light air from the North, steering S.E.
Latter part light air from Eastward, baffling, heading from S.E. to South.

Latt 32.50 S. Long 156.50 W.

Remarks Friday June 10th.

Light breze from Eastward, baffling, heading from S.E. to South.
Middle part light breze from Eastward, heading to the S.S.E.
Latter part light breze from Eastward, baffling, heading to the S.S.E.
Started 2 bbl of Pork and one bbl of Beef.

Latt 31.06 S. Long 156.50 W.

Remarks Saturday June 11th.

Light breze from Eastward, baffling heading S.E.½S.
Middle part light breze from Eastward, heading from S.E.½S. to South.
Latter part wind the same, baffling heading S.E.½S. & S.S.E. opened a cask of Gluen.

Latt 29.17 S. Long 156.31 W.

Remarks Sunday June 12th.

Light breze from Eastward, baffling heading S.E.½S. and S.S.E.
Middle part The same. Latter part heading S.E.½S. & S.S.E.

Latt 27.12 S. Long 156.01 W.

Captain Joseph H. Arndt. A. D. 1864.

Remarks Monday June 13th.

Fresh breeze from the Eastward, baffling with heavy squalls of fine rain.
The Ship heading from S.S.E. to S.E. at sunset fresh trades heading S.E
Middle part fresh trades heading S.E.½.S.
Latter part fresh trades, steering S.E.½.S. employed picking over potatoes &c.
Lat'd 24.40 N. Long 155.12 W.

Remarks Tuesday June 14th.

Fresh trades steering S.E.½.S. at 3.30 P.M. steering South. all sail set.
Middle part fresh trades, with squalls, steering South.
Latter part fresh trades steering S.½.W.
Lat'd 21.28 N. Long 156.23 W.

Remarks Wednesday June 15th.

Fresh trades steering S.S.W. at 3.30 P.M. saw Sand Morotai & Mowee
& Sandwich Island's. ahead.
Middle part fresh Trades steering Westward for the Island Oahu.
Latter part fresh trades at 8 A.M. the Captain went on shore at Honolulu Oahu.

Remarks Thursday June 16th.

Fresh trades the Ship standing off and on at the Island, at 1 P.M. the
Foremast hand" came off to me with Gustavus Carter as spokesman
and said That they wanted To see the American Consul before leaving here.
at 3 P.M. the boat came on board, received on board one bag of Coffee.
one box of Stout for medicine, and 2 boxes of soap.
Middle part fresh trades. Latter part the same.

Remarks Friday June 17th.

Fresh trades. at 1 P.M. sent a boat ashore. at 4.30 P.M. the Captain came on
board, and took his departure, steering Westward, bound back to the
Pacific Ocean. received on board 24 fowl, one bag of rice and a few other Things.
Middle part light trades steering to the S.W.
Latter part fresh trades steering S.W. Afore in sight. made new fore sheet.
Lat'd 22.50 N. Long 159.49 W.

Remarks Saturday June 18th.

Fresh trades steering S.W.½.S. employed stowing the sail" away.
Middle part fresh trades steering S.W.½.S.
Latter part light trades steering S.W.½.S. employed mending the Spanker.
Lat'd 25.35 N. Long 161.25 W.

Remark'd On Board Ship's pasage C. Bon Bay Gent. Thass.

Remark's Sunday June 19th.

Light Baltes steering S.W½W. sent alift the fore Royal yard and sail.
Middle part light S.E wind steering S.W½W.
Latter part light S.E wind steering S.W½W.
Latt 27.41 N. Long 162.02 W.

Remark's Monday June 20th.

Light S.E wind, steering S.W½W. to W.S.W. set fore royal at 5 oc A.
Middle part fresh breze from the S.E. steering S.W½W.
Latter part fresh breze Bassling Southward with squall, steering W.S.W. sent down Mizen Topsail, for repair. all 7 Am squally and rainy weather.

Remark'd Tuesday June 21st.

Fresh breze from the South, with squall and rain, steering S.W½W.
finished the Mizzen topsail, and bent it. set the fore royal at sunset.
Middle part fresh breze from S.S.W. steering S.W½W.
Latter part light breze from the S.W bassling, steering S.W½W.
Latt 31.31 N. Long 165.41 W.

Remark'd Wednesday June 22nd.

Light bassling breze from Westward, heading to the North, brake out Latter.
Middle part light bassling breze from west to N.W. the Ship on both tacks.
Latter part light bassling breze from N.W. the Ship on both tacks.
Latt 31.59 N. Long 165.38 W.

Remark'd Thursday June 23d.

Light bassling breze from the North, heading to the W.N.W.
Middle part light breze from Northward, heading to the N.W.
Latter part light air and calm, employed fitting the cutting stage.
Latt 32.33 N. Long 166.40 W.

Remark's Friday June 24th.

Light breze from the S.E. bassling, steering S.W½W. at sunset calm.
Middle part light air from Southward, steering S.W½W.
Latter part light air from West steering N.W. save new fore top gallant braces.
Latt 32.53 N.

Remarks Saturday June 25th.

Light breze from the S.W. steering S.W½W.
Middle part light breze from Southward, steering S.W½W.
Latter part light breze from the S.W. bassling Westward steering S.W½W and S.W. had some light drizzling rain.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. S. 1864.

Remarks Sunday June 26th.

Light breeze from the North bassling, heading to the NE. at 2 PM tacked and headed to the N. NW. had some light drizzling rain.

Middle part light breze from North, bassling heading NW by N. light rain.

Latter part light breze from the North, bassling, heading from West to W. NW.

Latt 34.38 N. Long 168.02 W.

Remarks Monday June 27th.

Light breeze from the North, bassling, heading from West to S W.

Middle part light breze from S. SW. steering S W.

Latter part light breze from the SE bassling, steering S W by W.

Started 2 bbl's of Pork and one bbl of Beef.

Latt 35.55 N. Long 169.04 W.

Remarks Tuesday June 28th.

Light breze from the S. SE. bassling, steering S W by W.

Middle part light breze from the SE. steering S W by W.

Latter part light wind from the East. steering S W by W.

Latt 37.27 N. Long 170.03 W.

Remarks Wednesday June 29th.

Light wind from the E. SE. steering S W by W. and W. SW.

Middle part light breze from the E. SE. steering S by W 1/2 W.

Latter part the same. saw a Jinback.

Latt 40.08 N. Long 170.14 W.

Remarks Thursday June 30th.

Fresh breze from the E. S. E. steering S by W 1/2 W. saw sperm whale playing.

Middle part strong S E breze. steering S W 1/2 W. thick rainy weather.

Latter part fresh breze from the S. SE. steering S by W 1/2 W. thick foggy weather.

Latt 42.52 N. Long 170.25 W.

Remarks Friday July 1st

Light breze from the South, steering ~~South~~ S. SW. at about 1 PM a Kanaka named Robert Keers, was knocked overboard by the fore, boom of the Ship the wind immediately blew the life boom to him, but he seemed to take no notice of it, lowered about as soon as possible, without success.

Middle part fresh breze from the South, steering S. SW.

Thick weather and some rain. all sail set.

Latter part fresh breze from the South, steering S. SW. thick foggy and drizzling rainy weather. at noon the sun showed itself.

Latt 45.40 N. Long 170.47 W.

Remark's On Board Ship's Fame Of New Bedford. Mass.

Remark's Saturday July 2nd.

Light wind from the South. steering S. S W. thick and dry foggy weather.
Middle part light breze from the S. S W. veering Westward steering S. W.
Latter part light breze from the Westward, heading S. S W. fired a ball into a Sinback. foggy. but quite clear at interval."

Lat'd 47.02 S. Long 190.57 W.

Remark's Sunday July 3d.

Light air from the S W. baffling heading to the North. quite clear weather.
Middle part light baffling breze from the S W. heading North to S. S E.
Latter part light baffling breze from Westward, heading from North to S. S W.

Remark's Monday July 4th.

Light breze from the Westward heading S. S W.
Middle part fresh breze from Westward, steering S W & S W by S.
Latter part the same. opened a cask of Bread.

Remark's Tuesday July 5th.

Fresh breze from the Westward with foggy squall's, heading S. S W ½ W. this at 6 P.M. Manuel Lisbon came aft in a disrespectful manner to the Captain about meat, and was very insolent, for which he was ordered to be put in irons, he drew a case knife which he threatened to use in resistance for which he was knocked down, put him in irons, and put him in the Ship's Prison. Gustavus Foster was coming aft to his assistance with a billet of wood, Likewise Antone Miguel with a shovel & Manuel Lopez with a harpoon. all three particularly active in producing a mutiny, Especially Gustavus Foster who called all hands to come on.
Middle part fresh breze from the W. S W. with fog steering S W.
Latter part fresh breze from the Westward baffling, heading S W & S W by W.
saw several seal's, some drift stuff, kelp, &c.

Lat'd by D. Alt 51.54 N. at noon. Long by Chr 171.34 W at 9 P.M.

Remarks Wednesday July 6th.

Fresh breze from the Westward, baffling Northward, heading S. S W. to S by E. at 4 P.M. saw the Island Sequam, one of the Fox Islands bearing S W by Compass. about 25 miles off.
Middle part light breze from West. heading S. W by W. Thick foggy.
Latter part light air from West. baffling to the N.W. heading N by W to N W by W, quite clear saw grampus. at 10 A.M foggy.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell, A. D. 1864.

Remarks Thursday July 7th.

light air from the SE heading to the NW. at 2 Pm quite clear at 3 Pm saw land & high peaks and another Island bearing to the E. SE. 6 comptas, at 7 Pm saw another Island with two high peaks on it. bearing to the SE.

Middle part light air from Eastward steering NW by W. & NW.

Latter part light breze from the E. SE. steering N. NW. and NW by W. the Islands in sight in the morning, saw a finback, and a dead alba tass.

Lat 54.11 N. Long 172.35 W.

Remarks Friday July 8th.

light breze from the E. SE. steering N by W & W.

Middle part light breze from the SE by S. steering N by W & W.

Latter part light breze from the E. SE. steering N by W & W. saw several finbacks &c.

Lat 54 & MT. 56.03 N. Long 172.24 W. Am

Remarks Saturday July 9th.

light breze from the E. SE. steering N by W & W.

Middle part light baffling breezes from SE to East, steering N. NW.

Latter part light breze from the East baffling, steering N. NW. saw a finback.

Lat 53.42 N. Long 172.32 W.

Remarks Sunday July 10th.

light breze from the East baffling to the SE. steering N. NW.

Middle part light breze from the SE. steering N. NW.

Latter part light breze from the SE. baffling, steering different courses, from N to N by W. at 6.30 Am saw some ice. at 10 Am saw the Island St Matthews bearing to the North.

Lat 60.21 N. Long 173.37 W. Am.

Remarks Monday July 11th.

light breze from Eastward, baffling, steering N by W.

Middle part fresh breze from the East, steering N by W.

Latter part fresh breze from the East, baffling to the NE. steering N by W. set down fore royal yard & sail, started one lift of Beef & 2 lifts of Bread.

Lat 62.38 N. Long 173.31 W.

Remarks Tuesday July 12th.

fresh breze from the East baffling, heading North to NW by N, put on the cutting stage.

Middle part fresh breze from the NE. baffling, heading NW by W to North, saw the Land the Ship abreast of Plover Bay, at 3 Am.

Latter part strong breze from the NE. baffling, the Ship working to the N. along the Land, saw an hermaphradite Brig, supposed a trader, saw 3 or 4 mud diggers

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford. Mass.

Remarks Wednesday July 13th.

Strong breze from the S. W. E. The Ship working to windward at 3 Pm. Thick and wet weather. Part Manuel Sisson on duty. 2 sail in sight at anchor. at 8 Pm boarded the Bark Canton Packet of New Bedford, Captain Allen 7 months out with 1500 lbl Sperm and 1,500 lbl Whale Oil. also boarded the Ship Aurora of Westport Captain Church. 2 whaler this season. I went on board the Canton Packet to see my brother Charles H. Silvester

Middle part Fresh breze from the S. W. E. The Ship working to windward. Latter part Fresh breze from the North. hauling Westward. The Ship standing to the S E. at 7 Pm the Ship dare under the Land. saw quite a body of round dipers.

Latt 64.43 N.

Remarks Thursday July 14th.

Light breze from the S W. heading W E by N. at 3 Pm The wind veered to the East. sudden with a light breze. Steering North. at 6 Pm nearly calm

Middle part light air baffling at 8.30 Pm fresh breze from S W baffling heading Northward.

Latter part Fresh breze from W by baffling to North. The Ship working North. saw three sail.

Remarks Friday July 15th.

Fresh breze from the North heading to the W. The wind baffling. at 1 Pm wore round and headed to the N E. The Ship working to the North along the West shore of Behring Strait at 6.30 Pm saw bowheads going to windward. lowered without success. a rugged sea running. saw Devil fish.

Middle part strong breze from North. The Ship working to windward.

Latter part strong breze from the North. heading to windward. saw some ice. several sail in sight some at anchor at St Lawrence Bay. at noon saw Cape East bearing North.

Remarks Saturday July 16th.

Strong wind from the North. The Ship standing off and on at the West shore of Behring Strait. gamed with the Ship Emily Morgan. Ship Corinthian, and Bark Washington of New Bedford.

Middle part strong wind from the North. The Ship working to windward.

Latter part strong wind from the North. baffling Westward. The Ship working up to East Cape. 7 sail in sight. and plenty Ice.

Remarks Sunday July 17th.

Fresh breze from the N. heading S. E by E. passed through a narrow Ship

Captain Joseph H. Connell, A.D. 1864.

Ice, and considerable scattering Ice, into the Artic Ocean
2 Fm thick Bay, the Ontario, Corinthian, and Washington passed through.
4.30 Pm clear weather, saw several Walrus and a few seal.

Middle part light breze from N.W. heading North, East Cape
and Dionede Island in sight to the Southward.

Latter part light breze from N.W. by W. heading Northward, at 7.30 Am Tidal and
Current West. at 10 Am spoke Bark Ontario of New Bed. and Captain Barnes.
he has cut with 600 bll Sperm Oil, and 200 bll Whale Oil.

Latt 67.15 N. Long 168.36 W.

Remarks Monday July 18th.

Light breze from N.W. heading West, plenty devil fish in sight.

Middle part light breze from the N.W. baffling, heading Northward.

Latter part light baffling breze from N.W. the Ship working North, saw a boat head going
South to the North, towed without success, several sail in sight.

Latt 67.45 N. Long 169.33 W.

Remarks Tuesday July 19th.

Light baffling breze from N.W. heading Westward saw some devil fish & sail.
7.30 Pm spoke Bark Martha of New Bedford Captain Thomas.

Middle part light baffling breze from N.W. heading W.N.W to W.

Latter part light baffling breze from N.W. heading Westward at 4.30 Pm spoke
Bk Jamelane of New Bedford, Captain Gray, several sail in sight.

Latt 68.04 N. Long 169.29 W.

Remarks Wednesday July 20th.

Light breze from the North, baffling heading W. at 1 Pm Ship was boarded by 1st Officer
Ship, Aurora of Westport, Captain Church, at 5 Pm set in Thick fog.

Middle part light breze from S.E. baffling to S.E. steering N.W. Thick fog.

Latter part the fog cleared off with a light breze from the S.E. steering N.W.
considerable Ice, and several sail in sight.

Latt 69.05 N. Long 171.00 W.

Remarks Thursday July 21st.

Light wind from the E. S.E. steering to the North, passed through considerable
Ice, at 4 Pm spoke Ship, Edward Carey of Mantucket, Captain Gardner.
she has killed a Polar Bear, she has got 10 barrels to day.

Middle part light wind from S.E. heading S.S.W. with main
topsail aback, at 1.10 Am spoke Bark Cape Horn Pigeon,
of Dartmouth, Captain Sherman, mate of Ship, from last voyage
Latter part light wind from S.E. saw a heavy body of Ice to the North and

Remarks On Board Ship Thomas Of New Bedford, Thos.

At 8 AM spoke Bark Martha Captain Thomas, also Bark Massachusetts of New Bedford, Captain Green, parted with the Latter.

Latt 69.36 S. Long 173.16 W.

Remark Friday July 22nd.

Light wind from the S.E. cruising along the Ice, several sail in sight.

Middle part light wind from S.E. cruising along the Ice, at 11 PM more calm, at 1 PM foggy with a light breze from S.W. W. heading Westward with main topsail aback.

Latter part light breze from S.S.W. heading Westward along the Ice, one ship in sight same as before saved the Bark, sounded in 28 fathoms water.

Latt 69.40 S. Long 173.09 W.

Remarks Saturday July 23rd.

Light breze from S.S.W. heading Westward along the Ice, saw considable drift wood, at 4 PM steering South, plenty Ice in sight.

Middle part light air & calm, at 12 M, light air from W.S.W. steering to the S.E.

Latter part light breze from the S.E. heading Southward, at 10.45 PM tacked and headed Eastward, 1 sail in sight, at noon spoke Ship George Howland, of New Bedford, Captain Jones, Thin Ice made during the night.

Latt 69.21 S.

Remark Sunday July 24th.

Fresh breze from the S.E. heading Eastward, gaming with the Ship George Howland, and Bark Thomas Dickason of New Bedford.

Middle part fresh breze from S.E. heading Eastward, at 11 PM heading Southward, thick foggy.

Latter part fresh breze from the S.E. steering different courses, the Ice and several sail in sight, thick misty weather.

Remark Monday July 25th.

Fresh breze from S.S.E. heading Southward, thick and wet weather.

Middle part fresh breze from S.S.E. heading S.S.W. at 11 PM steering W.N.W.

Latter part light breze from S.S.E. steering different course, plenty Ice onboard sail in sight, at noon spoke Bark Camilla of New Bedford Captain Thomas, with the Small Pox on board, saw a large Killer.

Latt 69.56 S. Long 173.22 W.

Remark Tuesday July 26th.

Fresh breze from the S.S.E. The Ship, working to windward, saw plenty Ice.

Middle part fresh breze from S.S.E. Captain Southward heading Eastward, all sail set, The wind increasing, at 3 PM the Ship, under close reefed main topsail and storm sail.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell, A.D. 1864.

Latter part A moderate gale from N.W.N. heading to the S.W. at 7 A.M. Hove round and headed S.E. by N. several sail in sight. set close reefed fore topsail

Lat 64.41 N. Long 171.54 W.

Remarks Wednesday June 27th.

Fresh breze from Westward heading S.W.N. saw plenty Ice, at 3 P.M. steering S.E. by S. all sail, at 3.30 P.M. saw a bowhead going toward the Ice, lowered without success,

Middle part light baffling breze from Southward, heading Eastward.

at 1 A.M. tacked to Westward, several sail in sight.

Latter part fresh breze from South, heading W.S.W. and W. by S. started 2 bbl of Pork, and 1 bbl of Beef, at noon saw plenty Ice.

Lat 69.27 N. Long 173.13 W.

Remarks Thursday June 28th.

Fresh breze from South, steering W. by S. the wind veered to Westward, steering to the S.E.

Middle part fresh breze, from S.W. baffling, steering S.E. saw the Ice, saw a number of Whales.

Latter part fresh breze from Westward, baffling, steering different courses from S.E. to N.E. by N. saw five devil fish and some whales, lowered without success, saw plenty Ice, at noon saw the Land to Southward, and one sail, had a few snow squalls.

Lat 67.36 N. Long 171.05 W.

Remarks Friday June 29th.

Strong wind from the W.N.W. with snow squalls, steering S.E. by S. reefed sail, weather,

Middle part strong wind from the N.W. heading N.N.E. with snow squalls.

Latter part strong wind from the S.W. with snow squalls, the ship heading N.N.E. several sail in sight, at 11 P.M. spoke Bark Washington of New Bedford, Captain Millard.

Lat 68.22 N. Long 169.49 W.

Remarks Saturday June 30th.

Strong wind from the S.W. heading S.E. by E. saw several sail in sight, had a few snow squalls,

Middle part fresh breze from S.W. baffling heading Southward, at Midnight saw the Eastern shore of the Arctic Ocean, had some snow squalls,

Latter part fresh breze from N.W. heading S.E. at 7 A.M. Cape Lisburne bearing S.E. by E. compass, had some Ice squalls with snow, at 11.30 A.M. spoke Bark Ontario.

Lat 69.12 N. Long 166.07 W.

Remarks Sunday July 31st.

Breze from the S.W. heading W.S.E. with Ice squalls and snow, sent the cable and the small anchor off the bow on sail in sight, at 5.30 P.M. spoke the Bark D. Thompson, of New London, Captain Brown.

Middle part fresh breze from the S.W. baffling heading Westward,

Latter part fresh breze from the S.W. steering Westward along through the

Remark's on Board Ship of Anne of New Bedford, Mass.

Sea. Cape Disburne N.N.W. saw several sail. The Bark Diana of Edgartown Capt Carroll Bailing. Fresh Gale & all around and hove to to the South, Spoke Ship Elizabeth Capt Hatch,

Lat N 69.30 N. Long 168.55 W.

Remark's Monday August 1st.

Light airs from NW to W. standing to the SW. among the ice, several sail in sight 13 in all, and a few whales seen near at 6 PM spoke Bark Robert Towns of Sidney New South Wales, Captain Barker, owned also spoke the Brig Ann of NB Capt Williams & Bark Catherine of NB. Capt Phillips.

Middle part Light airs from Westward the Ship working to NW; among the ice

Latter part light airs from Eastward, the Ship cruising among the ice. with thick weather and snow, saw a Bowhead, several sail in sight.

Remark's Tuesday August 2nd.

Light airs from the SE. cruising among the ice. saw the Bark Catherine Capt Phillips a whale, and got close Captain Phillips set the American Ensign to his mizzen peak and we answered it by doing the same, then lowered our boat to assist them.

Middle part light airs from E. NE. but foggy cruising along the Ice.

Latter part fresh breze from E. NE. but foggy to the North, saw Bowhead lowered without success. at 8 AM saw a bowhead lowered struck and the whale run in among heavy Ice, it came in a thick snow. I got my boat stove by the whale and she rolled over. the weather looking quite bad at the time we parted with the Bark Robert Towns of Sidney. N. S. W. Captain Barker. saved the whale and took her to the Ship.

Lat N 69.39 S.

Remark's Wednesday August 3d.

Light breze from N.NW. with thick weather, employed cutting the whale, heavy Ice around.

Middle part fresh breze from N.NW. cleared away the head &c.

Latter part fresh breze from N.NW. bafling, cruising along the Ice, looking plenty sail in sight about 30 of them, filled up the Butt.

Lat N 69.33 S. Long 169.12 W.

Remark's Thursday August 4th.

Fresh breze from Westward cruising along the Ice, bailing, spoke Ship Fabius, Emma E Jones, Europa, Boston, Bark Bride, and the Richmond of New Bedford.

Middle part fresh breze from W. SW. bailing, trying the mincing machine,

Latter part fresh breze from W.SW. cruising along the Ice, bailing, repairing the mincing Machine, and set to work again.

Capt. Joseph H. Cornell A. D. 1864.

Remark Friday August 5th.

Fresh breze from the W.S.W. cruising along the Ice, boiling.

Middle part light breze from Westward, standing off and on & there boiling.

Latter part fresh breze from Westward bafflin to the S.E. and Eastward, boiling. saw 1 Right whale along the Ice, lowered without succes, plenty Ship's chasing whale along the Ice.

Remark Saturday August 6th.

Fresh breze from Northward cruisin along the Ice, delivered to Capt Robert Towns 1 share of whalebone, received on board from her 13 casks containing 1950 gallons finished boilin. the whale turned up about 130 bbls of Oil. 33 Sail in sight.

Middle part light breze from N.W.S. the Ship boiling about the Ice.

Latter part light breze from N.W.S. cruising along the Ice, delivered to Bark Robert Towns her share of the Oil in her cask 1950 gallons, filled up the Ice only cask and an allowance in the main hatchway about 12 bbls of Oil.

Latt 69.45 N.

Remark Sunday August 7th.

Light breze from N.W.S. cruising about the Ice. at 4 PM thick fog, at 7 PM the fog cleared off some, Captain Clark of Bark Nimrod, of New Bedford, boarded us letter on board.

Middle part fresh breze from the S.S. the Ship working to windward.

Latter part fresh breze from the S.S. bafflin to the North steering different courses, employed in cutting down the Oil. spoke Bark Canton Packet and several other vessels not all in sight.

Latt 69.47 N. Long 162.12 W.

Remark Monday August 8th.

Strong breze from the North, the Ship working to windward finished stowing the Oil. our share of the Whale stowed down about 1990 gallons of Oil.

Middle part strong breze from N.N.E. heavy NW. wet weather at midnight heavy calm. the wind veered to the S.S.E. saw a long narrow field of Ice.

Latter part light breze steering different courses, several sail in sight, spoke the Ship Emily Morgan of New Bedford, Captain Atheorn, employed repairing the steam boat.

Latt 70.02 N. Long 166.57 W.

Remark Tuesday August 9th.

Light breze from the S.S.E. the wind veering baffling, steering different courses, damp weather.

Middle part light baffling breze from N.N.E. to S.E. heading from N.W. to E.N.E.

Latter part light baffling breze from S.E. and Eastward, heading to the Northward. saw Ice, and five sail in sight. saw some walrus on the Ice. The current setting the Ice to the N.E. quite fast.

Latt 70.24 N. Long 164.47 W.

Remark's On Board Ship Jane of New Bedford. Thos. ...

Remark's Wednesday August 10th.

Light breeze from East to South. The Ship cruisin about the Ice, found a strong current setting Eastward. sounded in 23 fathoms of water. at 5.30 Pm light breeze from Southward, steering to the SW.

Middle part light breeze from NNE. Steering to the SW. along the Ice. Latter part Stiff breeze from NNE. Steering to the SW. plenty heavy Ice in sight. at 6.30 Pm saw a bowhead goin in Toward the Ice, lowered with Mizzen. at 9 Pm Lay by squall. at 10 Pm thick fog. saw a few sail.

Remark's Thursday August 11th.

Stiff breze from North steering SW by S. at 3 Pm hauled To the wind heading Eastward at 4 Pm steering to the SW. thick fog. clear at intervals. & sail in sight & some Ice.

Middle part fresh breze from NW. with thick fog. The Ship laying with main Topsail aback. Latter part light breze from NNW. steering to the SW. had quite a thick snow storm. at 11 Pm it cleared up, several sail & plenty Ice in sight. broke out a keg of Butter, started 1 bbl of Beef & 1 bbl of Pork.

Latt 69.34 N. Long 170.26 W.

Remark's Friday August 12th.

Light breze from the NNW. steering to the SW along the Ice, 16 sail in sight, spoke with the Ship Fabius of New Bed, and Captain Wood, saw Bank Birds cutting.

Middle part fresh breze from the NNW. heading Westward. thick weather.

Latter part strong breze from the NW. heading WbS. some Ice and several ships in sight.

Remark's Saturday August 13th.

Fresh breze from the SW. heading WbS. at 4 Pm were bound and headed Northward at 7 Pm gaining with Ship Fillmore of New Bedford, Captain Macomber. 32 sails in sight. some chasing whales that were going very quick, saw two biding, plenty Ice in sight.

Middle part fresh breze from the Northward, heading to the NNW.

Latter part fresh breze from West, bassling. The Ship cruising among the Ice, at noon it set in Thick fog, sounded in 24 fathom muddy bottom, filled a cask of Bread.

Remark's Sunday August 14th.

Light breze from West heading to the SSW. thick fog, with the fore Topsail aback.

Middle part light breze from NW. thick fog. at 12 m quite clear, but soon thick fog again.

Latter part light breze from NW. the Ship cruising about the Ice, had some fog, spoke the Ship Brunswick of New Bedford, Captain Potter, boiling her 1st whale. spoke the Ship Nassau of New Bedford, Captain Green. 32 sail in sight and plenty Ice. 4 ships biding.

Latt 69.50 N. Long 174.33 W

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. H. D. 1864.

Remark' Monday August 15th.

Light breze from the NW. the ship cruising among the Ice. plenty ship's in sight 2 bailing
Middle part light air from SE. the Ship about the Ice. heard whale's spouting
but could not see them. at about 11h saw a Polar Bear. lowered for him
without succes. Mr Davis fired at him six times with no effect.
Latter part light breze from South. baffling. cruising among the Ice. saw a Bark supposed
to be J. D. Thompson. cutting in the Ice. several sail. and plenty Ice in sight.

Remark' Tuesday August 16th.

Light breze from the SE. with thick fog heading E. SE. at 3 Pm tacked and headed S. SW.
the Ship. working to the SE. among the Ice. at 4 Pm saw 3 sails close too laying aback gaming thick fog.
Middle part Fresh breze from the SE. with thick fog and wet weather. the
Ship laying with Main topsail aback. heading S. SW. and S. SE.
Latter part Fresh breze from the SE. cruising among the Ice. saw a whale lowered
without succes. the whales were very shy and go a long distance under water. several sail'
plenty Ice in sight. saw Bark J. D. Thompson. get a whale.

Latt 70.10 N. Long 174.34 W.

Remark' Wednesday August 17th.

Fresh breze from the SE. cruising among the Ice. saw whale' lowered without
success. the other ships chasing whale' with the same effect. saw the Bark
Haw. Hawaii, of Honolulu. her boat struck the whale run in to the Ice, & they lost him.
Middle part light breze from the SE. cruising about the Ice.
Latter part light breze from the E. SE. cruising among the Ice. saw whales twice
lowered without succes. the whales dont spout but a few times and go a long
distance under water. several Ship's and plenty Ice in sight all around. Flow.

Latt 70.14 N. Long 173.49 W.

Remark' Thursday August 18th.

Light breze from Eastward The Ship working to windward. at 6.30 Pm saw a
whale lowered but never saw him afterward' gaming with the Cabin. she is bailing.
Middle part light breze from Eastward. cruising along the Ice.
Latter part light breze from Eastward The Ship working to windward. plenty Ice
in sail' in sight. some of them bailing. we have been cruising in a Lagoon.

Latt 70.03 N. Long 173.18 W.

Remark' Friday August 19th.

Light breze from East. veering to the SE. The Ship working out through
the Ice. and to the Eastward along the edge of it. plenty Ice and Ship's
in sight. some bailing. and one or two cutting. at 8.30 Pm 40 sail in sight

Remarks On Board Ship Janus of New Bedford Thos. ...

Middle part light breze from the North heading Eastward, at 11 Am thick Foggy. Latter part light air from the North, nearly calm, employed filling salt water at the fore hatchway Starboard side, Foggy, clear at intervals, gaming with Bark Massachusetts.

Remarks Saturday August 20th.

Light air and calm with Fog. The Ship laying aback, gaming.

Middle part light air from Eastward with Fog, laying aback on both tacks. Latter part light breze from E.SE. with thick Fog, cruising about the Ice, at 10 Am it cleared off, plenty ships and Ice in sight.

Latt 69.50 N. Long 172.11 W.

Remarks Sunday August 21st.

Light breze from E.SE. heading S by E. out through the Ice, at 6.30 Pm tacked to the NE. spoke Ship Adeline of New Bedford, Captain Barber, saw Bark Cicero cutting a stinker.

Middle part fresh breze from E.SE. heading NE. at midnight saw Ice, Foggy, wore round & laid aback

Latter part fresh breze from E.SE. baffling, Foggy in the morning, at 6 Am it cleared off, the Ship working to windward, saw two whales going to leeward quick, plenty Ice & ships in sight, smoky & hazy.

Remarks Monday August 22nd.

Strong breze from E.SE. with thick weather, heading to the NE. at 2 Pm wore round and headed South, took in some sail, at 4 Pm double reefed the topsails.

Middle part Strong wind from SE. heading Southward at 11 Pm wore round & headed E.NE.

Latter part light breze from the SW. steering different courses to NE, several sail in sight. Some boiling.

Latt 69.50 N. Long 171.47 W.

Remarks Tuesday August 23d.

Light breze from E.SE. steering NbE. smoky & hazy. the Ice & several sail in sight.

Middle part light air from the SW with Fog, at 6.30 Pm, saw the Ice, hauled by the wind, heading E.SE. at midnight light breze from SE heading E.NE.

Latter part fresh breze from the SE. the Ship on both tacks, plenty Ice and several sails in sight, at 10 Am strong breze from the SW. heading to the Southward.

Latt 69.49 N. Long 170.20 W.

Remarks Wednesday August 24th.

Strong wind from the SW. heading Southward at 1 Pm tacked to Westward at 2 Pm reefed the topsails &c. at 3 Pm wore round and headed S.SE. reefed.

Middle part A moderate gale from the SW. veering WSW. heading South under close reefed topsails & Storm sail. at 12m wore round and headed NW. moderating.

Latter part fresh breze from the W.SW. the Ship standing off and on at the Ice. 17 sail in sight two boiling.

Captain Joseph H. Crandl. A. D. 1864.

Remark' Thursday August 25th A.M.

Light breze from Westward baffling North, at 4 Pm light air from North, hauling Eastward, foggy. gaming with Bark John P. West of New Bedford, Captain Fisher.

Middle part light air from N. NE. steering W. NW.

Latter part light air and calm, at 7 Am sent the boat in to cruise among the Ice they saw a number of whales but could not get to them, it being calm.

Remark' Friday August 26th A.M.

First part calm, at 5 Pm light breze from North, cruising about the Ice, for whales.

Middle part light breze from North, the ship working up in aland of the Ice, main topsail aback.

Latter part fresh breze and foggy in the morning at 6 Am strong breze from North, cruising along the edge of the Ice, double reefed the topsail', saw one whale going quick, lowered one boat without success, spoke Ship Cornelius Howland of New Bedford, Capt. Homer, from Icy Cape.

Remark' Saturday August 27th A.M.

Strong wind from the North, cruising in the edge of the Ice, saw Bark Oriole of New Bedford, Captain Hennegan, got a whale and cut the whale in, at 5 Pm close reefed the topsail', thick and wet weather.

Middle part strong wind from North, the ship heading SE by E and NW, thick wet weather the rigging above the tops covered with Ice.

Latter part strong wind from North, moderating, the ship cruising along the Ice, thick and wet weather, saw a few sail & plenty Ice, at noon the ship under double reefed topsail'.

Remark' Sunday August 28th A.M.

Fresh breze from N. NW. cruising about the Ice, saw sail' in sight, had some rain, overcast and hazy.

Middle part fresh breze from N. NW. heading Westward.

Latter part light breze from Westward, baffling to the Southward, steering different courses, a bowhead, lowered but saw him no more the Ice, and several sail' in sight some boiling.

Lat 70, 14 N. Long 173, 23 W.

Remark' Monday August 29th A.M.

Light breze from the South, steering different courses, at 3 Pm thick snow storm 4 Pm cleared up, some, had some drizzling rain, thick and overcast weather. 7m 6th 8 N. NE.

Middle part strong breze from Westward, baffling with squalls, heading to the NW. at 11 Pm, wore round and headed Southward, double reefed the topsail' at 8 Pm several sail in sight.

Latter part strong wind and squalls from Westward, heading to the North, at 6 Am wore round and headed S. SW. along the edge of the Ice, close reefed the fore and main topsail' & furled the mizzen topsail.

Remarks On Board Ship, James Of New Bedford. Thos.

Remarks Tuesday August 30th.

A moderate blow from the Westward, heading Southward through sea Having Ice, with the main topsail aback the wind Slaw, several sail & plenty Ice in sight.

Middle part the same heading Southward, at 12m wore round & headed to the NW.

Latter part A moderate blow from Westward, the wind Slaw, heading to the NW, had a few snow squalls, several sail in sight. Spoke the Ship George Howland.

Latt 70, 15 N.

Remarks Wednesday August 31st.

A Moderate blow from the Westward, baffling with snow squalls, the Ship under close reefed main topsail & storm sail, heading Northward and Southward.

Middle part strong breze from W. NW. moderating, heading Northward.

Latter part light breze from W. NW. the Ship, close in to the Ice, in the morning at 6 Hrs steering Eastward along the edge of the Ice, saw a bowhead but lowered without success. Spoke Bark Birch Swift and Ship Arnolda of New Bedford, plenty Ice & sail in sight. saw two boiling one of them cutting the G. D. Thompson.

Latt 70, 19 N. Long 172, 11 W.

Remarks Thursday September 1st.

Light air and calm, the Ship close in to the Ice, several sail in sight. three of them boiling.

Middle part light air from E. NE. heading SE. at midnight wore round and headed NW. NE.

Latter part fresh breze from East, steering different courses to SE along edge of the Ice, had some show and hail, plenty Ice and ships in sight, some boat down, three boiling and one took a whale alongside.

Remarks Friday September 2nd.

Fresh breze from the East, with thick weather, at 1 Pm saw bowhead, lowered without success, saw a Bark take a whale alongside, at 4 Pm Squ, at 5, 30 Pm it cleared off some.

Middle part Fresh breze from Eastward the Ship, steering Eastward thick weather.

Latter part Fresh breze from NW. NW. with rain, hail, snow, & thick weather, with Squ squall, it cleared up some, saw plenty sail, and some Ice. the Ship, under double reefed topsail.

Latt 70, 02 N. Long 171, 55 W.

Remarks Saturday September 3rd.

Fresh breze from Westward baffling, heading Southward & to the NW. had Squ squall. Spoke Bark Merlin of New Bedford. Captain. Baker. steering Eastward.

Middle part light air and calm. with Squ.

Latter part strong breze from the North, with Squ and snow, heading Westward, at 7 Pm Spoke Ship Cornelius Howland of New Bedford. Captain Homan, at 8 Hrs the Ship under close reefed fore and main topsail and storm sail in a snow storm, wore round and headed Eastward.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1864.

Remarks Sunday September 4th.

Moderate gale from the North, steering S, S E, and S E. with fog, sleet & thick wet weather, Furled the fore topsail at 4 Pm, Brought the Ship to the wind heading E, N E.

Middle part A gale from the North with fog & sleet, heading E, N E.

Latter part the same, with a rugged sea on. Ice making all about the Ship. thick weather with sleet and snow.

Remarks Monday September 5th.

Gale from the North, heading to the S E. with sleet, snow, and thick weather at the fore spencer. The wind moderating some, with a rugged sea on.

Middle part wind the same, moderating, heading E, N E. to N E. thick & wet weather.

Latter part strong breeze from the North, heading N W. under double reefed Topsails and Storm Sails. Thick and wet weather, had considerable snow, at 9 Am fresh breeze with fog squalls, quite clear at intervals, set all sail.

Lat 69.. 13 N. Long 172.. 50 W.

Remarks Tuesday September 6th.

Light breeze from the North, baffling, heading N W to N. N W. foggy but quite clear at intervals. At 6 Pm saw a bowhead going quick to the N W. lowered without success. saw some Ice to the N W. also saw four sail heading Eastward.

Middle part fresh breeze from the North heading E by N. wet weather with fog.

Latter part light breeze from the North. heading to the N W. with fog squalls and clear at intervals, saw the Ice, broke out. Sugar, Molasses, Coffee. &c.

Lat 69.. 33 N.

Remarks Wednesday September 7th.

Fresh breeze from the North, steering different courses, N W, West and E, N E. Ship close to the Ice at 3 Pm spoke Ship, California of New Bedford, Captain Cleveland. Bark Pearl of New London Captain Hall, and Ship, Golden of New Bedford, Captain Flower. had some drizzling rain.

Middle part light breeze from the North, heading E by N, and N W.

Latter part light breeze from the North, with fog. The Ship, heading to the N W, quite clear at intervals, saw 3 or 4 sail, one boiling, at noon the Ship close to the Ice.

Remarks Thursday September 8th.

Light air from the North, saw bowhead, lowered without success, at 4 Pm the boat came on board, fogy the Ship, heading E, N E, quite clear at intervals.

Middle part light air baffling with calms.

Latter part light breeze from the North, baffling heading to the N W. at 6 Pm

Remarks On Board Ship, James & Ben Bedford, Mass.

Saw a bowhead lowered without success, at 8 Am came on board. At 10 Am saw a bowhead lowered at 11 Am came on board. The wind increasing to a strong breze with a rugged sea. The ship, at edge of the Ice, saw lowered sail.

Latt 69.25 N.

Remarks Friday September 9th.

Strong wind from the North, heading N E & E. The wind increasing, at 1 Pm steering East, at 6 Pm the ship, under double reefed topsail, fore sail, foresail, &c.

Middle part strong wind from the North, steering East, close reefed the topsail and furled the fore sail, at midnight the wind moderating with thick and wet fog.

Latter part light breze from N. N E. baffling, heading East to E. S E. thick fog, at noon saw a bowhead lowered without success, thick and wet weather.

Remarks Saturday September 10th.

Light air baffling from Eastward, at 2 Pm the boat came on board, thick fog quite clear at intervals, at 3.30 Pm saw a bowhead, lowered but he settled as the boat was drawing alongside the whale, had some drizzling rain. at 5 Pm the wind increasing to a strong breze, at 8 Pm the ship, under close reefed fore & main topsail, &c.

Middle part strong wind from S. S E. heading East, at 1 Am wore round & headed S W ½ W.

Latter part strong wind from S. S E. with heavy squalls, heading S W ½ W. at 7 Am wore round and headed East. the ship under close reefed fore & main topsail and storm sail; spoke Ship, California

Latt 68.03 N. Long 169.44 W.

Remarks Sunday September 11th.

Strong breze from South baffling Westward, heading E. S E. at 3.30 Pm wore round and headed West, saw plenty Walrus in gang, working Southward.

Middle part fresh breze from Southward heading Westward, at 3 Am heading Eastward.

Latter part in the morning calm, at 6.30 Am saw a bowhead lowered without success, about 8 Am a light breze from the S W. the wind increasing. the boat in chase of the Whale, saw considerable many Walrus.

Latt 68.20 N. Long 171.18 W.

Remarks Monday September 12th.

Strong breze from the N. W. at 1.30 Pm the boat came on board, at 2 Pm spoke Bark Cicero Capt Stivers, it came in fog, wore round and stood S E. at 4 Pm steering E. S E. the fog cleared up, at 6 Pm close reefed fore & main topsail, furled fore and mizzen topsail.

Middle part strong breze from the North, steering E. S E. At 10 Pm hauled to the wind, headed E. N E. and N E ½ E.

Latter part strong breze from the N. N E. at daylight saw plenty Ice, all

Captain Joseph H. Cornell, H. D. 1864.

From the weather bow, ahead and round to leeward, the Ship heading N.E.b.E. wore round at 5 Am and headed to the N.W. employed working the Ship to windward. Ship California close to, filled & pipe'd with salt water Sea taken

Latt 67.50 N. Long 169.50 W.

Remarks Tuesday September 13th.

Fresh breze from the S.S.E. heading W.b.N. saw a dead whale well clear and cured in, not worth picking up. at 3 Pm the breze increasing with a heavy swell running. passed through some Ice, plenty of it in sight. 2 Bark & 1 Brig.

Middle part strong breze from S.E.b.S. heading S.S.W. with a mugey sea on the Ship, under reefed topsail, file and courses, double reefed the topsail. at 3 Am wore round and headed East.

Latter part strong breze from S.E.b.S. heading East. The wind moderating, & sail'd in sight heading Eastward, set whole topsail. Spoke Bark Martha, Captain Thomas.

Latt 67.57 N. Long 169.56 W.

Remarks Wednesday September 14th.

Fresh breze from S.S.E. heading E.b.S. all sail set. & sail'd in sight. at 3 Pm saw Ice ahead & on the lee bow. at 5 Pm. The Ship heading E.b.S. & N. along to windward the Ice. sent down main Royal yard & sail, and unrove the rigging.

Middle part fresh breze from the North, baffling, steering E. & S.E.

Latter part light breze from the N.N.E. baffling, steering different courses from East to S.E. Spoke the Ship's California, Euphrates & Bark Martha of & Ben Bedford, bound into the Strait.

Latt 66.41 N. Long 166.48 W.

Remarks Thursday September 15th.

Light breze from the S.E. steering South & S.b.W.

Middle part light air from Westward, heading S.S.W. & S.b.W.

Latter part light air from the S.E. baffling with calm, heading from S.S.W. to W.S.W. Cape Prince of Wales in sight bearing South, Diomede Island W. and Cape East bearing S.W.b.W. gaining with Ship Euphrates.

Latt 66.12 N. Long 168.00 W.

Remarks Friday September 16th.

Light breze from the North, steering different courses from S.W. to S.S.E. at 7 Pm steering S.b.E.½E. for East end of Diomede Island, & sail'd in sight bound out.

Middle part fresh breze from the North steering S.b.E.½E. at Midnight passed between Kruzenstern Island and Fairway Rock, Diomede Island.

Latter part strong breze from the North, steering different courses, from S.b.E. to S.W. thick, overcast, and damp weather.

Remark'd On Board Ship Janus of New Bedford. Mass.

Remark' Saturday September 17th.

Strong wind from the North, steering S. SW. to SW. all sail set. Thick, overcast, and damp, weather. at 5 Pm saw St-Lawrence Island bearing South, & sail'd in sight.

Middle part strong wind from the N.W. steering S.E, moderating.

Latter part light breze from the S.W. steering S.E. one sail in sight.

Latt 62.. 18 N. Long 171.. 58 W.

Remark' Sunday September 18th.

Light breze from the S.W. steering S.E. the wind veering Westward.

Middle part light breze from Westward steering S.E.

Latter part fresh breze from the S.W. baffling to the North, steering different courses, S.E, South, & S.by.E. the wind increasing.

Latt 61.. 08 N. Long 171.. 44 W.

Remark' Monday September 19th.

Strong breeze from the North, steering S.by.E & S.S.E. at 5.. 30 Pm saw the Island St Matthews bearing to the S.W. at 7 Pm the Ship under close reefed fore & main topsail. steering S.E.

Middle part strong breze from the North, baffling to the S.W. steering E.S.E.

at midnight steering S.S.E. the wind Slacy & moderating.

Latter part light breze from Westward, baffling Southward steering S.S.E. & S.E. saw several seal.

Latt 59.. 26 N. Long 170.. 26 W.

Remark' Tuesday September 20th.

Light baffling breezes, at 3 Pm fresh breze from Eastward, baffling, with thick weather, fog & rain, heading Southward, furled mainsail and light sail'd.

Middle part light baffling breezes from Southward with calm.

Latter part the same, at 10 Am showery. The Ship working Southward.

Latt 58.. 35 N. Long 170.. 18 W.

Remark' Wednesday September 21st.

Light baffling breze; at 2 Pm light breze from Westward steering S. SE, at 4 Pm steering SE by S. had some light drizzling rain.

Middle part strong breze from the N.W. steering SE.

Latter part fresh breze from the N.W. baffling Westward, steering SE. at 6 Am saw the Island St Paul. The Ship, steering different courses, passed around East end of the Island, passed close to Walrouse Island, saw plenty seal and Walrouse on the Island and about it, had a few fog squalls at 10 Am heading to the S.W. two sail' in sight. and plenty of fur seal.

Latt 57.. 06 N. Long 170.. 18 W.

Remark' Thursday September 22nd.

Fresh breze from the Westward, with fog squall. The Ship, heading to the

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1864.

North, and to the SW. at noon spoke Bark Abigail of New Bedford
Captain Rice. Sail in sight 3 of them steering Southward at sunset spoke Bark Kamehameha
Middle part light breeze from W. NW. heading SW and North.
Latter part light air baffling, heading Eastward the Ship, 3 or 4 miles from
Cutter Island, saw several Finbacks in towards St George's Island, saw plenty &c

Remarks Friday September 23d.

Light air from the Eastward, heading to the NE, saw Finbacks. the Ship, between
St Pauls Island, and St George's. the Bark Abigail, & Bark Kamehameha in sight
Middle part light & fresh breezes from the SE. baffling. heading E. & SE
at midnight wore round and headed S. SW. the wind blew.
Latter part strong breeze from the SE. heading E. NE, thick weather & drizzling rain
a finback, one sail in sight. the Ship, under double reefed topsails, fore, foresail and spencer.

Remarks Saturday September 24th.

Strong breeze from the SE. with thick and wet weather, heading E. NE, at 1 PM.
spoke Bark Cicero of New Bedford, Capt Stivers.
Middle part strong breeze from the SE. steering E by N. thick foggy weather.
Latter part strong breeze from the SE. steering E by N. thick fog and wet weather.
saw one sail SE by the lea quarter 3 or 4 miles off supposed the Bark Cicero.

Remarks Sunday September 25th.

Strong breeze from the S. SE. with thick foggy weather heading East. furled the
foresail, and set the fore staysail.
Middle part light and fresh breezes from the SE. baffling, steering
E by N. foggy, at midnight quite clear, at 3 AM foggy. The wind increasing.
Latter part strong breeze from E. SE. at daylight, wore round and headed South, thick.
fog, and rain, weather, quite clear at intervals, saw Bark Cicero in the morning,
Latter, steering S. SW. at noon close reefed the topsails.

Remarks Monday September 26th.

Strong wind from the East, steering S. SW. at sunset the Ship, under close
reefed fore and main topsail and storm sail.
Middle part fresh & light breezes from the NE, steering S. SW. foggy and wet weather.
Latter part light airs and calm, with a heavy swell from the NE, steering S. SW. and SW.
fog, weather quite clear at intervals, started 2 bbls of Pork, and one bbl of Beef.
By Sun at noon Lat 55.. 55 N. Long 168.. 00 W. Dr. Miner method
No change distinct.

Remark's On Board Ship Jane of New Bedford, Mass.

Remarks Tuesday September 27th 1.

Light breze from the S.E. steering S.W. with a heavy swell from the S.E. and foggy weather, quite clear at intervals, at 6 Pm wore round and headed Northward, the wind from E.S.E. close reefed Fore and main Topsail.

Middle part light breze from the E.S.E. baffling, heading Northward, Latter part light and fresh breeze from Eastward, heading Northward, at 6 Pm wore round and headed to the S.E. the wind baffling with fog, quite clear at intervals, but overcast, at 11 Pm wore round and headed Northward, Mort sail.

Latt 55.52 N. Long 167.51 W.

Remarks Wednesday September 28th 1.

Fresh breze from Eastward, baffling to the N.E. heading N.N.W. with fog & squall. made sail the wind Slaws, the swell gone down some, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light and fresh breze from the North heading N.W. & by W.

at 2 Am wore round and headed S.E. by E. wet and rainy weather.

Latter part fresh breze from the N.N.W. baffling Westward, heading Westward, at 7 Am steering S. by W. drizzling rainy weather, in the morning, Sinbacks.

Latt 55.46 N. Long 169.37 W.

Remarks Thursday September 29th 1.

Light breze from Westward, baffling to W.S.W. steering S. by W. saw several Sinbacks. The wind Slaws, at 9 Pm Furled main top, gallant sail & flying Jib.

Middle part Fresh breze from the W.S.W. baffling with Slaws, heading Southward.

Latter part strong wind from the W.S.W. baffling with squall, heading South. at 7 Am the Ship, under doublereefed topsail, Jib, courses, & Spencer's.

Latt 53.58 N. Long 170.07 W.

Remarks Friday September 30th 1.

Strong wind from the S.W. with squall, heading Southward, furled the mainsail.

Middle part strong breze from the S.W. baffling to S.S.W. moderating heading S.S.E. and S.E. at 10 Pm wore round and headed West the wind baffling South. set mainsail & double topsail, at 3 Am heading S.W. by W.

Latter part strong breze from the S.E. baffling Eastward, at daylight saw the Land, a burning volcano, smoking, bearing to the S.E. saw some of the other Islands, thick weather and overcast, the Land some distance off. at 7 Am steering S. by W. at 11 Am furled the Light sail, filled the Main.

Latt 52.57 N. Long 171.07 W.

Remarks Saturday October 1st 1.

Strong breze from the East, steering S.E. by E and South, thick weather & overcast. at 5 Pm saw the two Island' That form' the East side of the 172

Captain Joseph H. Barnell, A. D. 1864.

passage, the Ship steering S.S.W. and S by W. at 8 Pm. the Ship
through the 172 passage steering S.E. double reefed the topsail's at 6 Pm.
Middle part strong breeze from the S.W. backing Eastward, steering S.E.
Latter part fresh breze from the N.N.W. steering E.S.E. and E by S. smoky & hazy
the Bark in sight steering Eastward.

Latt 51.18 N. Long 169.[illegible] W.

Remarks Sunday October 2nd.

Fresh breze from the N.N.W. steering E by S. and East, smoky & hazy, the Bark in sight.
Middle part strong breze from N.N.W. steering E by N. had a few drizling rain squalls.
Latter part strong wind from the West, steering E by N. the wind flaws one reef in sight.

Latt 50.33 N. Long 166.22 W. 166.56 W.

Remarks Monday October 3d.

Strong breze from the West, steering E by N. had a few drizzling rain squalls.
Middle part fresh breze from the West, steering E by N.
Latter part fresh and light breze from the West, steering E by N. saw Two
sail, and a Sinback. at 10 Am the wind veering to the S.W.

Latt 49.53 N. Long 163.22 W.

Remarks Tuesday October 4th.

Fresh breze from the S.W. backing Southward, steering E by N. at sunset
strong breze from the South, steering E by N. at 8 Pm the light sail furled, squally.
Middle part strong wind from the South backing, with strong squalls, steering E by N.
at 3 Am the Ship, under close reefed fore & main topsail & storm sails.
Latter part more moderate the wind veering to S.S.W. steering E by N. at 7.30 Am all sail
set, at noon a moderate gale from S.S.W. furled the f.t.s. & mizen t.g. gallant sail.

Latt 49.39 N. Long 159.46 W.

Remarks Wednesday October 5th.

Moderate blow from W.S.W. Steering E by N. close reefed the mizen topsail.
furled fore t.g. gallant sail, & main sail.
Middle part strong wind from the S.W. steering E by N. had a few squalls.
Latter part strong wind from the S.W. steering E by N & E½ N. squall in the
morning, all sail set, took in and unrigged the cutting stage.

Latt 48.38 N. Long 155.08 W.

Remarks Thursday October 6th.

Strong wind from the S.S.W. steering E½ S. all sail set, the wind flaws.
Middle part strong wind from the S.W. backing with squalls. steering E by N. all sail set.
Latter part strong wind from W.S.W. flaws, steering E by N. with light drizzling rain squalls.

Latt 47.45 N. Long 150.29 W.

Remarks On Board Ship Janus Of Ndn Bedford. Thos.

Remarks Friday October 7th.

Strong wind from the SW. steering E by S. all said set. The wind Slam,
Middle part strong wind from the SW. steering E by S.
Latter part strong breez, in the morning the wind veered to SE. the wind increasing to a gale
took in said gradually, at noon the Ship under double reefed topsail & foresail, heading E. by E.

Remarks Saturday October 8th.

Strong gale from the SE. with heavy Slam of wind, the Ship heading E. by E.
under close reefed main topsail & storm sail. Turned up the bow and waist
boat, at 5h. 30 m. the lee main topsail sheet parted, cleared up the topsail
and furled it, part the lee main lift, and the becket in the block strop of the after one,
lee cleadine and brntline both parted, started considerable of the footrope of the said &c,
Middle part strong gale from the SE. with heavy gust of wind, heading E. by E. a
heavy sea on, thick and rainy weather, lost the bow boat after crane,
at midnight the wind veered to the SW. gradually, headed S. SE.
Latter part moderating at 6 Hrs. set close reefed fore topsail and foresail steering
E by S. a heavy sea running, repaired the main topsail &c, at noon sent down
the mizzen topsail for repair, set fore & main topsail, and top gallant sail
Lat 47.22 S. Long 174.55 W.

Remarks Sunday October 9th.

Strong breez from the SW. with a heavy sea running, steering E by S. repaired the
mizen topsail and bent it, at 4 Hrs the Ship under topsail, top gallant sail, and foresail.
Middle part light breez from the South. steering E by S.
Latter part light and fresh breez from the SE. heading E. by E. all said set.
Lat 47.01 S. Long 171.45 W.

Remarks Monday October 10th.

Fresh breez from the SE. heading E. by E. the breez increasing, took in some of the light sail.
Middle part strong wind from the SE with Slam, heading E by S by N. double
reefed the topsail, furled fit and mainsail, thick weather.
Latter part & moderate gale with Slam from the SE. heading E by N by N. the wind
baffling to the Southward, furled the foresail. the Ship under three close reefed topsail
and Storm sail, thick weather and rainy, at noon the gale abated, heading East.

Remarks Tuesday October 11th.

Fresh and light breez from the Southward, with thick weather and drizzling
rain, steering East. set the foresail, whole topsail, main top gallant sail
and repaired the fit. at 5 Pm set all said considerable swell on.

Capt. Joseph H. Cornell. H. C. 1864.

Middle part light air from Southward with calms, steering East.
Latter part light breze from the South, steering East.
Lat 46.44 N. Long 135.09 W.
Remark Wednesday October 12th.
Light breze from the S.SW. steering East, at 2.30 Pm. steering E.S.E. at 6.30 Pm. the wind veered Westward in a squall with a strong breze and rain, at 7 Pm. fine weather.
Middle part fresh breze from the W.SW. steering E.S.E.
Latter part light breze from the West, steering E.S.E. fine weather Broke out Cutter, Started 2 Bbls of Pork, and 1 Bbl of Beef.
Lat 45.00 N. Long 135.37 W.
Remark Thursday October 13th.
Light breze from the West, steering E.S.E. at 2.30 Pm steering E by S. the wind very light.
Middle part light breze from the S.E. heading Eastward.
Latter part light breze from the S.E. heading Eastward, the wind baffling, two sail in sight.
Lat 44.38 N. Long 134.01 W.
Remark Friday October 14th.
Light air from the Eastward baffling the Ship, working to the S.E. the two sail in sight.
Middle part light air baffling from Eastward the Ship, working to the S.E.
Latter part light breze from the Eastward, baffling, heading to the S.E. opened a Cask of Sloin, and employed drying, and cleaning the bone.
Lat 44.29 N. Long 133.27 W.
Remark Saturday October 15th.
Light breze from the S.E. heading S.E. by E. E.S.E. finished cleaning the bone, & made 10 bundles of it.
Middle part light breze from S.E. baffling Southward, heading E.S.E. to East.
Latter part light breze from S.S.E. baffling, heading East and E by S. saw a Sin back.
Lat 44.14 N. Long 131.14 W.
Remark Sunday October 16th.
Light breze from the South, baffling, heading E by S, and E.S.E. the wind very light.
Middle part light air from the South, heading E.S.E.
Latter part light air and calm, saw 3 Grampuses, saw 4 small Sun fish.
Lat 43.54 N. Long 131.02 W.
Remark Monday October 17th.
Light air from the S.E. steering E.S.E. at sunset the breze freshening.
Middle part light breze from the S.S.E. steering E.S.E.
Latter part The same in the morning, at 9 Am nearly calm with light air from the N.N.W. employed washing the Ship inside with lye.
Lat 42.42 N. Long 129.30 W.

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford, Thos.

Remark Tuesday October 18th.

Light air from the South Starin'd SE. employed washing Ship outside, at 5 Pm light breze.
Middle part light baffling breezes from Southward heading Eastward.
Latter part light breze from the South, baffling to the SE. heading Eastward, saw finbacks.

Latt 41.58 S. Long 127.53 W.

Remark Wednesday October 19th.

Light air from the SE, baffling, heading East & 5 P.M. painted the chain plate.
Middle part light air from S. SE. baffling, with drizzling rain, heading Eastward.
Latter part light baffling breez from SE. Northward, to West, with considerable rain.
Starin'd SE. saw porpoises and sunfish. The sea rising the last 24 hrs.

Latt 41.37 S. Long 127.06 W.

Remark Thursday October 20th.

Light breze from the S. SW. baffling, steering E. SE. painted Starboard boat inside, at 4 Pm saw a sail ahead.
Middle part light breze from the S. SW. baffling, steering E. SE.
Latter part fresh breze from the S. SW. baffling, steering E. SE. hazy & misty weather had a little fog drizzling. Two sail in sight, saw finbacks, and porpoises.

Latt 40.10 S. Long 125.24 W.

Remark Friday October 21st.

Strong breze from the S. SW. Steering SE & E. at 2 Pm spoke Ship, Edward Carey of Nantucket Captain Gardner, gaming with Ship, Brunswick of New Bedford. Captain Potter. The wind increasing, furled the fore & mizzen top gallant Sail, mainsail, and close reefed the mizzen topsail. saw right whale porpoises.
Middle part strong wind from S. SW. Steering SSE & E. thick weather, wind moderating.
Latter part light breze from the S. SW. with some swell. steering SE & E. thick fog. The wind moderated to nearly a calm. saw porpoises, at noon saw several Seal, and considerable Kelp, hauled by the wind, heading to the SW. thick fog.

Remark Saturday October 22nd.

Light breze from the SW. heading SW by W. SW. thick fog the Ship, laying with the main topsail aback, hauled up 70 fathoms of each cable and beat them to the anchor, put the starboard anchor off the bow, at sunset thick fog.
Middle part light breze from the SW. steering SSE & E. saw a Steamer steering Northward, and a vessel heading in shore thick weather, at 3 Pm hauled by the wind and headed W. SW. & SW by W.
Latter part light breze from the SW. steering East and E. SE. thick fog, weather sounded 80 fathoms no bottom, at noon saw a Schooner and an Hermaphrodite Brig, saw a very Latt 37.40 S. cloud horizon. Long 123.11 W.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. U. S. 1864.

Remarks Sunday October 23d.

Fresh breze from the N. W. steering S. S. E. at 1 Pm boarded Hermaphrodite Brig Susan Abigail of San Francisco, Col. Jamison Captain Bedfield from Arctic Ocean thick foggy weather, saw a Schooner J. D. Bailey of San Francisco bound in there steering N. by E. at 2 Pm boarded her they report the Sand a short distance off, sounded 40 fathoms, hauled up and steered N. by E. at 4 Pm 30 fathoms water at 5.30 Pm sounded in 10 fathoms water, wore round and headed To the S. W. thick foggy most of the time, Sailed the light sail's, saw the Susan Abigail anchor, at 7 Pm light air from S. W. anchored in 18 fathoms water, with 45 fathoms cable.

Middle part light air from the S. W. the Ship's lying at anchor. Latter part light air from Westward, at 6 30 Hm took the anchor, the Sand in sight, about 2 miles off, boarded the Susan Abigail, at 9 Hm steering To the S. E. for San Francisco harbour, saw several sail's &c.

Remarks Monday October 24th.

Fresh breze from Westward, at 3 Pm anchored in San Francisco harbour off Rincon Point, in 12 or 13 fathoms water, with 30 fathom's cable.

Middle part the Ship's lying at anchor Theodore Robinson, William Sanscomb, John Slater & John Howard, deserted from the Ship's during the night.

Latter part light and fresh breze's, washed the Ship's, &c outside &c received on board a fore quarter of Beef, and some vegetables.

Remarks Tuesday October 25th.

Fresh breze from the Westward, employed in Ship's duty, at 6 Pm Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part at 9 Pm the watch returned excepting William De Vere, and Charles Wheeler, supposed to have deserted.

Latter part light baffling breze employed painting, washed the spare cable.

Remarks Wednesday October 26th.

Light breze from Westward, employed painting &c, at sunset the Starboard Watch went ashore for the evening, at 9 Pm the watch returned, excepting Edward Pittman and The Cabin boy Matthew Selvin, supposed to have deserted.

Middle part laying at anchor with a light breze.

Latter part light baffling breze, received on board a hind quarter of Beef and some vegetables, employed painting &c.

Remark's On Board Ship Janus of New Bedford. Mass.

Remark's Thursday October 27th ".

Light breze from the Westward employed painting. received on board the 9 cask of Sperm Oil. that we sent here from the Sandwich Islands at sunset the starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part at 9 PM the watch returned. excepting Antone Miguel supposed to have deserted. at midnight Joaquim de Brasee mento. deserted.

Latter part light airs baffling. employed stowing down the Oil. send ashore the spare cable.

Remark's Friday October 28th ".

Light breze from N. W by W. employed in ships duty. The Larboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part at 9 PM the watch returned excepting a Kanaka named Bengal. deserted.

Latter part light airs baffling. employed painting, and breaking out shook's. received on board a hinds quarter of beef. and some vegetables.

Remark's Saturday October 29th ".

Fresh breze from Northward, at sunset Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part at 9 PM the watch returned on board.

Latter part light breze. delivered to L. K. Hamby & Co. 11,501 gallons Pipe shook's. and 744 lb's Hoop Iron. received on board 50 lb's of fresh beef. 2 pieces corned beef. 1 sack Potatoes. and a few vegetables.

Remark's Sunday October 30th ".

Light breze and a strong tide employed painting. Larboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part at 9 PM the watch on board. the Kanaka, Bengal, came on board again

Latter part in the morning strong wind from the North. The Ship, dragged her anchor, and collided with Bark Kinsman of New Bedford Captain Clarke. carried away her fibboom. damaging our stern and Two after davit & spanker boom we had to put on a new Taffrail and one new after davit. &c.

Remark's Monday October 31st ".

Fresh breze from the North, the wind abating, at sunset light airs.

Middle part laying at anchor.

Latter part light breze from the Southward. hove up the anchor's. the Starboard one foul, and anchored again outside the Shipping.

Remark's Tuesday November 1st ".

Light breze from Northward. employed sending down the spar at the Mizzen.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1864.

to get the cap off of the Mizzen masthead, the Iron band
ing broke at sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.
Middle part at 8 PM the watch returned on board.
Latter part light breze from the N.W. employed in ships duty, received on board 581
fresh beef, 2 pieces corned beef, 1 sack of Potatoes, and a few vegetables.

Remarks Wednesday November 2nd.

Light breze from Westward, employed painting. The Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.
Middle part fine weather laying at anchor.
Latter part light breze. The watch all on board in the morning, excepting 2 Men
Officer and Ranatra Bengal. The 4th Officer Mr Babcock has been
discharged, employed breaking out for the empty barrels.

Remarks Thursday November 3rd.

Light air employed getting ready for fresh water. The starboard watch
went ashore for the evening, at sunset the 2nd Officer returned on board.
Middle part fine weather laying at anchor.
Latter part light air, sent ashore 67 empty barrels, employed send-
ing aloft the Mizzen topmast, and getting off wood.

Remarks Friday November 4th.

Light breze from Westward, employed sending aloft the spars to the Mizzen
mast, and getting off wood. The Larboard watch went ashore for the evening.
Middle part fine weather, at 9 PM the watch returned on board
Latter part light breze, finished getting wood, have taken on board 6 or 8 cord
received on board 7366 gallons fresh water, and some lumber to fix the stern.

Remarks Saturday November 5th.

Light breze employed stowing away wood &c, at 3 PM the carpenters came on
and to work, at sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.
Middle part light air, at 9 PM the watch returned on board.
Latter part light breze employed stowing away water &c, at 8 AM the
carpenters came on board to work on the stern.

Remarks Sunday November 6th.

Light breze, at sunset the Larboard watch went ashore for the evening
Middle part light air, at 9 PM the watch returned on board.

Remark'd On Board Ship Janus of New Bedford, Mass.

Latter part fresh breeze. The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. at 10 Am the wind increased to a strong breeze.

Remark'd Monday November 7th.
Strong Westerly wind. The Ship lying at anchor.
Middle part the same.
Latter part strong breze from the NW. the watch all on board. the Larboard watch went ashore on liberty. at 8 Am carpenter came on board.

Remark'd Tuesday November 8th.
Strong breze from the NW employed in Ship's duty.
Middle part strong breze with Squalls. the Ship lying at anchor.
Latter part fresh breze from the NW. the watch all on board. the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. the Kanaka Bengal, and Joseph Nickels a boatsteerer has been discharged here.

Remark'd Wednesday November 9th.
Light breze from the Westward the Ship lying at anchor.
Middle part light breze.
Latter part light air. the watch all on board. the Larboard watch went ashore on liberty. at 8 Am the carpenter came on board.

Remark'd Thursday November 10th.
Light breze from Westward. Middle part the same.
Latter part light air from Southward. sent on board the Ship Prima Donna of New York 10 bundles of Whalebone weighing 1132 lbs. to be shipped to New Bedford marked JANUS with red paint on each side of the bundles. the watch all on board the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remark'd Friday November 11th.
Light air from Southward baffling. the carpenter have finished there work.
Middle & Latter part Light NW breze. the watch all on board. the Larboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remark'd Saturday November 12th.
Light breze from the NW employed in Ship's duty.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1864.

Middle part the same. Latter part light air from Southward with fog. delivered 3 coil's of towline to Bark G. D. Thompson. the watch all on board. the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remark's Sunday November 13th.

Strong breze from Westward, received on board 2270 gallons fresh water
Middle and Latter part light Westerly breze the watch all on board the Larboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remark's Monday November 14th.

Light Westerly breze. Middle part the same with fog.
Latter part light air from Northward. the watch all on board received on board a hind quarter of beef, 2 pieces corned beef, employed stowing away water, &c.

Remark's Tuesday November 15th.

Light breze from Northward, received on board a few small stores, & a keg of dried Apples.
Middle part the same. Latter part light breze from S & in the morning, at 9 Am strong breze from the SE veering to the SW with rain.

Remark's Wednesday November 16th.

Fresh breze from the Westward at 3 Pm strong breze from the North, received on board 20 sack's Potatoes, 4 sack's Onions, 3 sack's Beans, delivered a sheet anchor to Bark Gratitude.
Middle part fresh and strong breze from the Northward.
Latter part strong breze from the North, received on board 10 sack's potatoes 2 sack's Turnips, 1 sack Beet's, about 3 dozen Pumpkins, and several dozen cabbages, started 2 bbl's of Pork, and 1 bbl of Beef.

Remark's Thursday November 17th.

Strong wind from the North, received on board 2 small bag's of Rice, sent ashore 1 new Cutting Fall, and 6 empty barrel's.
Middle part strong wind from the North.
Latter part light breze from the Southward, John Andrews deserted from the Ship, while on duty, received on board Two Portuguese named Antone Sylvia, and John Frates, received on board a hind quarter of fresh beef and 27 lb's corned beef.

Remark's On Board Ship, Jane & New Bedford, Mass.

Remark's Friday November 18th ..

Light breze from Westward, employed in ship's duty, received on board Hugh Shaw, and Joseph Mc Brier, shipped to the Ship's.

Middle part light breze from the North.

Latter part light bafling winds, received on board T. O'Brien, Joseph Thomas, Frank Wellkins, shipped to the Ship's.

Remark's Saturday November 19th ..

Light bafling breze from the Westward, sent ashore 2 bbl's of Slush,

Middle and Latter part light breze from the North, at 5 A.m the Pilot came on board, at 6 A.m took the anchor and went to Sea at 9 A.m the Ship outside the headlands, at noon the wind veering Westward, stowed the anchor's, unbent the cable's washed the mud of Ship's.

Latt 37.. 32. N. Long 122.. 56 W.

Remark's Sunday November 20th ..

Light breze from the Westward, steering different courses from S.W to S.E by S, the Farallons in sight, employed oiling and stowing away the cable's, several sail's in sight, at dusk saw the light on South Farallon bearing to the S.W.

Middle part light breze from Westward, steering S by E and S.S.E,

Latter part fresh breze from the North, steering S.S.E, smoky, saw several finbacks,

Latt 35.. 20 N. Long 122.. 32 W.

Remark's Monday November 21st ..

Stiff breze from the N.N.W. steering S.E, and S.E by E.

Middle part fresh breze from the N.N.W. steering S.E by E,

Latter part light breze from the N.N.W. steering S.E by E. at 10 A.m the wind veered to Eastward with a very light air, employed picking Onions, &c,

Latt 33.. 37 N.

Remark's Tuesday November 22nd ..,

Light bafling breze from the North, steering S.E by E and S.E, saw humpbacks,

Middle part the same

Latter part light bafling air's from the East, and Southward, painted Starboard boat.

Latt 32.. 33 N. Long 120.. 55 W.

Remark's Wednesday November 23d ..,

Light air's from the Southward, steering S.E by E. Middle part the same.

Latter part light breze from the S.S.W. steering S.E by E. at noon unbent the main topsail, and bent the old one

Latt 31.. 54 N. Long 119.. 54 W.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. H. D. 1864.

Remarks Thursday November 24th.

Light breze from the SW. baffling Westward steering S&E&E. repaired the Main topsail, and painted the bow boat.

Middle part light breze from the SW. baffling, steering S&E&E.

Latter part light air from the SW. baffling, steering S&E&E. unbent the fore topsail, and bent the old one.

Latt 31.03 N. Long 119.06 W.

Remarks Friday November 25th.

Light breze from the SW. steering S&E&E. employed repairing the fore topsail.

Middle part Light breze from the North. steering S&E&E.

Latter part Light breze from the North, steering S&E&E. at 8 AM saw the Island Guadalupe, bearing Southward, employed repairing the fore topsail.

Latt 29.40 N. Long 117.47 W.

Remarks Saturday November 26th.

Fresh breze from the North, steering S&E&E. finished the fore topsail, unbent the foresail, and bent the old one. saw a steamer heading to the S&E.

Middle part Fresh breze from the North, steering S&E&E. saw steamer Light.

Latter part Fresh breze from the N.NW. steering S&E&E. employed repairing the foresail.

Latt 27.54 N. Long 116.15 W.

Remarks Sunday November 27th.

Light breze from the N.NW. steering S&E&E. finished the foresail and unbent the Oil.

Middle part Light breze from the N.NW. steering S&E&E.

Latter part Light breze from the NW. steering S&E&E. saw Blackfish & porpoises.

Latt 26.20 N. Long 114.44 W.

Remarks Monday November 28th.

Light breze from the NW. steering S&E&E. saw a finback.

Middle and Latter part the same, sent in the fish for repair!

Latt 25.06 N. Long 113.38 W.

Remarks Tuesday November 29th.

Light breze from the NW. steering S&E&E. finished the fish and bent it, saw Blackfish.

Middle part Light breze from the NW. baffling steering S&E&E.

Latter part the same. Land in sight. employed tarring the head rigging, &c.

Latt 24.18 N. Long 112.48 W.

Remarks Wednesday November 30th.

Light baffling air, from the NW. steering S&E&E. saw a finback & Land in sight. I have had a few words with the cooper, about his old saw, in consequence of which, I have been sent below by the Captain.

Remark On Board Ship James & New Bedford. Mass.

Middle part light bs Sling air from the NW, steering S & E & E.
Latter part light breze from the NW steering S & E & E. unbent the mainsail for repair, saw Blackfish lowered and fastened slightly, drawed from the fish. at 11 Am squally, had some rain, land in sight. at noon saw a Dead Whale.

Latt 23.,35 S. Long 112.,02 W.

Remark Thursday December 1st.

Light breze from the North bs Sling, steering SE. saw a finback and Blackfish,
Middle and Latter part the same, saw a finback, finished the mainsail, at noon bent it.

Latt 21.,55 S. Long 111.,02 W.

Remark Friday December 2nd.

Light breze from the North bs Sling to the NW. steering SE. unbent fore staysail stowed the sail pon over a deck, and sewed the leather, on the foot of the staysail
Middle part light breze from the NW. steering SE.
Latter part fresh breze from the North bs Sling steering SE. made a new main staysail runner.

Latt 20.,10 S. Long 110.,05 W.

Remark Saturday December 3d.

Light breze from the North, bs Sling to the NE. steering SE and SE by E. had some rain.
Middle part light trade wind steering SE by E.
Latter part light trade wind steering SE by S. saw porpoises & two finback.

Latt 18.,46 S. Long 108.,58 W.

Remark Sunday December 4th.

Light trade wind steering SE by S. wet the Oil, &c.
Middle & Latter part, light trade wind bs Sling. steering SE by S.

Latt 16.,49 S. Long 107.,50 W.

Remark Monday December 5th.

Light trade wind, bs Sling, steering SE by S.
Middle part light air from the North, steering SE by S. Latter part the same the wind bs Sling, steering SE by S. sent in the flying jib for repair.

Latt 15.,40 S. Long 107.,32 W.

Remark Tuesday December 6th.

Light air from the North, bs Sling, steering SE by S. finished flying jib and bent it.
Middle & Latter part light air from the North bs Sling, steering SE by S. employed steering white spots on the rigging started 2 bbls of Bread 1 bbl of Pork yesterday.

Latt 14.,50 S. Long 107.,13 W.

Remark Wednesday December 7th.

Light air from the North, steering SE by S. employed in ship duty.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1864.

Middle part light air from the North, steering S.E. by S.
Latter part light air from the N.E. steering S.E. by S. employed tarring &c.
Lat 13.52 N. Long 106.57 W.

Remark' Thursday December 8th.

Light air from the N.E. steering S.E. by S. employed overhauling brace block" &c.
Middle part light air from the N.E. steering S.E. by S.
Latter part light breez from the N.E. steering S.E. by S. employed tarring &c.
Lat 12.42 N. Long 106.35 W.

Remark' Friday December 9th.

Light breez from the N.E. steering S.E. by S. employed tarring & overhauling block.
Middle & Latter part fresh breez from N.E. steering S.E. by S. employed tarring &c.
Lat 10.12 N. Long 106.05 W.

Remark' Saturday December 10th.

Fresh breez from the N.E. backing Eastward. steering S. by E.
Middle part backing breez from Eastward, heading Southward, had some rain.
Latter part light and fresh breez from East to S.E. heading Southward with rain squall. at 11 Am fresh breez from the S.W. heading S. by E. and S.E.

Remark' Sunday December 11th.

Fresh breez from the S.W. veering Southward heading to the S.E. had considerable sea at 2 Pm quite clear with a fresh breez from South, heading S.E. & by E. set the Cil.
Middle part light breez from Southward, heading to the S.E. had rain.
Latter part light breez from the South, backing heading S.W. to W. by S.W.
Lat 7.48 N. Long 104.38 W.

Remark' Monday December 12th.

Light backing breez from Northward, steering S. by E. at 1.30 Pm rainy, at sunset nearly calm.
Middle part light air and calm. steering S. by E.
Latter part light and fresh breez, backing, at 9 Am light breez from East steering S. by E. at 11.30 Am had a rain squall with a fresh breez from Eastward.

Remark' Tuesday December 13th.

Light and fresh breez from the East, steering S. by E.
Middle part light air, backing, with calm. heading South to S.W.
Latter part light breez from the East heading S. by E. bent a new mizzen top gallant sail.
Lat 6.06 N. Long 104.19 W.

Remark' Wednesday December 14th.

Light breez from the East, heading S. by E. at sunset had a squall

Remark's On Board Ship, James & Ben Basford, Mass.

From E. SE. with wind and rain, the Ship heading South.
Middle part light ba[illegible]ble wind from the SE. to South, with rain, heading S. SW. to W. SW.
Latter part light breze from Southward ba[illegible]ling, heading SW to W. SW. made a new fore topsail runner, at 11 Hrs saving.

Remark's Thursday December 15th.
Light breze from the S. SE. heading to the SW. had some rain at 5 Pm
Light breze from E. SE. heading South, one sail in sight, heading to the S. SW.
Middle part light ba[illegible]ble wind from the SE. heading S. SW. to SW.
Latter part fresh breze from the S. SE. heading to the SW. at 8 Hrs the Lead rope of the main topsail parted, and split the sail to the 2nd reefband, sent it down for repair!
Latt 4.09 N. Long 106.53 W.

Remark's Friday December 16th.
Fresh breze from S. SE. heading to the SW. finished the topsail, & bent it.
Middle part fresh breze from S. SE. ba[illegible]ling South heading SW ½ S to SW ½ W.
Latter part light breze from the S. SE. heading to the SW. and SW ½ W.
repaired the main royal, put up new fore royal rigging.
Latt 3.16 N. Long 108.38 W.

Remark's Saturday December 17th.
Light breze from the South heading SW ½ W. sent down fore t'g. gallant sail, repaired it and bent it again.
Middle part light breze from the S. SE. heading to the SW.
Latter part fresh breze from the S. SE. ba[illegible]ling heading to the SW.
Latt 2.16 N. Long 110.34 W.

Remark's Sunday December 18th.
Fresh breze from the S. SE. heading to the SW. set the Sail.
Middle part heading SW ½ S. Latter part light breze from the SE heading S. SW. saw a grampus, two finback, and some porpoises.
Latt 1.10 N. Long 112.12 W.

Remark's Monday December 19th.
Light breze from the S E. ba[illegible]ling Eastward, heading S. SW. to South.
Middle part light breze from the SE. heading S ½ W.
Latter part light breze from the SE. heading S. SW. employed overhauling buee block
Latt 0.34 N. Long 112.56 W.

Remark's Tuesday December 20th.
Light breze from the SE. heading S. SW. had 2 or 3 light squall's, one with light drizzling rain. saw a white water, also porpoises and a finback.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1864.

Middle part light breze from the S.E. heading S.S.W. and S by W.
latter part fresh breze from the S.E. heading S.S.W. made a new main
t. gallant runner. and shifted the fore and main t.p. gallant sheets.
Latt 0.40 South Long 113.45 W.
Remark: Wednesday December 21st.
light wind from the S.E. heading S by W. and S.S.W. set taut the
ore top gallant, and slung the t.s. stays.
Middle part light wind from the S.E. heading S by W.
latter part light and fresh breezes from Eastward, baffling. heading from
E by S. to S.S.W. employed tarring the rigging and footropes. saw finbacks.
Latt 2.08 S. Long 114.09 W.
Remark: Thursday December 22nd.
light breze from the East, heading S.S.E. set taut the fore topmast
and t.p. gallant backstays.
Middle part light breze from the E.S.E. heading S by E.
latter part fresh breze from Eastward heading to the S.S.E.
Latt 1.06 S Long 114.22 W.
Remark: Friday December 23d.
light breze from the E.S.E. heading S by E. saw porpoises & a finback.
Middle part light breze from the East, heading S by E. at
midnight wore round and headed to the S.E.
latter part fresh breze from the East, heading S.E by S. at 6 Hrs
ore round and headed S by E. employed overhauling block &c.
Latt 5.16 S. Long 114.32 W.
Remark: Saturday December 24th.
Fresh breze from the S.E. heading S by W. the wind baffling and blows.
Middle part fresh breze from the S.E. heading S by W.
latter part fresh breze from the S.E. heading S by W. the wind blows.
Latt 7.12 S.
Remark: Sunday December 25th.
Fresh breze from the S.E. heading S by W. the wind blows, set the C.S.
Middle & latter part fresh breze from E.S.E. baffling. heading South to S.S.E.
Latt 9.44 S. Long 115.58 W.
Remark: Monday December 26th.
Fresh breze from E.S.E. baffling. heading S.S.E. to South. the wind blows.
Middle part fresh breze from E.S.E. heading South. latter part
to same. Latt 12.18 S. Long 116.34 W.

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford Mass.

Remark' Tuesday December 27th.

Fresh breze from the E.S.E. heading South. Sitted up the fore topmast Stay sail pendant?
Middle & Latter part fresh breze from the E.S.E. heading South, employed sitting the fore topmast stay sail pendant? &c.

Lat 14.43 S. Lon 116.42 W.

Remark' Wednesday December 28th.

Fresh breze from the E.S.E. heading South.
Middle part fresh breze from the E.S.E. heading South, at midnight squally took in the light sail?
Latter part fresh breze from the East heading S.S.E. squally in the morning, hauled taut the Mizzen topmast and fore gallant head stay?

Lat 16.54 S. Lon 117.16 W.

Remark' Thursday December 29th.

Light & fresh breze from the East, heading S.S.E. the wind baffling with squall.
Middle part fresh breze from the East, heading S.S.E. and S by E.
Latter part fresh breze from the East, heading S.S.E. the wind Slaw & squally, repaired the fore stay sail.

Lat 19.32 S. Lon 117.17 W.

Remark' Friday December 30th.

Fresh breze from the East, heading S.S.E. The wind Slaw, unbent the main spencer for repair?
Middle part light breze from the E.S.E. heading S by E.
Latter part light breze from the S.S.E. heading to the South, somewhat squally finished the main spencer and bent it again.

Lat 21.00 S. Lon 117.09 W.

Remark' Saturday December 31st.

Light breze from the E.S.E. baffling with a few squall, the Ship heading to the South, employed heading out for Butter &c. put 3 Bef. in barrel, started 2 bbl of Beef, and 1 bbl of Pork, and emptied an oldge cask of Slops.
Middle part light breze from the E.S.E. baffling with squall, the Ship heading S & W.
Latter part light breze from the E.S.E. baffling with squall, heading Southward, unbent the fore spencer repaired it and bent it again, saw several breches in the morning, saw no more of them, supposed to be grampuses.

Lat 22.40 S. Lon 117.50 W.

Captain Joseph H. Worrell. A.D. 1865

Remark' Sunday January 1st.

light breze from the East ballising, at 1 Pm lowered for what was supposed to be sperm whales, but proved to be grampuses, at 5.30 Pm the boat' came on board, the Ship steering S.SE.

Middle & latter part light breze from the East. steering S.SE.

Latt 24.35 S. Long 117.34 W.

Remark' Monday January 2nd.

light air from the East. steering S.SE.

Middle part light air with calms, steering S.SE.

latter part light ballising air from the North, veering Westward, steering S.SE. at the 6 Gl. & put the sides & timber from off the house, down between decks.

Remark' Tuesday January 3d.

light air from Westward, steering S.SE. at 4 Pm light breze from the SW.

Middle part light ballising air, from Southward, heading Eastward at 2. Hm light breze from the SE. heading to the SW.

latter part light breze from the SE. heading S.SW. cleaned up the Tryfat' &c.

Latt 26.24 S. Long 117.50 W.

Remark Wednesday January 4th.

light breze from the SE ballising, heading S.SW. and SW by S.

Middle part light breze from the SE. heading S.SW. & SbyW.

latter part light breze from Eastward, ballising, heading South & S.SE. inbent the Mizen Topsail, repaired it and bent it again.

Latt 27.30 S. Long 118.47 W.

Remark' Thursday January 5th.

light breze from the East, steering S. SE. took a cloth out of the best fit.

Middle part light breze from the East, steering S.SE.

latter part the same, sore new fore & fore topsail braces, and new main braces, and shifted about some of the other rigging.

Latt 29.00 S. Long 118.35 W.

Remark' Friday January 6th.

light breze from the East, steering S.SE. employed in ship' duty.

Middle part light breze from the East, steering S.SE. & SE by S.

latter part light breze from the East, steering SE by S, spread a cask of Bread.

Latt 30.32 S. Long 118.06 W.

Remark' Saturday January 7th.

light breze from the East, steering SE by S. whole watches again.

Remark On Board Ship Hanna of New Bedford, Mass.

Middle part fresh breze from the East, steering S & S.
Latter part fresh breze from the East, steering S & S. saw a sinkack
and a piece of spunt, lost the gore stay sail.

Latt 32.. 40 S. Long 117.. 20 W.

Remark' Sunday January 8th..

Fresh breze from the E, SE. steering S & S. wet the Oil. saw a grampus.
Middle part stron breze from the E, SE. steering S & S.
Latter part stron breze from the SE. steering S & S. saw grampus.

Latt 35.. 32 S. Long 116.. 04 W.

Remark' Monday January 9th..

Stron breze from the SE. steering S & S. and S.
Middle part stron breze from the S.E. veering Eastward,
steering S.E. at midnight had come fair.
Latter part light breze from the S.E. baffling Westward, steering S.E.

Latt 37.. 45 S. Long 114.. 22 W.

Remark' Tuesday January 10th..

Light breze from the West steering S.E.
Middle part light breze from the West, steering S.E.
Latter part light and fresh breze from the W.S.W. steering S.E.

Latt 39.. 25 S. Long 112.. 59 W.

Remark' Wednesday January 11th..

Fresh breze, with stron flaw from the W.S.W. steering S.E. one
sail in sight, aheard, steering about S & E. saw Sinkack.
Middle part fresh breze from the S.W. with stron flaw the
wind veering to South, the Ship heading S.E. ½ E, S.E.
Latter part stron breze from the S.E, with log squall, heading E.S.E. grampuss,

Latt 40.. 36 S. Long 107.. 58 W.

Remark' Thursday January 12th..

Fresh breze from the S.E, with stron flaw, the Ship heading E, S.E.
Middle part light baffling breze from the S.E. heading E, S.E. to N.E.
Latter part the same, the Ship on both tacks, one sail in sight in the morning.

Latt 40.. 12 S. Long 108.. 18 W.

Remark' Friday January 13th..

Light breze from the S.E. baffling Eastward, heading S.S.W. at 2 PM heading to the N.E.
Middle part light airs from the East, veering to the N.E.
heading S & E. S. and S.E.
Latter part light breze from the N.E. steering S.E. at 1 and the fore

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1865.

and a strong at the main, saw a white water, and porpoises.
Latt 41.20 S. Long 107.44 W.
Remark' Saturday January 14th.
Light breeze from the S.E. baffling Northward steering S.E. and S.E by E.
Middle part fresh breeze from the North. steering S.E by E.
Latter part strong breze from the North. steering S.E by E. spread a cask of flour.

Remark" Sunday January 15th.
Strong wind from the North. steering E.S.E. & S.E by E. thick weather, wet &
Middle part light wind from the N.N.W. steering E. S.E. wet weather,
Latter part light air from the N. N.W. steering E. S.E. thick and hazy weather.
Latt 44.50 S. Long 102.25 W.
Remark' Monday January 16th.
Light air', from Westward. steering E. S.E. and East.
Middle part & Latter light air from West and W.N. steering East.
Latt 45.08 S. Long 101.44 W.
Remark' Tuesday January 17th.
Light air from the S.W. baffling Westward. steering East. & E by N.
Middle part fresh breze from the S. S.W. steering E by N. thick weather.
Latter part strong breze from S. S.W. and S.W. steering E by N. thick weather,
Latt 45.58 S. Long 97.16 W.
Remark' Wednesday January 18th.
Strong wind from the S.W. baffling Westward, steering E by N. thick weather.
Middle part fresh breze from the West. steering E by N.
Latter part light baffling breze from S.W to N.W. steering E by N. saw a finback
Latt 46.15 S. Long 94.02 W.
Remark' Thursday January 19th.
Light breze from the S.W. steering E by N. saw porpoises. Thick weather
Middle part fresh breze N.W. baffling Westward steering E by N. drizzling rain.
Latter part strong breze from the West. steering E by N. and E by S. fogy in the morning.
Latt 47.08 S. Long 90.35 W.
Remark' Friday January 20th.
Fresh breze from the West. steering E by S. thick misty weather. at 5 pm foggy.
Middle part fresh breze from the West. steering E by S. foggy.
Latter part strong wind from the N. N.W. steering E by S. under all
sail. thick and foggy weather.

Remark's On Board Ship Janus Of New Bedford, Mass.

Remark's Saturday January 21st.
Strong wind from N. NW. steering S. by E. and E. S E. all Sail set, thick & Jazy weather.
Middle and Latter part Strong breze from the N. by W.
steering E. S E. Thick and rainy weather, started 1 bbl Beef, & 1 bbl Pork.

Remark's Sunday January 22nd.
Strong breze from the N. by W. steering E. S E. thick and rainy weather.
Middle part fresh breze from West baffling to SW. steering E. S E.
Latter part light breze from the SW. baffling Westward, steering E. S E. clear.
Latt 52.40 S. Long 81.00 W.

Remark's Monday January 23d.
Fresh breze from the West. steering E. S E.
Middle part the same, saw a Comet bearing S. SE. by Comp.
Latter part fresh breze from W. NW. steering E. S E. saw several Sunbacks & porpoises
Latt 54.40 S. Long 77.54 W.

Remark's Tuesday January 24th.
Fresh breze from the W. NW. steering E by S.
Middle part strong wind from West steering E by S. had a few squalls
took in some sail at 8.30 Pm saw a merchant Bark, standing to SW.
Latter part strong wind from the West baffling, steering E by S.
Latt 56.16 S. Long 73.28 W.

Remark's Wednesday January 25th.
Strong wind from the W. SW. with squall's of light drizzling rain, steering E by N.
Middle part A gale from the W. S W. with squall's, steering
steering E by N. furled mainsail, fore and main top gallant sail's,
Latter part Strong gale from the W. SW. with squall's, steering East,
a heavy sea on, the starboard clewring of the fore topsail parted in the
weld, at noon double reefed fore & main topsail's & steered NE. furled mizen topsail,
Latt 56.46 S. Long 67.38 W.

Remark's Thursday January 26th.
Strong gale from the West with squall's, steering SE and SE by S.
Middle part the same, steering SE by S.
Latter part the gale moderating steering S. S W & one sail on sight,
at 4 Pm saw the Land Tierra del Fuego, bearing SW, saw
Staten Land ahead, at 7 Pm steering SE by S. with a strong
breze from the West, set all sail during the forenoon,
Latt 54.50 S. Long 62.36 W.

Captain Joseph H. Connell. A.D. 1865.

Remark' Friday January 27th.

Fresh breze' from the West bafflin to the SWt. steering SE by S½ S. and a hail squall. spoke Barke Wilhemina of St John' NB. bound Westward.

Middle part light breze from the West. steering SE by S½ S. had a few squalls.

Latter part strong breze from the SW squally. steering SE by S. one sail in sight.

Latt 53.22 S. Long 60.01 W.

Remark' Saturday January 28th.

Strong wind' with squall' from the SW. steering SE by E. and SE. at 3 Pm saw the Island Beauchene bearing North, passed it near enough to see breakers.

Middle part strong wind with squalls from SW. steering SE by S.

Latter part strong wind with squall' from the S.SW. steering E. by N. at 5 Am saw East Falkland Island bearing NW. passed around the East end steering North and N by W½ W. passed within 2 or 3 miles of the Lighthouse at entrance of Port Stanley.

Latt 51.04 S. Long 57.37 W.

Remark' Sunday January 29th.

Light breze' with hail squall' from the S.SW. steering N by W½ W. at 4 Pm the breze' baffling with hail squall' sometimes nearly calm. saw plenty finback.

Middle part fresh breze from the West. steering N by W½ W.

Latter part fresh breze from the SW. heading N by E. the wind increasing.

Latt 48.46 S. Long 56.42 W.

Remark' Monday January 30th.

Strong breze from the SW. steering E. by E. at 5 Pm had a squall from the SW. with wind and some rain. double reefed the topsail' &c.

Middle part light breze from the West. steering E. by N.

Latter part light breze from the SW. heading North.

Latt 47.06 S. Long 55.42 W.

Remark' Tuesday January 31st.

Fresh breze from the SW. heading S by E. took in the light sail'.

Middle part strong wind with squall' from the SW. heading Northward.

Latter part A moderate gale from the W.SW. heading North to N.NE. close reef the topsail' and set the storm sail'. saw grampuses.

Latt 45.51 S. Long 53.46 W.

Remark' Wednesday February 1st.

A moderate gale from the W.SW. heading North. at sunset moderating. set double reefed fore and main topsail' and fill.

Middle part strong breze from the W.SW. heading North.

Latter part A moderate gale with squall' wind from the W. SW.

Remark's On Board Ship's James & Ann Bedford Master.

heading to the S.W.' made and took in sail during the forenoon.
Latt 45.. 12 S. Long 5° 4.. 11 W.
Remark's Thursday February 2nd.
Strong wind from the N.N.W.' moderating, heading to the S.W. the wind veering South ward, a heavy sea on, at sunset light breeze from S.S.E. heading to the S.W.' made more sail.
Middle part light breeze from Eastward baffling, steering S.W.½S.
Latter part fresh breeze from S.E. steering W.½S. sent down fore topsail for repair'd.
Latt 45.. 32 S. Long 5° 6.. 37 W.'
Remark's Friday February 3d.
Fresh breeze from S.E. steering W.½S. & S.W.½S. finished the fore topsail & bent it.
Middle part light breeze from the East, veering North, steering South.
Latter part fresh breeze from the North, heading East, at 7 A.m. wore round and headed W.N.W. started 1 Bbl of Beef & 1 Bbl of Pork, unbent the flying jib for repair'd.
Latt 45.. 45 S. Long 5°.. 27 W.
Remark's Saturday February 4th.
Fresh breeze from the North, veering to the N.W. heading Westward, finished the flying jib and bent it, at 5 P.m. wore round and headed N.½E. smoky,
Middle part fresh breeze from the South, flaw, steering N.½W.
Latter part light breeze from the S.E. steering N.½W.' saw porpoises.
Latt 43.. 5 S. Long 5°.. 26 W.'
Remark's Sunday February 5th.
Fresh breeze from the S.E. veering Eastward, steering N.½W. wet the Oil.
Middle part light breeze from Eastward, veering to the North, steering N.½W.'
Latter part light air North, heading to the N.W.' one sail in sight, heading Southward.
Latt 42.. 31 S. Long 5°.. 34 W.
Remark's Monday February 6th.
Light air from the North, baffling, heading N.N.W. at 4 P.m. wore round and headed E.N.E.
Middle part light air from North, baffling, heading N.N.W. and E.N.E.
Latter part light air from the North, heading to the N.E. at 7 A.m. thick fog, unbent the foresail, for repair'd.

Remark's Tuesday February 7th.
Light air from the North heading E.N.E. thick fog, finished the foresail, and bent it, at 5 P.m. clear weather, saw a finback.
Middle part light breeze from the North, heading E.N.E. to N.E.
Latter part light breeze from the N.N.W. heading S.E. saw several seafish, &c.
Latt 41.. 58 S. Long 5 4.. 4 3 W.'

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1865.

Remark' Wednesday February 8th.
Light breze from the N.W.W. heading W.S. and W.S.W. & N.'
Middle part light breze from N.W. baffling heading to the W.S.
Latter part light baffling breze from the W.' heading N.W.S. to W.S. broke out
Sugar, Molasses, & started 1 bbl of Pork, filled 4 casks with salt water.
Latt 41.22 S. Long 53.46 W.'
Remark' Thursday February 9th.
Light breze from the S.W. baffling, heading N.' E. to W.S. saw several Finbacks
Middle & Latter part light wind from the S.W. heading N.W.S. saw
sail' heading to the S.W. saw a Finback.
Latt 40.13 S. Long 52.36 W.'
Remark' Friday February 10th.
Light wind from the S.W. heading N.W.S. saw one sail heading to the S.W.
Middle part strong breze from the S.W. heading Westward, gently
with lightening at the S.W. shortened sail.
Latter part strong wind from the S.W. heading N.W.S. gently in the morning.
saw two sail bound to the S.W. at 9 Am the wind veered to the S.W.
steering S.W. under double reefed topsail & foresail, fired from topsail head sails.
Latt 39.26 S. Long 51.52 W.'
Remark' Saturday February 11th.
Strong wind from the S.W. blowy, steering S.W. and S.S.W. under short sail.
Middle part fresh breze from the South, heading W.S.W. shove too.
Latter part wind the same, steering S.W. all sail set, saw a Finback, wet the Oil.
Latt 38.40 S. Long 52.32 W.'
Remark' Sunday February 12th.
Light breze from the S.E. steering S.W. one sail in sight, steering S.W.
at sunset double reefed the topsail and furled the foresail, steering S.W.
Middle part light breze from the S.E. steering S.W.
Latter part the same, one sail in sight at noon hauled by the wind, & headed to the S.W.
Latt 37.56 S. Long 52.40 W.
Remark' Monday February 13th.
Light breze from the S.S.E. heading to the S.W. at 4.30 Pm boarded
the Bark Howard out of New Bedford Captain Wing & Daily.
about 32 months out, with 500 bbl Sperm, 200 bbl Whale Oil.
Middle part light breze from the S.S.E. steering W.S.W.
Latter part fresh breze from S.S.E. steering different course from W to North.
Latt 37.17 S. Long 52.47 W.

Remark's On Board Ship James of New Bedford. Mas's.

Remark's Tuesday Febuary 14th.

Fresh breze from the S.E Steering different courses Northward.
saw a jumper at sunset gaming with the Bark Awashonks.
Middle part light breze from the S.E. heading to the S.E.
Latter part light breze from the East, baffling Northward heading to the North.
Latt 36.37 S. Long 53.00 W.

Remark's Wednesday Febuary 15th.

Light baffling breezes from the North, heading East and E.S.E.
Middle part fresh breze from the North, heading W.S.W. shortened sail.
Latter part strong breze from S.W. baffling Westward heading Northward close reefed the topsail.

Remark's Thursday Febuary 16th.

Fresh and light breze from the West heading N.W. at 3 Pm steering North. at
sunset the ship under storm sail. squally. with rain, thunder & lightning.
Middle part strong wind from S.E. heading N.E. at midnight clear.
Latter part strong wind S.E. steering N.W. at 4 Am steering N.E. under short sail.
Latt 36.12 S. Long 52.52 W.

Remark's Friday Febuary 17th.

Strong wind from the S.E. Steering N.N.E. at sunset heading E.N.E.
Middle part the wind veered to N.N.E. heading Northward
Latter part light wind from N.N.E. heading N.W. at 2.30 Am saw a
body of Sperm Whales going to the S.E. of the Cachalot. they altered
there course South and Westward to N.W. at about noon struck one.

Latt 36.02 S. Long 53.12 W.

Remark's Saturday Febuary 18th.

Light breze from N.N.E. at 6.30 Pm took the Whale along side at 3.30
Pm began to cut, at 6.30 Pm finished cutting, one sail in sight. at
sunset heading to the N.W. under short sail.
Middle part heading N.W. cleared away the head.
Latter part light wind from the North, heading Westward. smoky
hazy. at 8 Am commenced boiling head. saw two sail.
Latt 36.14 S. Long 52.52 W.

Remark's Sunday Febuary 19th.

Light wind from the Northward veering Westward, heading West-
ward, at 8 Pm spoke Ship James Arnold of New Bedford, Captain
Heaveland, about 8 months out, with 500 bbls of sperm oil and
40 bbls of whale oil, at sunset fresh breze from the S.S.W. shortened sail.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1865.

Middle part fresh breze from S.SW. heading Westward, boiling
Latter part fresh breze from South. steering W½S. smoky and hazy
noon heading to the SW. finished boiling. two sail in sight.
Lat 35°.25 S. Long 53°.54 W.
Remark Monday Febuary 20th.
strong breze from the SE. steering E.SE. gaming with the Spanes Arnold.
Middle part strong breze from SE. squally. heading E.SE.
Latter part strong wind from E.SE. with squall, two sail in sight.
7.30 An wore round and headed South. made sail gradually.
Lat 35°.22 S. Long 53°.34 W.
Remark Tuesday Febuary 21st.
strong wind from the East squally. heading S.SE. at 4 Pm double reefed the topsail.
Middle part fresh breze from the East squally. heading S.SE.
Latter part in the morning showery with a light breze, at 7 Am fresh breze from
SE. heading S&ES. at noon wore round & headed North. saw one sail.
Lat 36°.21 S. Long 53°.38 W.
Remark Wednesday Febuary 22nd.
fresh breze from the E.SE. heading North. one sail in sight. hoisted
at sunset, double reefed the topsails, wore round & headed to the SE.
Middle part light breze from E.SE. heading SE. at 11 Pm heading North.
Latter part wind the same baffling heading SE. employed stowing the Oil.
Gaged down by guager on the cask 42 Gll. 18 Gal. an allowance of 1½ Gll per cask.
Lat 36°.38 S. Long 53°.11 W.
Remark Thursday Febuary 23d.
light breze from the SE. baffling heading to the SW. saw a white water
saw no more of it. saw black fish. at sunset furled main sail & light sail.
Middle part light breze from the SE. heading SW. & Eastward.
Latter part light breze from the SE. baffling heading SW to West. at 10 Am
spoke a Dutch Herm Brig Wilhelmina of Magdalena, 5 days from
Montevideo bound to Rio Janeiro, put letter on board for home.
Lat 36°.55 S. Long 53°.44 W.
Remark Friday Febuary 24th.
light air from N.NW. with calms, the Ship heading to the SE. fresh Breez.
Middle part fresh breze from the North baffling E.SE. to N.NE.
Latter part fresh breze from the SW. baffling Westward, heading N.NE. at 7 Am
heading to the SW. at 10 Am heading N.NW.
Lat 37.00 S. Long 53°.12 W.

Remark's On Board Ship James of New Bedford, Mas.

Remark's Saturday February 25th 11.

Light air from Westward bafflin heading Northward at sunset furled mains'l

Middle part light air from the North, bafflin, heading to the E. N E.

Latter part light air from the Southward bafflin, steering different courses

N W, and Westward, squally & showery in the morning saw 3 sail, steering Eastward.

Latt 36.50 S. Long 53.16 W.

Remark's Sunday February 26th 11.

Light bafflin breze from North & N E, steering W by N and N. W by W somewhat

squally, saw two sail standing Southward, at sunset furled the courses, heading N W.

Middle part light bafflin breze from North, the Ship trying to work North.

Latter part light breze from the N. N W, heading to the N E, at 7 Hm wore round &

headed W by S, saw one sail heading to the N E, saw porpoises.

Latt 37.10 S. Long 53.42 W.

Remark's Monday February 27th.

Light air from the N. N W, heading Westward, at sunset heading S W.

Middle part light breze from N. N E, bafflin heading to N W, plenty lightning.

Latter part fresh breze from N. N E, bafflin heading to N W, at 9 Hm wore round and

headed to N E, at 11 Hm had a light squall from N W, with a fresh breze afterward.

Latt 36.44 S. Long 54.34 W.

Remark's Tuesday February 28th.

Strong breze from the N W, with hail, heading N. N E, & N E, took in the light sail,

at sunset fresh breze from North, wore round & headed N W by W one sail in sight.

Middle part light breze from the North, bafflin to N W, heading to the N E,

Latter part fresh breze from the Westward, steering N. N E, and North, saw two gampes.

Latt 36.02 S. Long 53.02 W.

Remark's Wednesday March 1st.

Strong breze from the S W, steering E. S E, at sunset steering N. N E, took in some sail,

Middle part fresh breze from the S W, veering Southward, steering N. N E,

Latter part fresh breze from the S. S E, steering N E, & sail in sight, at 1.30 Hm spoke

Bark Janet of Westport, Capt Flanders, 8½ months out 1200 bbl sperm oil.

Latt 34.50 S. Long 51.31 W.

Remark's Thursday March 2nd.

Fresh breze from the S E, steering N E by E, saw one sail, also saw breaches,

Middle part fresh breze from E. S E, heading to the N E, close sail,

Latter part fresh breze from E. S E, heading to the N E, at 4 Hm

steering N W employed making Sail & Spunyarn, saw gampes,

Latt 34.00 S. Long 51.38 W.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1865.

Remark' Friday March 3d.
Fresh breze from East. heading S.SE. at sunset shortened sail.
Middle part fresh breze from E.SE. heading to the S.
Latter part Strong breze from E.SE. steering S.S.E. saw Jumpers coiled
two small tubs of new line 100 fathom in each tub.
Latt 34.29 S. Long 51.12 W.
Remark' Saturday March 4th.
Strong breze from the S.E. heading E.SE. at sunset shortened sail.
Middle part strong breze from the SE. heading Eastward.
Latter part strong wind from S.SE. heading East, carry'd several small dolphins
Latt 35.12 S.
Remark' Sunday March 5th.
Strong wind from S.SE. heading SW. wet the Oil saw an H Brig heading Eastward.
at Sunset furled foresail, fore and mizen topsail, and set the storm sail".
Middle part strong wind with flaw's baffling heading to the SW.
Latter part in the morning had a thunder shower, with baffling breezes, caught
considerable rain water, at 10 Am fresh breze from SE. heading Northward, made sail.
Latt 34.52 S. Long 51.19 W.
Remark' Monday March 6th.
Fresh breze from the SE. heading S.SW. at 5 Pm the wind veered to South
a rain squall steering W. W. one sail in sight bound Southward, at sunset
steering W by S. under close reefed main topsail, and storm sail".
Middle part fresh breze from South. steering S by W.
Latter part the same, steering W by W. & W by S. saw grampuses breaching, one sail in sight
Latt 33.45 S. Long 50.40 W.
Remark' Tuesday March 7th.
Fresh breze from South veering Eastward steering Southward. at 3 Pm spoke
Bark Arrowhead of New Bedford Capt Wing saw backs supposed grampuses.
Sunset gaming with Bark Arrowhead and Ship James Arnold, Capt Cleveland.
Middle part light breze from East heading S.SE. under short sail.
Latter part light breze from East. heading S.SE. saw grampuses several sail in sight.
Latt 34.00 S. Long 50.39 W.
Remark' Wednesday March 8th.
Light breze from the East heading Southward saw a vessel maneuvering.
Middle part light breze from the East. heading S by E.
Latter part light breze from East backing Southward heading to the W & two ships in sight.
Latt 34.35 S. Long 50.30 W.

Remark's On board Ship, Jane Of New Bedford, Mass.

Remark's Thursday March 9th.

Light airs from S.SE. heading NE. saw a school of grampuses, at sunset furled mainsail.
Middle part light breze from S.SE. baffling Eastward, heading to the NE.
Latter part light breze from E.NE. baffling heading to SE. one Brig in sight.

Latt 34.48 S. Long 49.43 W.

Remark's Friday March 10th.

Light breze from the East baffling heading to the SE. saw grampuses.
At sunset shortened sail wore round and headed N.NE.
Middle part light breze from NE. heading E.SE. saw a Merchantman.
Latter part light breze from NE. heading N.NW. saw plenty grampuses breching,
employed making small rope out of an old cutting sail.

Latt 34.42 S. Long 49.52 W.

Remark's Saturday March 11th.

Fresh breze from the NE. heading N.NW. saw one sail, steering South-
ward, saw grampuses breching, at sunset shortened sail.
Middle part fresh breze from NE. The Ship on both tacks during the night.
Latter part strong breze from the NE. heading NW by N. saw two sail.

Latt 33.54 S. Long 50.31 W.

Remark's Sunday March 12th.

Strong breze from the NE. heading N.NW. wet the Oil. saw grampuses.
one sail in sight, at sunset wore round and headed E by S. furled fore & mainsail.
Middle part strong breze from N.NE. heading Eastward,
Latter part had a rain squall from the W. shove in the morning with lightning,
at 8 Hrs light breze from NE. heading N.NW. saw a Whale and a Sea Turtle.

Latt 33.50 S. Long 50.51 W.

Remark's Monday March 13th.

Light breze from the N.NW. baffling, heading Westward, 3 sail in sight. took in sail.
Middle part light breze from the N.NW. baffling Westward, heading Westward
Latter part fresh breze from West baffling to SW. steering to the NE. employed
making rope, saw a steamer last night, saw grampuses breching & spouting, saw two sails.

Latt 33.45 S. Long 51.02 W.

Remark's Tuesday March 14th.

Fresh breze from the SW. steering E.NE. at sunset furled mainsail & hoisted
33.04 Latt. Middle part light breze from the SW. steering E.NE. Beg. to Tack
Latter part light breze from the Southward veering to the SE. steering
E.NE. saw 2 sail in sight. at 9 Hrs boarded the Bark John Dawson.
of New Bedford Capt. Battle, 8 months out with 300 bbls Sperm Oil.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1865.

Remark Wednesday March 15th.

Light airs from Eastward heading S.E. at sunset the Ship under close reefed fore & main topsail.
Middle part baffling breezes from the S.E. with rain. heading Northward.
Latter part strong wind from the S.E. heading North & N.N.W. squally and rainy weather.
Made and took in said. saw one sail at noon the wind increasing with heavy rain.

Remark Thursday March 16th.

Strong wind from the W.S. heading N.N.W. with plenty rain put the Ship under storm sail.
The wind veered to the N.W. and moderated. cleared up some. at sunset wore round and
sailed to the S.E. with drizzling rain. Set the fore & double reefed fore & main topsail.
Middle part the wind veered to the Westward heading Northward.
Latter part Strong wind from the West. with heavy squalls heading N.N.W. at 7 Am
steering S.E.½E. under double reefed fore and main topsail. and storm sail.
Lat'd 31.. 35 S. Long 48.. 15 W.

Remark Friday March 17th.

Strong gale from the West. at noon took in fore topsail and hauled to the wind heading S.S.W.
close reefed the main topsail. at 5 Pm saw a sail. at 6 Pm signalized a Brazillian Brig Steering to the S.E.
Middle part moderating. the wind veered to S.S.W. heading South to S.E.½S.
Latter part strong wind from S.S.W. heading S.E.½S. a large sea on. made sail gradually.
Lat'd 32.. 14 S. Long 47.. 32 W.

Remark Saturday March 18th.

Fresh breze from the South. baffling with a rugged sea. heading S.E. & E.S.E. unbent the
main. topsail. and bent the other one. at sunset furled the courses. & double reefed the topsail.
Middle part light breze from the South. heading E.S.E.
Latter part light breze from the South. heading E.S.E. employed repairing
the main topsail. saw a gram fuser. one sail in sight.
Lat'd 32.. 16 S. Long 46.. 32 W.

Remark Sunday March 19th.

Light breze from the South heading E.S.E. wet the Oil. at 3 Pm. spoke
Bark Cornelia of New Bedford Capt. Luce 9 month's out 500 bbls. sperm. Oil.
Middle part light breze from the S.E. heading S.S.W.
Latter part light breze from S.E. heading to the S.W. three sail in sight. saw a Ship.
with three royals set. manuevreing. laying with main topsail aback. &c at 2 Pm saw
a boat from Bark Cornelia. go on board of her. American man of war. supposed to Onward.
Lat'd 32.. 30 S. Long 46.. 34 W.

Remark Monday March 20th.

Light breze from the East. steering S.S.W. at 2 Pm heading S.E.½S. saw 3 sail.

Remark's On Board Ship James Of Ne. Bedford. Mass.

At sunset double reefed the topsail's &c. hauled aback the main topsail. Middle part fresh breze from E. by E. heading to the S.E. with the main topsail aback. Latter part strong wind from E. by E. baffling. the wind increasing. at 6 Am wore round and headed to the North. at 10 Am thick & rainy. furled fit. and mainsail.

Remark's Tuesday March 21st.

Strong wind from the S.E. with heavy rain heading to the North. took in sail. at Sunset the wind veered to the North. heading Westward. furled the foresail.

Middle part light wind veering Southward. the Ship on starboard tack. Latter part strong wind from the South heading S.E. by E. at 8 Am steering S.E. the wind blowing. saw one sail. also saw grampuses.

Latt 32.08 S. Long 46.02 W.

Remark's Wednesday March 22nd.

Strong wind from the South. steering S.E. set all sail.

Middle part fresh breze from the South. steering S.E. all sail set. Latter part fresh breze from S.S.E. with rain squall's steering S.E. mending the main topsail.

Latt 29.50 S. Long 43.38 W.

Remark's Thursday March 23d.

Fresh breze from S.S.E. with rain squall's steering S.E and S.E. by E.

Middle part the same, steering S.E. by E. had plenty lightning &c.

Latter part strong breze in the morning with squal's from S.E. baffling steering N.E. by E. set top gallant sail's during the forenoon. employed mending the topsail.

Latt 28.00 S. Long 41.24 W.

Remark's Friday March 24th.

Light breze from the S.S.E. steering S.E. by E. E. by E. S.E. all sail set.

Middle part light breze from S.S.E. veering Southward. steering E.S.E.

Latter part light breze from the S.W. steering E.S.E. to S.E. saw one sail heading Southward. finished the main topsail and bent it again.

Latt 27.24 S. Long 39.19 W.

Remark's Saturday March 25th.

Light breze from the S.W. steering S.E. one sail in sight, heading Southward.

Middle and Latter part the same. employed in ship's duty.

Latt 26.00 S. Long 38.23 W.

Remark's Sunday March 26th.

Light air from Westward steering S.E. set the Cil. at sunset calm weather.

Middle part light baffling breze's from the S.E. heading Northward.

Latter part light wind from N.N.E. heading Eastward. all sail set.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1865.

Remark' Monday March 27th.
Light wind from the N.NE. heading E by N. at 1 Pm saw
Sperm Whales two points of the weather bow going Southward, breaching and
blowing, lowered for them. at 3 Pm struck one and saved him the other two
boat' chased until Sunset. at 7.30 Pm they came on board, thick & rainy weather.
Middle part strong breze from N.NE. with plenty rain.
Latter part strong baffling wind' from the North, with plenty rain. at 4 Hom It.
cleared up some the wind veering Westward. began to cut in the Whale.
Latt 25.39 S. Long 37.31 W.
Remark' Tuesday March 28th.
Strong wind from the West and SW. had a few rain squalls, finished cutting the whale
and bailed the case. at 7 Pm set double reefed topsail' wore round and headed Southward.
Middle part strong wind from SW. baffling heading South. at 1 Hom began to boil.
Latter part strong wind from SW. baffling to South, steering SE to E.SE. employed boiling heard.
Latt 25.03 S. Long 36.35 W.
Remark' Wednesday March 29th.
Fresh breze from the South, steering E.SE. to SE by S. boiling down white water.
Middle part Fresh breze with light drizzling rain squall' steering SE by S.
Latter part Fresh breze from the SE. steering SE by S & S.SE. boiling down one boil.
Latt 22.55 S. Long 35.49 W.
Remark' Thursday March 30th.
Fresh breze from the SE. steering S.SE. finished boiling. passed a Bark heading Southward.
Middle part strong breze from the SE. steering S. SE.
Latter part strong wind and squally from the SE. steering S SE and S by E.
Latt 20.18 S. Long 35.00 W.
Remark' Friday March 31st.
Strong wind from the SE. with squall, steering S.SE. at 5 Pm rainy weather.
Middle part strong breze from the SE. steering S. SE.
Latter part strong wind from the SE. baffling with squall' & drizzling
rain, the wind moderating, set all sail steering S.SE. and S by E.
Latt
Remark' Saturday April 1st.
Light breze from the E.SE. steering S.SE. at 2 Pm the wind baffling in a
squall with rain, at 3 Pm light breze from the South, at sunset furled light sail &c.
Middle part the same. Latter part light breze from
the E.SE. baffling steering S.SE. one Brig in sight heading Southward.
Latt 16.26 S. Long 34.30 W.

Remark's On Board Ship Hanus of New Bedford, Mass.

Remark's Sunday April 2nd.

Light air from S. SE. steering S. SE. boarded a Dutch Brig bound to Montevideo.

Middle part light breze from the SE. bass'ling, steering S. SE.

Latter part light breze from E. SE. bass'ling, steering S. SE & SSE. saw a ship heading Southward.

Lat 14.55 S. Long 35.01 W.

Remark's Monday April 3d.

Light breze from E. SE. steering SSE. at 3 Pm SSE ½ S. one sail in sight W. heading Northward

Middle part light breze and equally from E. SE. steering S SE ½ S.

Latter part light. trades, steering S SE ½ S and SSE. employed stowing down the Oil stowed down in the guage on the cask 54 = 16 gall of Sperm Oil. at 10.30 Am spoke the Bark Pacific of Bay harbour Captain Hunting, bound home leaveing been dismasted off Cape Horn 26 of Febuary, lost bowsprit head of foremast &c

Lat 13.25 S. Long 34.44 W.

Remark's Tuesday April 4th.

Light breze from E. SE. steering S ½ E. in company with Bark Pacific.

Middle part light breze from E. SE. steering S ½ E.

Latter part the same, saw 3 said steering Southward, signaled an American Ship.

Lat 11.36 S. Long 35.02 W.

Remark's Wednesday April 5th.

Light breze from the E. SE. steering S ½ E. gaining with Bark Pacific.

Middle part the same. Latter part wind the same steering SSE ½ S and SSE. employed making rope. Started 2 bll's Pork, & 1 bll of Beef.

Lat 9.28 S. Long 35.01 W.

Remark's Thursday April 6th.

Light breze from E. SE. steering S ½ E. the Bark Pacific in sight astern.

Middle part light breze from the E. SE. steering S ½ E.

Latter part the same, at daylight saw the Land, the Ship steering to the SW. for Pernambuco, somewhat equally, several sail in sight, hauled up 60 fathoms of cable bent the Port anchor and put it off the bow.

Remark's Friday April 7th.

Light bassling breze from E. SE. to South the Captain went ashore at 5.30 Pm returned on board, at sunset light air from E. SE. heading SE.

Middle part light bassling breze from SE. standing off and on.

Latter part the same, the captain went ashore at Pernambuco.

the Ship 35 miles East of the Chronometer.

Remark's Saturday April 8th.

Light bassling breze, from E. SE. to South, at 5 Pm the boats came on

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1865.

board. received on board 2 bags & 2 keg's of Sugar. 2 bags & Coffee. 1 bbl of Porter. 6 bags of Oranges. and left the place steering S.E. John Frater a Portugee has deserted here while ashore on duty.

Middle part light breze from the S.E. steering to the S.E.

Latter part light breze from E.S.E. steering S by E. the Land and several sail in sight. stowed the anchor and cable.

Latt 6.47 S. Long 34.30 W.

Remarks Sunday April 9th.

Light breze from the E.S.E. steering S by E. wet the Oil &c. the Land & two sail in sight.

Middle & Latter part wind the same. steering S by E & South.

Latt 4.20 S. Long 35.35 W.

Remarks Monday April 10th.

Light breze from East. steering S by W. Middle part the same.

Latter part light breze from the E.S.E. steering S by W. at 7 Hrs steering S W by W. employed cleaning the iron work about the windlass.

Latt 2.22 S. Long 36.54 W.

Remarks Tuesday April 11th.

Light breze from the S.E. steering S W by S. painted the windlass gear.

Middle & Latter part wind the same. steering S W by W. employed cleaning & painting the iron work forward. saw a small Brach saw no more of it.

Latt 1.38 South. Long 37.27 West.

Remarks Wednesday April 12th.

Light baffling breze from the S.E. with squall. steering N. W by W. had some rain.

Middle part fresh breze from the East baffling. steering North.

Latter part fresh breze from the E.S.E. steering North. saw one sail bound South

Latt 1.00 North. Long 39.08 West

Remarks Thursday April 13th.

Fresh breze from the E.S.E. steering North saw porpoises.

Middle part light breze from the East. steering North.

Latter part light breze from the S.E. baffling heading S.S.W. somewhat squally with not much rain. opened a cask of flour.

Latt 2.30 S. Long 40.17 W.

Remarks Friday April 14th.

Light breze from the S.E. heading S.S.W. somewhat squally. not much rain.

Middle part fresh breze with squall from the S.E by E baffling. heading W.N.W.

Latter part fresh breze with squall from S.E baffling heading S.S.W. to North. the Sea hose parted and split the Jib & Foretop gallant sail up to the yard &c. took in light sail squally weather.

Remark's On Board Ship James of New Bedford. Wm Lee.

Remark's Saturday April 15th.

Fresh breze from the E. SE. heading North. at 1.30 Pm. the wind veered to South in a squall, steering North, rainy weather.

Middle part light breze with squall's the wind veered to the NE. heading North.

Latter part light breze from the NE. heading N. NW. set down fore t'gallant sail's

Lat 4.58 N. Long 42.06 W.

Remark's Sunday April 16th.

Light baffling breze's from SE. to SE. with some rain steering Northward, wet the Sail.

Middle part the same, at 10m Fresh SE trade wind heading N. NW.

Latter part Fresh trade wind from the NE. steering N. NW. all sail set.

Lat 6.35 N. Long 43.23 W.

Remark's Monday April 17th.

Fresh SE trades, steering N. NW. Middle part the same.

Latter part the same, at 9 Am steering SW W. employed repairing the fore top gallant sail, somewhat squally, filled a barrel with Slush.

Lat 9.20 N. Long 44.34 W.

Remark's Tuesday April 18th.

Fresh SE. trade wind, steering SW W. Middle part the same.

Latter part light trades heading SW W and NW. employed painting the Starboard boat inside &.

Lat 11.35 N. Long 45.54 W.

Remark's Wednesday April 19th.

Light trade from the SE. heading N. NW. Middle part fresh trades and squally steering SW W. Latter part fresh trades steering SW W. painted the Starboard boat. Saw a school of Blackfish.

Lat 13.45 N. Long 47.12 W.

Remark's Thursday April 20th.

Fresh trades from SE. steering SW W. Middle fresh trades with squalls, steering North. Latter part fresh trades steering North saw one sail steering N. NW.

Lat 15.59 N. Long 48.01 W.

Remark's Friday April 21st.

Fresh trade wind from the E. SE. steering North, saw one sail steering Eastward

Middle part fresh trade wind & squally from E. SE. steering North.

Latter part Strong trade wind from E. SE. steering North. saw one sail B. Westward

Lat 18.08 N. Long 48.24 W.

Remark's Saturday April 22nd.

Strong trade wind from the E. SE. steering North, saw Gulf weed.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1865.

Middle part strong trade and glass, steering North.
Latter part strong trade wind from NE. heading North and NNW.
Latt 20.30 N. Long 49.15 W.
Remark Sunday April 23d.
Fresh trade wind with glass from NE. heading NNW & NW. set the Oil.
Middle & Latter part fresh trade & glass from NE. heading NW & N.
Latt 22.20 N. Long 50.19 W.
Remark Monday April 24th.
Fresh trade wind from NE. glass. heading North to N. NW.
Middle part fresh trade wind from the NE. heading North.
Latter part the same, at 8 Am spoke and boarded the Bark Dunkeld
of Picton 11 day from New York bound to Montevideo. got some
late papers containing the capture of Petersburg, Richmond, &c,
Latt 24.06 N. Long 51.02 W.
Remark Tuesday April 25th.
Fresh trades from the NE. baffling with glass, heading North, had
light rain squall, painted the waist boat. saw a white water, saw it no more
Middle part fresh breze from the NE. heading Northward.
Latter part the same with a light breze. saw a piece of spirit.
Latt 25.25 N. Long 51.46 W.
Remark Wednesday April 26th.
Light & fresh breze from the NE. baffling. heading Northward.
Middle part light breze from the NE. heading Northward.
Latter part light breze from the East, steering N. NE. saw Two
Sunfish playing about the stern, fired 3 bomb at them but never hit.
Latt 26.53 N. Long 52.11 W.
Remark Thursday April 27th.
Light breze from the East, steering N. NE. made a new mast coat for the Mizen mast.
Middle part light breze from the East, steering N. NE.
Latter part light breze from the SE. steering N. NE.
Latt 28.42 N. Long 51.58 W.
Remark Friday April 28th.
Light breze from the SE. steering N. NE. saw Black fish, porpoises
among them. lowered without success, at sunset shortened sail.
Middle and Latter part fresh breze from S. SE.
steering N. NE. started 2 bbl of Pork and one bbl of Beef.

Remark' On Board Ship James Q Dow Bedford Mass.

Remark' Saturday April 29th.

Light and fresh brez from S.SE, steering N.NE. at 2 Pm rainy weather, at 4 Pm took in sail to a close reefed fore & main topsail, at Sunset furled fore topsail, wore round and headed SW. strong wind.

Middle part the same. Latter part light brez from the South steering North, put a stop on the leachrope of main topsail, & wet the Oil.

Latt 30.43 N. Long 51.32 W.

Remark' Sunday April 30th.

Light brez from the SW. baffling, steering North, shortened sail.

Middle part light brez from the SW. heading Westward,

Latter part light air from Southward, steering North, saw porpoise and a humpback.

Latt 32.19 N. Long 52.31 W.

Remark' Monday May 1st.

Light air baffling with calms, heading Northward, at sunset shortened sail,

Middle part light air from the SE. baffling, heading Northward,

Latter part light brez from the E.SE. heading to the SE, brot out a keg of Butter, put another goatrope on the fore t'gallant sail, saw two Sinbacks.

Latt 32.36 N. Long 52.13 W.

Remark' Tuesday May 2d.

Fresh brez from the East with Rain, steering different courses, saw a grampus,

Middle part fresh brez from the East, heading to the SE.

Latter part strong brez from the East, baffling, heading to the SE. under reduced sail.

Latt 31.40 N. Long 50.48 W.

Remark' Wednesday May 3d.

Fresh brez from the East baffling, heading to the SE. one sail in sight, at 4 Pm spoke Bark George of New Bedford Captain Stanton 10 mo's 150 bbl Sperm oil. Middle part the same heading Northward.

Latter part light brez from the East, at 7 Pm tacked and headed N.NE. employed setting taut the topmast rigging, saw one sail.

Latt 36.50 N. Long 50.44 W.

Remark' Thursday May 4th.

Light brez from the East, heading E.NE. two sail in sight, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light brez from the East baffling heading NE.

Latter part fresh brez from the E.SE. baffling heading NE to E.NE. set taut the fore & main t'gallant shrouds, two Merchant vessel in sight, heading to E.NE.

Latt 33.10 N. Long 50.04 W.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1865.

Remark' Friday May 5th.
Fresh breze from the S.E. heading E.S.E. at sunset shortened sail.
Middle part strong breze from the S.E. heading Eastward.
Latter part strong wind from the S.S.E. heading East. at noon
furled the fore sail. the Ship under double reefed topsail, foresail, &c.
Lat'd 34.07 N. Long'd 48.30 W.

Remark' Saturday May 6th.
Strong wind and a rugged sea from the S.S.E. heading E by S.
Middle part strong breze from the S.S.E. heading E by S.
Latter part A moderate gale from the South. heading to the S.E.
Lat'd 34.30 N. Long'd 47.12 W.

Remark' Sunday May 7th.
Moderate gale from the South. baffling Westward moderating
heading to the S.S.E. at 4 PM steering East. at sunset steering E by N.
Middle part strong breze from the West. steering E by N.
Latter part fresh breze from the W.S.W. steering E by N. saw a humpback, &
Lat'd 35.18 N. Long'd 45.21 W.

Remark' Monday May 8th.
Fresh breze from the West. steering E by N. Middle part the same.
rainy weather. Latter part strong breze from the West with
drizling rain squall' passed through a lot of drift plank. at last the
breeze, at noon saw a wrecked vessel loaded with lumber Sail'd Sail'ed
headed her and got a few chains, blocks, &c. her rigging was wore. her
fore, and mainmast, topmast, top gallant mast, were standing with the
fore yard' crossed at the main the sail' having been taken off, and the fore
top gallant yard a/c forward. the foreyard laying across the bow, she
was abandoned, and had been set fire to aft. the mizzen mast was gone, &c.
Lat'd 36.20 N. Long'd 43.03 W.

Remark' Tuesday May 9th.
Fresh breze from the West steering East, at 3 PM the boat' came on board.
Middle part the wind veering Northward, steering East, had some rain.
Latter part fresh breze from the North, steering Eastward took out the
larboard pump, and cleared out the dirt, chips, &c. in the wellroom.
Lat'd 36.40 N. Long'd 40.42 W.

Remark' Wednesday May 10th.
Fresh breze from the North, steering East & E.S.E. A merchant Ship
in sight steering Eastward. at sunset close reefed the topsails.

Remark's On Board Ship Janus of New Bedford. Thos. [illegible]

Middle part fresh breze from the North. heading S.S.E.
Latter part fresh breze from the N.N.W. heading to the S.E. saw Sinbacks
Latt 37.16 N. Long 39.06 W.

Remark's Thursday May 11th.

Strong breze from the N.N.W. heading to the S.E. sent down the Mizn Gore Topsail, and bent the best one, at sunset the Ship under storm sail's
Middle part the same. Latter part strong wind from the N.N.W. veering to the N.E. heading from N.E. to E.S.E. the wind moderated with thick weather. saw a Merchant Ship heading to the W.N.W.

Remark's Friday May 12th.

Light breze from the N.E. heading E.by S. & E.S.E. under short sail.
Middle part light breze from the N.E. veering to the S.E.
Latter part fresh breze from the S.E. steering North & N.W. rove new Lanyards and hauled taut the fore rigging, saw a Humpback, and two sail's

Latt 38.30 N. Long 38.13 W.

Remark's Saturday May 13th.

Fresh breze from the S.E. steering N.W. rove new Lanyards and hauled taut the Fore & main rigging also set taut the fore stay, saw a few Sinbacks. at sunset close reefed the topsail's & Middle part strong breze from the S.E. laying with main topsail aback heading to N.E.
Latter part strong breze from the E.S.E. steering N.N.W.

Latt 39.40 N. Long 39.46 W.

Remark's Sunday May 14th.

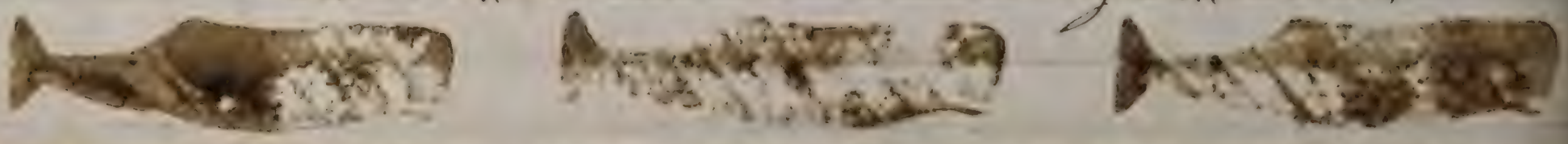
Fresh breze from the E.S.E. steering N.N.W. wet the Oil, at sunset close reefed the topsail's. Middle part light breze from the E.S.E. heading N.
Latter part light air from the S.E with calm's one sail in sight. saw Black fish lowered one boat without success. at 10 AM boarded the Bark J. Cummings of Londonderry Nova Scotia, 37 days from Leghorn, bound to New York.

Latt 39.52 N. Long 38.41 W.

Remark's Monday May 15th.

Light air from Southward baffling with calm's steering N.E. reefed the topsail
Middle part light air veering Westward, heading Northward,
Latter part light breze from Westward steering N.E. saw a Brig steering Eastward.

Latt 40.20 N. Long 37.54 W.



Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1865.

Remark' Tuesday May 16th.

Fresh breze from the W.SW. steering SE. at 4 Pm saw a gam of Sperm Whales, going to the Southward, lowered for them, and succeeded in capturing three, at dark had them alongside. Middle part strong breze from Westward. Latter part strong breze from the Westward employed cutting the whales. at 11 Pm had the head cut off and body hove in of one whale, the piece tore out. &c. one of the other whales, went around the bow, and parted the fluke chain. Done an iron into his small, and held the whale until we got a rope fast to him. we let the whale lay out off the larboard quarter.

Lat[illegible] Lon[illegible]

Remark' Wednesday May 17th.

Strong breze the wind veered to the Northward, at 7 Pm had the head off and body hove in of another whale, parted the fluke chain &c while cutting this whale. having rugged weather, &c.

Middle part light breze from the North, clearing up the decks, &c, Latter part light air, cut in the two heads, bailed the case, & got them overboard.

Remark' Thursday May 18th.

Light breze from the SW. cut in the other whale, at sunset his case was bailed & overboard. Middle part fresh breze from Westward, employed boiling body, Latter part strong breze from Westward, heading North & NNW. boiling.

Remark' Friday May 19th.

Strong wind from the West heading NW. hazy weather, boiling, opened a barrel of flour. started two barrel of Pork and one barrel of Beef.

Middle part strong wind from West employed boiling. Latter part A moderate gale from the SW. heading to the NW. rugged weather, and smoky. took in main topsail and foresail.

Remark' Saturday May 20th.

A moderate gale the wind veered to the North. with fog squalls employed boiling. the Ship heading Eastward, saw a Merchant Bark, heading Eastward. Middle part the wind moderating heading Eastward boiling.

Latter part strong wind from the North with squalls and flaws of wind, some rain & hail employed boiling head, cutting up, Junk &c.

Remark' Sunday May 21st.

Strong breze with flaws from North, moderating heading Eastward, a heavy swell running, cutting up Junk & boiling. Middle & Latter part light breze from the North, heading East, boiling, a heavy swell running.

Lat 40.25 N. Lon 37.12 W.

Remark's On Board Ship's James Of New Bedford, Thos. [illegible]

Remark's Monday May 22nd 11.

Strong wind from the Westward, heading to the North, boiling the case &c.
Middle part A gale from the West, heading N.W.b.W. boiling.
Latter part A gale from the West, heading N.W.b.W. finished boiling, and put on two pot's of Sattean, employed clearing up the deck, lashing Oil, &c.

Remark's Tuesday May 23d 11.

Strong gale from the West heading N.W.b.W. put the Sattean all into the tank. Middle part strong gale from the West, veering Northward.
Latter part strong gale from the West veering to N.W.b.W. at 6.30 Am wore round & headed Westward, employed boiling Sattean, and doing other small jobs.

Remark's Wednesday May 24th 11.

A gale & wind from the N.W.b.W. heading Westward, saw one sail bound Eastward.
Middle part the gale moderating, heading Westward.
Latter part strong wind from the N.W.b.W. heading Westward employed boiling Sattean &c. set some sail, the Footrope to the fore sail parted and split the sail, unbent it, and bent the other fore sail.

Latt. 41.. 14 N. Long 37.. 12 W.

Remark's Thursday May 25th 11.

Strong wind from the W.b.W. heading Westward employed boiling Sattean, coopering & Lashing the Oil. the wind increasing, the Ship under storm sail.
Middle part A gale from the W.b.W. heading W.S.W.
Latter part the same, employed clearing up about the Tryworks &c.

Latt 40.. 30 N. Long 37.. 12 W.

Remark's Friday May 26th 11.

A gale & wind from the W.b.W. heading to the W.S.W. Middle part the gale moderating heading to the S.W. Latter part strong breze from W.S.W. heading S.W. with fog & small drizzling rain employed heading out at the fore peak, on the Port side to stow Oil.

Remark's Saturday May 27th 11.

Fresh breze from Westward, heading to the S.W. employed stowing down Oil.
Middle part strong wind it veered to the Southward the Ship on the Starboard tack had considerable rain. Latter part A moderate gale from the South. at 4.30 Am wore round and headed Westward, the wind baffling with thick rainy weather, saw a merchant Bark pass close to us, heading Eastward, at 11 Am A moderate gale from the East, steering W.S.W. under storm sail having rough weather and no opportunity to finish stowing the Oil.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell A.D. 1865.

Remarks Sunday May 28th.

A moderate gale from the East the wind veering to the NE. steering W. by N.
to 6 PM hauled to the wind heading N. by W. Middle part moderating,
latter part light air & fresh breeze from the NE. with rain. steering West employed
stowing down the Oil, saw an Horn Brig heading Eastward.

Latt 38.03 N. Long 38.20 W.

Remarks Monday May 29th.

Strong wind from the NE. steering Westward employed stowing the Oil,
saw a sail heading Eastward, saw a Finback, at sunset heading to the NW.
Middle part strong wind from the NE. heading to the NW.
Latter part strong wind from the North, with Squally weather heading W. by W. set some sail.

Latt 38.20 N. Long 39.19 W.

Remarks Tuesday May 30th.

Strong wind from the North heading W. by W. saw five sails heading Eastward.
Middle part fresh breeze from the North heading W. by W.
Latter part fresh breeze from the N. by E. heading to the W. finished stowing
the Oil, stowed down by the gauge on the cask about 193 bbls Horn Oil.

Latt 38.38 N. Long 40.44 W.

Remarks Wednesday May 31st.

Light breeze from the North, heading W. by W. cleared up the deck and
washed ship, saw Finback, at sunset wore round and headed to the E. by S.
Middle part light breeze from the North, veering Westward.
Latter part fresh breeze from the West steering S by E. all sail set, took
in the cutting stage and stiffened the fore & aft piece, saw Finback.

Latt 39.32 N. Long 41.05 W.

Remarks Thursday June 1st.

Fresh breeze from the West, steering N. by E. saw Finback, at 4 PM put the cutting
gear out, & close reefed the topsail &c. at sunset the Ship under storm sail, thick weather,
Middle part strong breeze from the West, heading N. by W.
Latter part fresh breeze from West, steering East, thick & smoky weather, saw Finback.

Latt 40.12 N. Long 40.30 W.

Remarks Friday June 2nd.

Light breeze from West, steering East, smoky weather, saw several Finback,
at sunset hauled b the wind heading Southward, the Ship under storm sail,
Middle part light wind from W. by W. heading South. Latter
part strong breeze from W. by W. steering N. by E. saw Finback, smoky weather.

Latt 40.52 N. Long 39.51 W.

Remark's On Board Ship Jason Of New Bedford. Mass.

Remark's Saturday June 3d.

Strong wind from W.SW. heading South. saw 5 Sinback's Bay hds & Spouting
& reefed & shortened sail. Middle part fresh brez heading South. the wind moderating.
2 Pm. Hds. Latter part light bas Slim air and calm. the Ship heading Southward.
at 9 Am light breze from the South. steering E.SE. started 2 bbl Pork. 1 bbl Beef.
saw Sinback. Blackfish. killer. porpoise and a piece Squid. had a few shower.

Remark Sunday June 4th.

Fresh breze from the South steering Westward steering E.SE. and East. use
the Oil. The wind increasing took in some sail. had a few shower & light rain.
Middle part fresh breze from Westward. heading Northward
Latter part light air from Westward nearly calm. steering SE. one sail in sight. smell on.
Lat 41.33 S.

Remark Monday June 5th.

Light breze from the Northward heading Eastward. had some rain. at 5 Pm the
Captain boarded the Bark Sarah of New Bedford Captain Baker.
34 day out clean. shortened sail. gaming with the Bark Sarah.
Middle part fresh breze from the SE. heading Eastward.
Latter part fresh breze from the SE. heading Eastward. saw a Sinback & 2 Spouters

Remark Tuesday June 6th.

Light breze from the SE. heading Eastward. gaming with the Bark Sarah.
Middle part light breze the wind veered to S.SW. steering E.SE.
Latter part strong wind from the S.SW. steering ESE & E. saw Sinback & Two sail.
thick rainy weather. at noon Sailed Sent topsail & hauled by the wind. heading Westward.

Remark Wednesday June 7th.

Strong wind from S.SW. moderating. thick rainy weather. heading Westward.
the wind veered to S.SW. heading to the SE. the weather quite clear.
Middle part light wind from the SW. heading Northward.
Latter part light breze from the SE. baffling. heading E.SE. saw a Merchant
Bark steering Westward. had some drizzling rain. saw Sinback.
Lat 43.04 S.

Remark Thursday June 8th.

Light wind from the SW. The Ship working to the NE. one sail in sight.
at 6 Pm boarded the Bark George of New Bedford. Capt Stanton 11 months out 200 bbl
Sperm oil. saw a merchant Ship steering Westward. saw Sinback. at sunset shortened sail.
Middle part strong breze from the NE. heading Northward. had some rain. Latter part strong
wind from the E. steering NNE. had some rain in the morning. saw several Sinback.
Lat 43.56 S. Long 38.11 W.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1865.

Remark Friday June 9th.

Strong breze from the S.E. steering S.W.E. saw a merchant Bark heading Southward. wm on short sail, at sunset shortened sail, and hauled by the wind heading Eastward

Middle part fresh breze from the S.E. heading Eastward.

Latter part light wind from the S.E. heading Eastward. the wind baffling.

Latt 44.36 S. Long 35.08 W.

Remark Saturday June 10th.

Light wind from Southward, heading to the S.W. saw a sail heading Eastward.

Middle part light breze from the South, heading to the S.W. nearly calm.

Latter part light air from the S.S.E. baffling with calm, heading Southward, wet the Sil.

Latt 44.26 S. Long 35.49 W.

Remark Sunday June 11th.

Light air from Eastward baffling with calm, heading to the S.E. shortened sail.

Middle part light breze from E.N.E. with Say & gull, heading to the S.E.

Latter part the same, one sail in sight. The Bark Sarah Capt Baker.

Remark Monday June 12th.

Light breze from the E.N.E. heading to the S.E. thick & hazy, gaming with Bark Sarah, saw several finbacks and grampuses, shortened sail.

Middle part light air from the S.W. heading Southward.

Latter part light breze from the S.W. veering Westward, steering E.S.E. three sail in sight, saw finbacks and humpbacks. finished repairing the Sil.

Latt 43.58 S. Long 34.19 W.

Remark Tuesday June 13th.

Light air from the W.N.W. steering E.S.E. saw humpbacks going quick called them sperm whales. lowered without success. boarded a Dutch Merchant Bark 38 days from Matzanilla, bound to Hamburg, loaded with Logwood

shortened sail. Middle part light air veering South, steering E.S.E.

Latter part light breze from the South steering Eastward, 3 sail in sight one a whaler heading Eastward, imbent the Mainsail for repair.

Latt 43.58 S. Long 33.27 W.

Remark Wednesday June 14th.

Light breze from the South, steering E.S.E. D.S.E. saw finbacks also 3 sail, employed repairing the mainsail, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breze from the South heading S.S.E.

Latter part fresh breze from the South, heading S.W.b.W. employed repairing the mainsail, saw several sail one a whaler, a Bark with a new spanker.

Latt 43.40 S. Long 33.25 W.

Remark's On Board Ship James & Ben. Bedford Mas.

Remark's Thursday June 15th.

Light breze from the South heading SW by W. Sinished the mainsail & bent it.
Middle part wind the same with Fog heading to the SW.
Latter part light baffling breze from Westward veering Southward with Fog it cleared off in the morning. at 7 Am Thick Fog, at 8 Am the Fog cleared off. the Ship heading from S. SW. to S. SE. Five merchantmen in sight, gramposes, porpoises, &c broke out Butter, cheese, and filled one barrel with Slush.

Latt 43.20 N. Long 33.31 W.

Remark's Friday June 16th.

Light breze from the S. SW. heading to the SE. at Sunset shortened sail.
Middle part the same with Fog and rain.
Latter part the same thick Fog, at 9.30 Am quite clear, saw gramposes,

Latt 43.13 N. Long 32.41 W.

Remark's Saturday June 17th.

Light breze from the South, heading Westward, saw Black fish, lowered for them and caught Two, at Sunset shortened sail, thick foggy weather.
Middle part light breze from the South with Fog & rain, heading to the SW.
Latter part fresh breze from the South, heading to the SW. wet the oil, employed cleaning and mincing the Black fish blubber. at 11.30 Am the wind veered to the Westward with rain, and thick weather. the Ship steering South.

Remark's Sunday June 18th.

Fresh breze from Westward, with thick, and rainy weather, steering South.
Middle part light breze from Westward, baffling, steering South.
Latter part light baffling breze from West to SW, heading South to S. SE, saw a sail.

Latt 42.30 N. Long 32.24 W.

Remark's Monday June 19th.

Light breze from the SW, heading S. SE. at Sunset parted Jane & myself S. E. Sail.
Middle part light air from S. SW, heading to the SE.
Latter part light breze freshening from the S. SW, heading to the S E.
At 10.30 Am tacked and headed West, employed boiling the Black fish the two fish have made three barrel of Oil, saw a white water and one sail, supposed to be a Whale, heading W. NW. saw Finbacks.

Latt 42.04 N. Long 31.30 W.

Remark's Tuesday June 20th.

Fresh breze from the South, baffling heading W. SW. saw Five Sail Merchantmen steering E. SE. saw Finbacks. Middle part, strong, fresh, and light breze from the South, with some rain. the wind

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A. D. 1865

veered to the S.W. wore round and headed to S.S.E. took in some sail.
Latter part fresh breze from the S.W. baffling, heading S.S.E. to S.E.
Lat 41.33 N. Long 31.28 W.
Remark Wednesday June 21st.
Fresh and strong breze from S.S.W. heading West, at 3 P.M. took in light sail
at 4.30 P.M. close reefed the topsail, at Sunset furled the mainsail.
Middle part strong breze from S.S.W. heading Westward, somewhat squally.
Latter part fresh and strong breze from S.S.W. baffling, heading S.S.E. to S.E.
Three sail in sight, one a Brig steering to the S.E. under short sail, one a double
topsail Bark working Southward, under short sail, the other heading Westward.
Lat 41.28 N. Long 31.35 W.
Remark Thursday June 22nd.
Strong and fresh breze from the S.S.W. baffling heading to the S.E. at 1 P.M. wore
round and headed Westward, took in light sail, saw Blackfish
Middle part fresh breze veering Southward, heading from West to S.W.by.W.
Latter part fresh breze from the S.S.E. heading To the S.W. saw several Mer-
chantman bound Eastward, one heading to the S.W. the Bark we saw yesterday.
Lat 40.48 N. Long 32.46 W.
Remark Friday June 23d.
Light breze from S.S.E. veering Eastward, heading S.W. To S.by.W.
Middle part light breze from the S.E. heading S.by.W.
Latter part fresh breze with squall from the S.E. heading S.by.W. to S.S.W.
several merchantman in sight, at 6.30 P.M. Tacked and headed To the E.S.E. saw land
Lat 40.08 N. Long 32.10 W.
Remark Saturday June 24th.
Light breze from the S.E. baffling heading South & S.by.W. at 5 P.M. had a
squall with wind and rain, took in light sail, at 6 P.M. it cleared off,
saw the Island, Corvo, and Flores, bearing South distance about 20 miles.
Middle part light breze from S.S.E. the Ship laying off the
passage between Flores and Corvo. Latter part

fresh breze from E.S.E. at daylight saw a
sperm whale, going to windward toward the
Island Corvo, there was several of them scattered about
steered for them and caught one, took the whale alongside,
while rowing the cutting gear saw them again lowered but
lost the sight of them in a squall, had a few squall, with
considerable rain, saw several vessel one a whaler, trading,

Remarks On Board Ship James Of New Bedford Mas.

Remark' Sunday June 25th.
Light breez from the S.SW, had some rain the Island in sight,
at dusk finished cutting the whale. Middle part Fresh breez from
S.SW. heading Westward, cleared away the case &c.
Latter part Fresh breez from S.SW. baffling to SW. heading Westward
at noon wore round and headed to S.SE. one sail in sight cutting a whale.

Remark' Monday June 26th.
Fresh breez from the SW. baffling Westward heading Southward.
Middle part Fresh breez from W.SW. heading S.W. boiling heavy.
Latter part light breez from the Westward, cruising about Corvo, and Flores,
at 6 Am spoke Bark Midas of New Bedford, Captain Howland,
49 months out 560 bbl sperm oil 40 bbl Whale Oil, boiling, saw
several Merchantmen bound Eastward, saw grampuses, the Ship
close to the Island, three Whaling vessel in sight.

Remark' Tuesday June 27th.
Light breez from the West, cruising about the Island, boiling.
Middle part the same.
Latter part light breez from the W.SW. heading to the SW. boiling,
several sail and the Island in sight, saw Sinbacks.

Remark' Wednesday June 28th.
Light breez from the SW. heading to the SW. spoke the Bark
Ballao of New Bedford, Captain Howland 34 months out with
800 bbl sperm Oil, 1000 bbl Whale Oil, finished boiling.
Middle part light breze the Ship working to the SW.
Latter part light baffling breze from NW. to SE. the Ship cruising
to Westward of the Islands. Two Whalers in sight, Midas & Ballao.

Remark' Thursday June 29th.
Light air baffling from Northward, the Ship heading to the SW.
Middle part the same.
Latter part light air with calm, employed stowing down the
Oil, the Island a short distance off, the Ship working
towards the Island. The two Whalers in sight.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1865.

Remarks Friday June 30th.

Light air and calm. the Ship drifting Eastward. Finished stowing down the Oil, stowed down by gauge on the cask about 75 bbls Sperm Oil.

Middle part light air and calm. the Ship working toward Flores. Latter part light baffling breze from Westward the Ship working toward Santa Cruz, Flores. at 9 Am the captain started for Santa Cruz with a boat for recruits &c. the Ship standing off and on at the Island.

Remarks Saturday July 1st.

Light baffling breze from Westward, the Ship standing off and on at Santa Cruz. at Sunset the boat came on board with a Heifer Hog, one sack of Potatoes, a basket of Onions, a few Eggs, &c.

Middle part light breze from the S.W. standing off and on at the Island. Latter part light breze from Westward baffling with Squalls at 9 Am the Captain went ashore, the Ship standing off and on at the Island. Joseph Thomas has been discharged to day sick, Joseph Mc. Auer is supposed has deserted.

Remarks Sunday July 2nd

Fresh breze with Squalls from Westward, the wind baffling received on board one bullock, 6 Pigs, 22 sack Potatoes, about 13 sack Onions, a few cabbage, Eggs, &c. Sent ashore 3 barrel of dark Whale Oil containing 90 gallons by there gauge, and 3 barrel of Blackfish Oil containing 92 gallons by there gauge. Middle part strong wind from Westward with squall and rain heading SW by S. SW. Latter part the same.

Remarks Monday July 3d.

Strong wind from Westward, heading Northward, thick & smoky weather. at sunset the Ship laying aback, abreast of Santa Cruz. Flores Schooner Francis Ba Sin of Addison, in sight. Middle part Strong wind with strong Squalls from Westward, Latter part the Same the wind baffling, at 9 Am the captain went ashore.

Remarks Tuesday July 4th.

Fresh breze from the Westward, with Squalls, the Ship standing off and on at Santa Cruz. Flores, at 6 Pm calm. The Ship about 2 miles off from the town. at sunset strong breze with squalls the Ship laying with the main topsail aback, waiting for the captain.

Middle part strong breze with Squalls, at 9 Pm the captain

Remark On Board Ship Sanus Of New Bedford, Mass.

Came on board with six Portuguese that he took off of the rock, about dark, wore round and headed to the SW. Latter part light breze from the NW somewhat squally, heading to the SW. The Island in sight.

Remark Wednesday July 5th.

Light breze from the NW. baffling, heading to the SW. & W.SW. saw one sail, at sunset Shortened sail, heading Northward, saw Sinbacks.

Middle part light breze from the NW. heading W.SW.

Latter part fresh breze from the NW. baffling, squally in the morning, heading Northward, stood a cask of Bread, saw Sinback and two Merchantmen.

Latt 37.30 N. Long 33.16 W.

Remark Thursday July 6th.

Light breze from N.NW. steering W by S. at sunset took in light sail.

Middle part light breze from N.NW. steering W by S.

Latter part light air from the North, steering W by S. saw porpoises.

Latt 36.38 N. Long 34.00 W.

Remark Friday July 7th.

Light air from the NW. baffling, heading to the SW. Middle part

Light air from the SW. baffling heading to the W.SW.

Latter part light air from the SW baffling heading to the NW and W.NW, unbent the foresail for repair, saw several Merchantmen bound Eastward.

Latt 36.53 N. Long 34.12 W.

Remark Saturday July 8th.

Light air from the SW. heading to the NW. finished the foresail and bent it.

Middle part light breze from the S.SW. steering West.

Latter part light breze from the S.SW. veering Northward, heading from West to NW. saw porpoises, caught one and lost him by the Sluke rope coming off. David Martin work, saw a turtle and some drift staff.

Latt 36.42 N. Long 35.33 W.

Remark Sunday July 9th.

Light breze from the W.SW. heading to the SW.

Middle part light breze from W.SW. heading S by W.

Latter part fresh breze from W.SW. heading S W by W. at 10 Do wore round and headed Southward, saw a Schooner, heading to the NW.

Latt 37.08 N. Long 36.41 W.

Remark Monday July 10th.

Fresh breze from W.SW. heading S W by W.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1865

Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breze from the W.S.W. heading W.N.W. and W.S.W. employed cleaning out the rum, and the iron &c.

Latt 37.17 N. Long 38.36 W.

Remark Tuesday July 11th.

Light breze from the S.W. heading W.N.W and W.S.W. saw a humpback.

Middle part Light breze from the W.S.W. heading W.N.W.

Latter part fresh breze from the W.S.W. heading W.N.W. saw several merchantmen steering Eastward, one whaling Bark in sight Homeward.

Latt 37.49 N. Long 40.20 W.

Remark Wednesday July 12th.

Fresh breze from the W.S.W. heading W.N.W. at 3 Pm Captain Lawrence Bark Draco of New Bedford came on board, 37 months out with 1200 bbls Sperm Oil, at sunset shortened sail, gaming.

Middle part Light breze from the W.S.W. heading to the N.W.

Latter part light breze from the W.S.W. to West. heading N.W.N. had a few Jay gull in the morning, smoky and hazy. the Bark Draco in sight.

Latt 38.32 N. Long 40.58 W.

Remark Thursday July 13th.

Light breze from the West heading N.W.N. smoky and hazy weather, made a new mast coat for the mainmast, at sunset took in the light sail.

Middle part fresh breze from the West, heading W.N.W. smoky.

Latter part fresh breze from the West, heading S.S.W. saw porpoises and one sail.

Latt 38.26 N. Long 41.49 W.

Remark Friday July 14th.

Strong breze from the West, heading S.S.W. smoky and hazy weather.

Middle part the wind veered to N.W.W. heading West.

Latter part light breze from the N.W.W. steering different courses from West to S.S.W. set taut the bigger fore and aft stay, found the fore mast head stay strained out, made another one out of a piece old rope not much better. saw a merchantman steering to the N.E.

Latt 37.05 N. Long 42.13 W.

Remark Saturday July 15th.

Light breze from N.W.W. steering S.W. made a new mast coat for foremast.

Middle part light breze from the W.W. heading S.W. to W.S.W.

Latter part light breze from the W.W. heading to the S.W. at 6 Hrs steering S.S.E. unbent the flying jib for repair, the wind veered Northward in a rain squall, at 8 Hrs

Remark's On Board Ship Janus Of New Bedford. Mass.

saw Sperm Whales scattered about from the weather bean, ahead and off the lee bow. the Ship passed through the middle of them. Five whales passed close to the Ship. lowered for them and succeeded in capturing one. at noon had the whale along side Ship Janus. the other two boats still in chase of the whales

Remark's Sunday July 16th.

Light breze from the SE. at 3 PM the boat came on board, cut the whale head off. took the Spar in. and lashed down for the night fine weather, saw one merchantman. Middle part light breze heading to the SE. Latter part light air and calm. finished cutting, bailed the case &c. saw a Merchant Bark. steering to the NW.

Latt 36.07 N. Long 42.22 W.

Remark's Monday July 17th.

Calm weather employed boiling. case & spunk. saw 9 ramphues.

Middle part light air & calm, heading Southward. boiling.

Latter part calm weather, boiling the head. saw porpoises &c.

Latt 36.07 N. Long 42.31 W.

Remark's Tuesday July 18th.

Calm weather, finished boiling the head. Middle part light air from Southward. heading to the SW.

Latter part light air from the NW. with calm. heading to the NE. saw porpoises. two Merchantman in sight. steering to the NE.

Remark's Wednesday July 19th.

Light air from the Eastward, baffling, heading to the SE. boiling at dark finished boiling. spoke an English Bark, a iron vessel.

Middle part light breze from E.NE. heading to the SE.

Latter part wind the same, steering to SW. saw several Merchantmen heading N.

Latt 36.27 N. Long 42.44 W.

Remark's Thursday July 20th.

Light breze from Eastward, steering to NW. at Sunset wore round & headed South

Middle part light breze from Eastward heading Southward.

Latter part light air from Eastward in the morning baffling to SE. heading NE to East. at 9 PM nearly calm. finished boiling Sat down. finished repairing the flying fish. and bent it again.

Latt 36.30 N. Long 42.40 W.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1865.

Remark. Friday July 21st.
Calm weather, at 6 Pm light air from E.N.E. heading S.E. & sail'd in light. Middle & latter part the wind veered South & Westward, heading S.E. & steering E.S.E. steering down the Cil. saw several merchantman bound Eastward. Latt 36.33 N. Long 42.06 W.
Saturday July 22nd. Light breze from Westward, steering E.S.E. & S.S.E. similar steering steered down by the guage on the cask 90 bbl's Sperm Oil. about 2 bbl's inside by Ft. Middle part heading S.S.W. Latter part light breze from West, steering S.S.E. several merchantmen bound Eastward, at 6 Am boarded American Bark Volunteer of Boston bound to Boston. Capt Gorham and first Officer Mr Sisson belonging to New Bedford. Latt 36.05 N. Long 41.23 W.
Sunday July 23d. Light breze from West, steering S.S.E. Middle and latter part light and fresh breze from S.S.W. heading for the W.N.W. Latt 36.12 N. Long 42.40 W.
Monday July 24th. Light and fresh breze from the S.W. steering W.N.W. and heard S.S.E. at 6 Am steering N.N.E. Latter part light vary. &c. Latt 37.05 N. Long 42.19 W.
Tuesday July 25th. Fresh and strong breze from the S.W. steering N.N.E. saw porpoise &c. turned up fore top gallant backstay. saw a Schooner going Westward, supposed a Whaler. smoky and hazy weather. saw grampuses & a piece of spunk Latt 39.10 N. Long 42.26 W.
Wednesday July 26th. Strong and fresh breze from the S.W. steering N.N.E. M.T. heading the S.E. latter part steering S.E. Latt 40.00 N. Long 41.45 W.
Thursday July 27th. Light and fresh breze from S.W. to S.E. steering N.E. by E. heading E.S.E. latter part heading E.N.E. saw Blackfish. Latt 41.04 N. Long 40.20 W.
Friday July 28th. Fresh and strong breze from S.E. heading E.N.E. M.T. heading E.S.E. & P.M. Again saw grampuses & porpoises. Rattle down. Latt 40.25 N. Long 40.16 W.
Saturday July 29th. Strong, Fresh, & light breze from S.E. heading S.S.W. had a few rain squall. at 5.30 Pm spoke Herm Whaling Brig Julia of Fayal with 30 bbl's Sperm. Camden. four boater. M.T. heading S.S.W. & T. steering Northward. Latt 39.30 N. Long 41.17 W.
Remark Sunday July 30th. Light breze from S.E. to South. steering West to W.S.W. saw three sail, one bound Westward. Latt 39.20 N. Long 42.59 W.
Monday July 31st. Light breze from S.S.W. steering Westward. Middle & latter part fresh & strong breze from the South by Eastly with squall. heading W.S.W. showery in the morning saw a Sunfish.
Tuesday August 1st. Fresh & strong breze from South by Eastly to S.S.E. somewhat squally. heading to S.W. saw one sail. At sunset the ship made storm sail part some rain squalls. Ditto same. S.P. mid S.E. heading S.S.W. close reefed topsail &c. Latt 38.40 N. Long 41.37 W.
Wednesday August 2nd. Strong wind from the S.E. heading to S.S.W. squally with some rain.
Thursday August 3rd. Strong breze from S.E. heading S.S.W. squally. Middle part the wind veered South heading to S.W. Latter part light breze from South heading E.S.E. at 10 Am gaming with Bark Sarah, Capt Baker another whaler in sight. Latt 37.12 N. Long 42.36 W.
Friday August 4th. Light breze from South heading E.S.E. at sunset spoke the Bark Resident of N.B. Capt Kelley 24 day out clean. M.T. light breze from South with rain squall. heading S.E. by E. S.P. light breze W.S.W. steering E. by S. saw black fish &c. some turtle & three sail. employed in putting new seizing to T.S. Cutlock shroud. Latt 37.15 N. Long 42.35 W.
Saturday August 5th. Light breze from West steering E. by S. (A.M.) steering East (S.P.) light breze from W.N.W. steering E.N.E. washed the Ship outside. Latt 37.40 N. Long 41.33 W. black fish.
Sunday August 6th. light breze the wind veered to N.E. heading Eastward. Middle part the same. latter part light air from N.W. with calm steering N.E. & N.E. by E. Latt 37.42 N. Long 41.16 West. sunset.
Monday August 7th. light air from the West, steering N.E. Middle & latter part the same. employed painting the Ship outside. Latt 38.24 N. Long 40.08 W.
Tuesday August 8th. Light breze from West, steering S.E. (A.M.) wind West heading S.W. (P.M.) Light breze from West steering Northward. saw two sail, at 7 Am boarded Bark China from New Bedford, Capt Gifford, 3 months out clean. Latt 39.22 N. Long 41.08 West.
Wednesday August 9th. Fresh M.T. light breze from West heading Northward. (A.M.) light breze West steering East. cleaned out between decks. painted bowsh'd and Gibboom. one merchantman in sight.
Latt 38.38 N. Long 41.21 W.

Remarks On Board Ship James of New Bedford. Mass.

Remarks Thursday August 10th.

Light air from West. Steering E. & E. (M. T) the same. (A. T) steering Eastward, washing and painting the Spars, Sail in sight, bound the Bark Roscius of New Bedford, Capt. Crapo 4 months out 30 bbl Sperm oil, saw Black fish. Latt 39.. 49 N. Long 40.. 31 W.

Friday August 11th. light breze from Westward heading to the N.E. painting Yard & mast, at 4 oclock joining with Bark China. (M. & A. T) light air & calm. Latt 40.. 36 N. Long 40.. 50 W.

Saturday August 12th. Light air & calm, saw Black fish got none. (M. T) the same. Latter part light breze from S.S.W. steering E.S.E. & S.E. Latt 40.. 18 N. Long 39.. 19 W.

Sunday August 13th. Light breze from S.W. steering S.E. (M. T) light breze steering E.S.E. (A. T) fresh breze steering East, saw one sail. Latt 40.. 16 N. Long 36.. 51 W.

Monday August 14th. Fresh breze from S.W. steering East. (M. & A. T) Strong breze from the W.S.W. steering E.N.E. saw Black fish & a turtle. Latt 41.. 52 N. Long 34.. 44 W.

Tuesday August 15th. Strong wind from W.S.W. steering E.N.E. smoky (M. T) strong wind heading South. main Topsail aback. (A. T) steering S.E. Latt 41.. 40 N. Long 33.. 04 W.

Wednesday August 16th. Strong wind from W.S.W. steering E.S.E. saw light on American Bark bound Westward (M. & A. T) fresh breze from W.S.W. heading South. Latt 40.. 14 N. Long 31.. 26 W.

Thursday August 17th. Strong breze W.S.W. squally heading South, saw the Island Flores and Florez ahead, saw several merchantmen, at 5.. 30 P.M. spoke Bark David Wood of N.B. Capt. Richmond 3 months out 140 bbl Sperm oil. Middle and Latter part fresh breze W.S.W. heading South the Island in sight to windward, saw several sail. Latt 39.. 38 N. Long 30.. 43 W.

Friday August 18th. Fresh breze W.S.W. baffling the Ship working toward Santa Cruz, Flores, (M. T) strong wind with Squalls from W.S.W. beating toward Flores. (A. T) squally & strong wind from W.S.W. to S.W. at 7 A.M. the Ship in shore abreast of Santa Cruz, Flores, wore round & headed South, saw some merchantmen.

Saturday August 19th. Strong wind from W.S.W. heading to W. at 2 P.M. moderating the wind veering to the W.N.W. heading Northward the Island in sight. (M. T) light breze North heading Westward Towards Santa Cruz. (A. T) the same, standing off & on at Santa Cruz sent a raft of water cask ashore, two whalers in sight.

Sunday August 20th. Light baffling breze with calm. the Ship close in shore, took off the raft of water, at 6 A.M. Capt. come on board with a bullock dressed, & bag of potatoes. (M. T) the same (A. T) light baffling breze with calm, showery in the morning, at 9 A.M. went ashore, received on board 5 bags Sweet Wood, 40 bushel potatoes, 10 each Onions a few eggs &c. The Bark Martha Paisett close to us.

Monday August 21st. Light baffling breze from Eastward, sent ashore a Spar & Bread, some molasses. (M. T) light air & calm. (A. T) fresh breze N.E. baffling, steering S.E. Latt 39.. 05 N. Long 29.. 55 W.

Tuesday August 22nd. Light breze from N.E. steering S.E. Flores & Corvo in sight, at sunset saw Fayal ahead. (M. T) laying aback. (A. T) fresh breze from N.E. baffling the wind Came at 9.. 30 A.M. Captain & myself went ashore at the Town Villa de Horta, Fayal. B.F. Swazian

Wednesday August 23d. fresh breze from Northward, at sunset all on board, and bound to Westward. (M. T) light breze North heading W. by W. (A. T) the same, the Island in sight, saw one sail. Latt 38.. 03 N. Long 29.. 57 W. Thursday August 24th. Light breze from North steering W. by N. (M. & A. T) light breze from N.N.E. steering W.S.W. Latt 37.. 45 N. Long 32.. 01 W.

Friday August 25th. light breze from N.N.E. steering W.S.W. saw a Whaling schooner. (M. T) the same (A. T) light breze E.N.E. steering W.S.W. Sch in sight. Latt 38.. 03 N. Long 34.. 04 W.

Saturday August 26th. light breze from Eastward steering W.S.W. (M. & A. T) the same. finished steering, opened a fish Road saw 3 sail. Latt 37.. 41 N. Long 34.. 55 W.

Sunday August 27th. Light air & calm heading Westward, found the lying fish also Mackerel in the boom, fitted at, saw grampus. (M. & A. T) the same. saw a merchant Ship. Latt 37.. 33 N. Long 35.. 50 W. Monday August 28th. Light air and calm. (M. T) the same (A. T) light air from S.W. heading W.S.W. Latt 37.. 23 N. Long 36.. 45 W. & Sail.

Tuesday August 29th. Light breze S.W. heading to W.S.W. (M. T) light breze S.S.W. heading West. (A. T) light breze S.S.W. baffling, steering N.N.E. Latt 37.. 23 N. Long 37.. 38 W.

Wednesday August 30th. Light breze S.S.W. steering N.N.E. (M. & A. T) wind the same steering North. Latt 38.. 24 N. Long 37.. 47 W. Thursday August 31st. light breze from S.S.W. steering North. (M. T) wind light S.S.W. steering North. Twilight heading West, laying aback. (A. T) fresh wind S.S.W. steering North, saw a merchant Brig. Latt 39.. 35 N. Long 38.. 50 W.

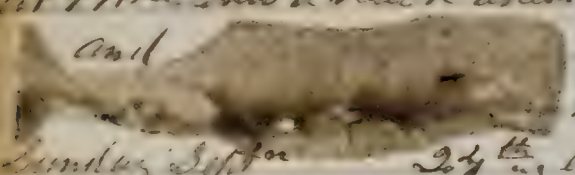
Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1865.

Remark' Friday September 1st

Strong wind S.S.W. steering North. (In P) strong S.W. Wind with squalls, thunder & lightning
Sunday S.S.E. (S.P) A gale from S.W. & S.S.W. Westward with squalls & rain. Took in sail & headed to N.W.
Saturday September 2nd. A moderate gale from West backing with moderate spells and squalls.
Steering S.S.E. at sunset took in main topsail, hauled by the wind heading to the S.W.
(S.P) the same the wind backing with squalls. (S.P) the wind backing from Westward in the
morning with squalls. at 7 Hrs steering East & S.S.E. moderate. Lat 39.36 N. Long 37.18 W.
Sunday September 3rd. Fresh & light breezes from Westward steering S.S.E. saw a merchantman bound
to S.W. (M & S.P) fresh & strong wind from West steering S.S.E. Lat 39.37 N. Long 35.02 W.
Monday Sept 4th. Strong breezes from the West steering S.S.E. (In P) wind the same heading
to the S.S.W. (S.P) Strong S.W wind steering Eastward. saw Miller & one sail. A man of war
sent to leave of N.B. Capt Hands 3 months out clean Lat 39.48 N. Long 33.15 W.
Tuesday Sept 5th. Strong S.W wind heading to N.W. gaining. (In P) the same heading S.S.E.
(S.P) strong S.W wind steering S.E. squally & rainy weather. saw 3 sail bound Eastward.
Wednesday Sept 6th. Strong S.W wind steering S.E. thick weather, close reefed.
(S.P) strong wind backing from West to North, heading Westward main topsail aback. (S.P)
strong wind backing from West to North, heading Westward steering S.E. thick weather at 7 Hrs saw the
Long Island Shore bearing to the S.E. saw 2 merchantmen Lat 38.45 N. Long 30.21 W.
Thursday Sept 7th. Strong wind N.W. steering S.S.E. (In P) strong wind Northward heading
East & East. (S.P) wind brisk Northward with squalls. the Island Fayal & Pico in sight. saw 4 sail.
Friday Sept 8th. Light breeze Northward at 1 Pm capt went ashore and remained all night.
(S.P) Light airs & calm (S.P) Light S.W breeze received onboard 6 lbs of Beef 1 lb with Butter. 2 casks of Flour.
Saturday Sept 9th. Fresh S.W breeze, at 6 Pm capt came on board. (In P) fresh S.W wind working Westward.
(S.P) strong S.W wind steering to N.W. the Island in sight. Lat 38.00 N. Long 29.36 W. saw 2 sail.
Sunday Sept 10th. Strong S.W wind steering N.W. by S. & N.W. by W. (In & S.P) strong S.W wind heading
N. & W.N.W. squally driving rain & thick smoky weather. Lat 38.18 N. Long 30.56 W.
Monday Sept 11th. Strong S.W wind steering N.W. at 2 Pm saw the Island Flores bearing to N.W.
(S.P) strong S.W wind heading Westward (S.P) A moderate gale S.W. heading Westward at 9 Hrs
wind ceased to N.W. in a squall with rain, hove round & headed Southward, moderating with rain.
Tuesday September 12th. light airs N.W. with rain, at 2 Pm cleared off, heading Southward.
(S.P) light wind S.W. to W.N.W. heading Westward, (S.P) light wind N.W.N.W. steering S.W.
employed taking up the sheathing. Lat 38.30 N. Long 32.10 W.
Wednesday Sept 13th. light wind N.W.W. steering S.W. (In P) wind veered heading S.S.W.
(S.P) fresh breeze from West heading S.W. by S. 3 sail. Lat 37.15 N. Long 32.05 W.
Thursday Sept 14th. Fresh breeze from West heading S.W. by S. (In P) the same wind blowing.
(S.P) fresh breezes from West heading S.W. by S. at 10 Hrs heading S.W. by W. saw a grampus & two sail.
Friday Sept 15th. Strong breezes from S.W. heading N.W. by W. saw Black fish. (In P) the same
(S.P) fresh breezes steering W.S.W. washing inside ship. Lat 35.57 N. Long 33.09 W. 2 sail
Saturday Sept 16th. Light N.E. breeze steering W. by S.W. boarded American ship. John Bryant of
Boston 155 days from Acyab bound to Falmouth, England. boarded with Beef on board
1 bbl of flour. 2 bbl of Whale Oil. a little Butter and a few potatoes & Onions.
(S.P) light breezes backing from N.W. heading to S.W. pumping. Lat 35.36 N. Long 33.36 W.
Sunday Sept 17th. light airs from N.W. backing steering W. by S. (In & S.P) light airs with
rain, steering W. by S.W. when we carried on the sail. Lat 35.18 N. Long 34.17 W.
Monday Sept 18th. light airs from Northward backing heading to the S.W. (In P) the same, but rain
(S.P) the wind veered N.N.E. steering S.W. by W. saw Black fish & sail. Lat 35.12 N. Long 35.11 W.
Tuesday, Sept 19th. light breeze E.N.E. steering S.W. mended mainsail. (In P) the same steering S.S.W.
(S.P) fresh E.N.E. breeze steering W. by S.W. repaired foretopsail. Lat 33.28 N. Long 36.03 W.
Wednesday Sept 20th. Fresh E.N.E. breeze. steering W.N.W. (In P) wind backing to S.E. steering N.N.W.
(S.P) light E.S.E. to E. breeze steering N.N.W. steering N. by E. sail. Lat 34.12 N. Long 37.33 W.
Thursday Sept 21st. light N.E. breeze, steering N.W. at sunset close reefed. (In P) light breeze from S.
to E. steering N.N.W. (S.P) the same. Lat 35.05 N. Long 38.35 W.

Remark On Board Ship. Jane of New Bedford. Thos. Remark Friday September 22nd 1871.

Light breze from the S.E. steering N.W.(N.&L.T) The same saw porpoises. Lat 36°13' Saturday Sept 23d 1871. Light S.E breze. at 3 Pm the breze came aft in a squall from West steering N.W. at 4 Pm rainy, saw a sail, at time I saw a school of Sperm Whale, 2 point off starboard bow 2 ½ miles off, supposed to be going Westward, shortened sail and headed Eastward with main topsail aback and a light breze from the S.S.E. middle part light S.S.E. breze steering N.W. part light S.S.E. breze steering N.W. at 8 Pm main topsail aback, heading E.S.E. Latter at 9 Pm saw a whale ahead, at 9.30 saw all white water, at 10 Pm saw Sperm Whale spout. The whale making white water a long distance off. The whales were going to the Northward quite fast. Lat 36°56 N. Lon 71°15 W.



Sunday Sept 24th 1871. Light southerly breze steering South, at 1 Pm lowered for the whales, and at one at 1.30 Pm took the whale alongside, at 7.40 Pm finished cutting. (N.T) heading Eastward. (L.T) fresh S.S.W. breze steering E.N.E. cleaned away the head &c. saw white water. Lat 36°58 N. Lon 71°33 W. Monday Sept 25th 1871. Strong S.S.W. breze steering E.N.E. boiling head, saw one sail steering W.N.W. at 5 Pm close reefed and headed E.S.E. (N.T) strong S.W breze heading E.S.E. boiling at 2 Pm cooled down. rainy weather. (L.T) light breze & flying breze with plenty rain.

Tuesday Sept 26th 1871. light breze with rain. (N.T) strong breze E.S.E. heading E.N.E. rainy weather. (L.T) fresh breze from Eastward baffling steering different courses from N.W to S.W. squally with some rain employed boiling, one sail in sight. Wednesday Sept 27th 1871. fresh S.S.W. breze heading Westward. at 4 Pm spoke Bark Solon of New Bedford Captain Shaw 2 months out 100 bbl Sperm oil. (N.T) the same finished boiling, at midnight strong S.E wind with rain, heading E.S.S.W. (L.T) strong wind with squalls from Southward steering N.W. Lat 36°58 N. Lon 72°55 W.

Thursday Sept 28th 1871. Fresh S.S.W. breze heading Westward, at 4 Pm gamming with Bark Solon. (N.T) the same. (L.T) light S.S.W breze. heading Westward, received on board from Bark Solon 20 casks of Sperm oil No. from 1 to 20, branded the head B Solon, and marked on the bilge of each cask ⟨W⟩ as freight, consigned to Geo. R. King of New Bedford, Mass. the gauge on the cask amount to 32 62 gall of Sperm oil, took it on board one cask at a time. Lat 37°04 N. Lon 73°34 W.

Friday Sept 29th 1871. Light air from Southward heading Westward. (N.T) light breze from Westward heading Northward. (L.T) the same. stowing oil, stowed down by gauges on cask 45 bbl sperm oil, saw a grampus & two sail. Lat 37°55 N. Lon 73°54 W.

Saturday Sept 30th 1871. Fresh W.N.W. breze heading North. (N.T) light breze at midnight the wind veered to N.E. wore round & headed N.W. (L.T) light breze from E.N.E. steering N.W. bent another foresail, the Ship bound home. Lat 38°36 N. Lon 73°03 W.

Sunday October 1st 1871. Fresh breze from E.S.E. steering N.W. Middle part fresh breze from E.N.E. steering N.W. Latter part fresh breze from Eastward, steering N.W. at 7 Pm steering N.N.W. saw three sail steering different courses. Lat 38°56 N. Lon 74°35 W.

Monday October 2nd 1871. Light breze from the East. steering W.N.W. signalized an American Ship, steering Eastward. at 4 Pm steering West. Middle part fresh breze from the S.E. steering West the wind baffling. Latter part strong wind from the South, steering West and W by N. took in the Lee sail at noon squally and rainy, employed cleaning the gun and windlass.

Tuesday October 3d 1871. Strong wind from the South, with strong squalls and rain steering W by N. double reefed the topsail, furled the fore & mainsail at 3 Pm moderating, at 5 Pm made sail again at 6 Pm breze from S.S.W. steering W by N. Middle part the wind increased to a gale from the S.W. heading W.N.W. bursted the fore, spanked back rope to the mainsail, the foretop of the fore staysail tore out at the clew. Latter part strong gale from the Westward, heading N.N.W. the fore topmast staysail halyard parted in the morning and bursted the sail, rove new halyards & bent another staysail, repaired the fore staysail & bent it again. Lat 38°45 N. Lon 74°01 W.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1865. Bound to New Bedford, Mass.

'Remark' Wednesday October 4th.

Strong gale from the W.NW. heading to the North. at 4 PM wore round and headed to the SW. at sunset set the foresail. the wind moderating.

Middle part strong wind from W.NW. heading to SW. Latter part strong wind from the SW. baffling to S.SW. heading W.NW. to West. the wind increasing. reefed the fore and mizzen sail. saw a sail bound to SE. at noon. the Ship under close reefed topsail and storm sail. Latt 38.13 N. Long 51.11 W.

'Remark' Thursday October 5th.

A gale from the SW. baffling to the Westward. heading to NW. took in sail. at sunset wore round and headed to S.SW. Middle part the gale moderated the ship. heading to SW. Latter part strong breeze from the West baffling to SW. heading W to W.NW. set all sail. Latt 38.20 N. Long 51.31 W.

'Remark' Friday October 6th.

Strong breeze from the SW. heading W.NW. and W by N. Middle part strong wind from SW. baffling to Westward. heading to the NW. Latter part fresh breeze from West, heading W.NW. at 7 AM heading S.SW. saw one sail supposed to be a whaler. steering Eastward. Latt 38.35 N. Long 52.07 W.

'Remark' Saturday October 7th.

Strong breeze from the West, heading W.NW. the wind baffling. Middle part strong breeze from the West baffling heading to W.NW. Latter part fresh breeze from NW. at 5 AM wore round, headed W by S. the wind veering Northward, at 7 AM steering West. all sail set. Latt 38.56 N. Long 52.38 W.

'Remark' Sunday October 8th.

Light breeze from the North. steering West, set the Oil, at sunset light air baffling. Middle part light breeze from Westward baffling the Ship trying to work to the Westward. Latter part fresh breeze from NW. baffling Westward with squall heading from West to SW. Latt 38.18 N. Long 52.47 W.

'Remark' Monday October 9th.

Fresh breeze from the NW baffling heading W.SW. to SW. saw a Steamer bound Eastward. Middle part fresh breeze from West baffling, at 10 PM tacked to the N.NW. Latter part strong breeze from West baffling, heading NW by W½ W. unbent the fore spencer repaired it & bent it again. Latt 38.20 N. Long 53.18 W.

'Remark' Tuesday October 10th.

Fresh breeze from West baffling, heading SW by S. SW. at sunset heading to the SW. Middle part fresh breeze from the Westward, heading NW. to NW by W. Latter part strong breeze from the Westward with squalls heading to W. & NW by W. the wind baffling & somewhat squally. took in light sail. Latt 39.06 N. Long 54.11 W.

Remarks On Board Ship James of New Bedford, Mass.

Remarks Wednesday October 11th.

Fresh and strong breze from the Westward, heading NW. and NW by W. Wind fl
at 2 Pm had a squall with wind, lightni and rain from the Westward.
Middle part strong breze from the West baffling with strong squalls heading to
S. SW. close reefd the topsail &c. Latter part strong breze from S. SW. headn
W. SW. The wind Slaws set fit & mainsail. Latt 39..41 N. Long 54..08 W.

Remarks Thursday October 12th.

Strong wind from NW. baffling, heading W. SW. & SW. squally with Slaws. at sunset
heading W. SW. under close reefed topsails, fit and courses.
Middle part strong wind from the NW. baffling heading W. SW. somewhat squally.
Latter part the wind moderated, heading W. SW. & SW. sent down the fore
topsail sewed the seams all over, and bent it again. one sail in sight
bound Eastward Latt 38..53 N. Long 54..06 W.

Remarks Friday October 13th.

Light and fresh breze from Westward, baffling Southward, sent down the
main topsail sewed the seams all over and bent it again. at 3 Pm fresh
breze from the SW. heading W. SW. at 7 Pm steering SW.
Middle part strong SW wind baffling Westward and increasing to a gale, steering
SW to Barth. at 3 Am the Ship, under storm sail. Latter part strong gale from W. SW.
heading North, with squalls & heavy sea. Latt 40..10 N. Long 54..21 W.

Remarks Saturday October 14th.

The gale moderating, to a strong breze from the NW. heading to N. NE. had a
few drizzling rain squalls with not much wind. at sunset the Ship, under close reefed
topsails, foresail and storm sail. Middle part strong wind from the NW baffling
with squalls heading West to W. SW. Latter part fresh breze from the NW.
baffling, heading W. SW. squally in the morning. at 7.30 Am heading N. N. E. at 10 Am
heading W. SW. to SW. one sail in sight. Latt 40..00 N. Long 55..04 W.

Remarks Sunday October 15th.

Fresh breze from the NW. baffling with squalls the Ship, working to the
Westward. a merchant Brig in sight, under short sail heading to the SW. at
sunset the Ship, heading W. SW. Middle part fresh breze from the NW
heading W. SW. to S. SW. at 1.30 Am tacked and headed to N. NW.
Latter part light breze from the Westward heading to N. NW. the wind moderating
veered to the SE. steering NW. Three sail in sight bound Westward.
at 10.30 Am fresh breze from SW. steering NW. Latt 40..13 N. Long 55..48 W.

Remarks Monday October 16th.

Strong breze from the SW. steering NW. the wind increasing, double reefed the
topsails &c. the lee main topsail sheet parted at 4 Pm thick weather with

Capt.m Joseph L. Cornell. A.D. 1865. Bound to New Bedford. Mass.

driving rain. at sunset the Ship, under close reefed topsail, foresail and storm sail, steering N.W. the wind S. S.W. Middle part strong wind from the S.W. with squall and some rain, steering N.W. took in the foresail. Latter part Strong wind from the S.W. steering N.W.½W. & N.W. squally with considerable rain, at 8 Am cleared up, some set the fore, mainsail, &c. Latt 41.36 N. Long 58.13 W.

Remark Tuesday October 17th.

A moderate gale from the S.W. steering N.W and N.W.½W. at 3 Pm took the fore, mainsail, and close reefed the main Topsail. at 5 Pm Strong gale from Westward heading N.W.½W to N.N.W. The Ship, under close reefed main topsail and storm sail. Middle part strong gale from the West with squall, heading N.W.½N. and N.W. Latter part A gale of wind from W.N.W. heading to the North. squall weather. the wind more moderate. Latt 42.36 N. Long 58.02 W.

Remark Wednesday October 18th.

A fresh gale from the W.N.W. with squall, heading to the N.N.W. saw 2 sail, one a large Ship, under storm sail, a fore topsail Schooner under reefed mainsail, and another square rigged vessel. all 3 heading to the S.W. Middle part the gale moderating. had some squall. the Ship, heading W.S.W. to S.W. Latter part fresh breze from the S.W. baffling heading W.S.W. to S.W. set all sail. cloudy weather employed in Ships duty. Latt 42.05 N. Long 58.05 W.

Remark Thursday October 19th.

Light breze from the N.W. baffling, heading W.½S. to W.½N. saw one sail heading to the S.W. started some fresh water and filled the cask again with salt water. Middle part light N.W breze, baffling. the Ship, on both tack during the night. Latter part in the morning nearly calm, one sail in sight bound Westward. at 7 Am light breze from the S.E. steering W.½N. at 10.30 Am the wind veered in a light squall to the S.S.W. steering West. employed cleaning and painting the windlass.

Latt 42.04 N. Long 58.17 W.

Remark Friday October 20th.

Fresh breze from the S.S.W. baffling, steering W.½N. the wind increasing, at 4.30 Pm reefed the topsail, furled the fore and mainsail, at sunset set the mainsail. Middle part Strong wind from the S.W. with squall and rain steering W.N.W. hoisted the mainsail, and the clew of the fore staysail. Latter part fresh breze from the S.W. heading W.N.W. smoky weather and a large sea on. imbent the fore staysail and mainsail, employed repairing the mainsail. at noon took in the light sail and double reefed the topsail, the wind increasing. Latt 42.28 N. Long 57.43 W.

Remark Saturday October 21st.

Strong wind from the S.W. heading W.N.W. at 2 Pm had a squall with some rain.

Remark On Board Ship, James Of New Bedford, Mass.

The wind veered to Westward, baffling, heading SW and NW by W, repaired the fore staysail and bent it, one sail in sight to leaward, bound Westward, Middle part Strong wind from the West heading to W.S.W. close reefed the topsail, at midnight wore round and headed S.SW. Latter part A moderate gale from the West, baffling with squall, heading to the W., employed repairing the mainsail, at noon the Ship, under storm sail, wore round and headed to the SW. Latt 42.. 54 N. Long 60.. 17 W.

Remark Sunday October 22nd.

Strong gale from the W.S.W. heading to the SW. finished the mainsail, saw one sail, at 3.30 Pm lost the Bow Boat from off the cranes, towed nothing but the Stern of the boat, and its contents, which was hanging to the davit. the forward cripe and hoisting strop parted, rugged weather and a large sea on. Middle part A gale from the W.S.W. heading to the SW. Latter part A gale from the W.S.W. heading to the SW. at noon wore round, and headed to the North. Latt 42.. 10 N. Long 59.. 57 W.

Remark Monday October 23d.

A gale of wind from the W.S.W. heading North. Middle part the gale moderating, at midnight strong wind from the SW. baffling, wore round and headed to the SW. Latter part fresh breez from the W.S.W. baffling, heading to the SW. at 8.30 Am wore round and headed to the NW. to wind W.SW. set all sail. finished the mainsail and bent it. saw a Brig to leaward bound Westward. Latt 42.. 28 N. Long 60.. 24 W.

Remark Tuesday October 24th.

Fresh breez from the W.SW. baffling Westward, heading NW & NW by W. the wind increasing took in light sail, and double reefed the topsail, at 4.30 Pm had a squall, the wind freshening close reefed the topsail, furled fore and mainsail, at sunset heading North, set the fore, wore round and headed W.SW. & West. Middle part strong breez from W.S.W. baffling, heading West to W.SW. set some sail, at 2 Am passed a Steamer bound Eastward. Latter part fresh breez from the NW. baffling heading W by S and W.SW. broke up the old boat, that was on the beach, a Brig in sight to leaward bound Westward, saw a large Steamer bound Eastward. Latt 42.. 00 N. Long 61.. 30 W.

Remark Wednesday October 25th.

Fresh breez from the SW. baffling, heading to N.NE, saw a Steamer bound Westward, at sunset tacked and headed to W.SW. Middle part light breez from the North, baffling to W, steering W by N. Latter part light breez from the SE steering W by N. spread a cask of flour, cut off and shooking cask &c. saw one sail.

Latt 41.. 44 N. Long 63.. 11 W.

Captain Joseph H. Cornell. A.D. 1865. Bound to New Bedford. Massachusetts.

Remarks Thursday October 26th.

Light breze from the S.S. steering N.W.N. employed in Shifting. saw Two sail. Middle part light breze from the S.S. Steering N by W. Latter part light breze from the S.E. steering N by W. employed taking down the Foreyard. Thrown the brick overboard. and broke up the two Ps, pot one was cracked about six inches long, clear through, the other, had a inch hole in it, covered on the inside by a thin scale. broke them both up. saw Two sail. one a ship bound Westward the other a Schoon bound Southward. Latt 41.27 N. Long 66.13 W.

Remarks Friday October 27th.

Light breze from the E.S.E. Steering West. at Sunset sounded in at out 70 Fathoms water, yellowish sand. Middle part light breze from E.S.E. Steering West. Latter part light breze from Eastward, baffling, steering West. saw a Steamer, bound Eastward, sounded in 30 fathoms.

Latt 40.50 N. Long 68.45 W.

Remark Saturday October 28th.

Light breze from the Eastward, baffling, steering W by N. saw Two sail bound Southward. saw plenty finback. at Sunset sounded in 35 fathoms. Middle part fresh breze from the Eastward, baffling to the S.E. steering different courses. from W ½ N. to N.W. Latter part fresh breze from S.S.W. with thick rainy weather. Steering N.W by N. to West. sounded in 20, 18, and 15 fathoms. at 8 Pm wore round and headed S.E. at noon wore round headed West. thick weather.

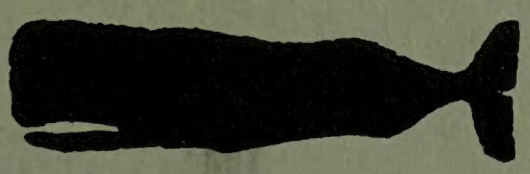
Remarks Sunday October 29th.

Fresh breze from S.S.W. heading West. thick rainy weather. somewhat squally. at 3 Pm wore round and headed to the S.E. at 5 Pm cleared up little saw nothing. at 7 Pm wore round and headed West. sounded in 24 fathoms. Middle part fresh breze from the Westward the Ship working to windward Latter part Strong breze from the N.W. heading North. at daylight saw Gay Head 2 point off the lee bow. at noon The Ship off South side of Cuttyhunk, took a New Bedford Pilot out of the Ship St. George a double topsail Ship. bound out. also passed the Bark Pharo bound out.

Remarks Monday October 30th.

Fresh breze from the N.W. steering in for New Bedford, about 4 Pm anchored inside Clarks Point.

Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
J35
1862 L